















301.

BIBLIOGRAPHIA BOLTONIENSIS.

SHERRATT & HUGHES

Publishers to the Victoria University of Manchester

34, Cross Street, Manchester.

33, Soho Square, London, W.

Agents for the United States

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO.

443-449, Fourth Avenue, New York.

# BIBLIOGRAPHIA BOLTONIENSIS:

**being a Bibliography, with biographical details of Bolton Authors,  
and the books written by them from 1550 to 1912; books  
about Bolton; and those printed and published  
in the Town from 1785 to date,**



BY

**ARCHIBALD SPARKE, F.R.S.L., F.L.A.,**

*Chief Librarian of Bolton.*

AUTHOR of "The Uses of Public Libraries," 1895; "The Index to the Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archæological Society," 16 vols. (1866-1900), 1901; "Handbook to Turner's Liber Studiorum," 1902; "A Bibliography of the Dialect Literature of Cumberland, Westmorland and Lancashire North of the Sands," 1907. EDITOR AND TRANSCRIBER of "The Bury Parish Registers" (1647-1698), 1905; "The Township Booke of Halliwell" (1640-1762), 1911; "The Newchurch in Rossendale Parish Registers" (1653-1723), in the press.

MANCHESTER  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

1913

*The number of copies of this work  
is limited to three hundred, each  
numbered and type distributed.*

*This copy is No. 299.*

*Wm. L. G. Francis*



## *PREFACE.*



IN compiling a bibliography one's chief anxiety is to include everything in it relating to the subject. Whether it be good, bad or indifferent does not concern the conscientious compiler, because he is only interested in making his book as complete as is possible.

The subject of bibliography appeals to a very limited section of the community and the sale of this publication will be necessarily of a limited nature, not at all commensurate with the amount of labour which has been put into it, but nevertheless it is a task well worth the doing.

The value of the literature of Bolton is considerably enhanced by being catalogued and arranged in such a way as to be of service to the individual who has a mind to use and consult it. How far the "unconsidered trifles" written by and of local men go to make up the history of the Borough will only be known and appreciated by those who are interested in the collection which is here catalogued. It is surprising from what sources the librarian obtains the local information so often asked for by readers; he never loses sight of the possibility of a demand being made, and is always anxious that the applicant should not be sent empty away. The book that stands neglected to-day is the one imperatively required to-morrow.

A bibliography brings together all the fragments of knowledge and makes them accessible to all concerned besides being a ready source of reference when a local book, manuscript, map or tract

comes into the market for sale. No collection of local literature excludes anything, however apparently trifling or worthless, and when this catalogue gets into the hands of collectors it is hoped that any literature they may possess of local interest which is not included herein, will eventually find its way into the library, where it is sure of a permanent home, besides being always available for use. For a book to be locked up in a library of the private collector is for it to be practically useless, at any rate it is often there for one person's use only, whereas in the Public Library it is available to the whole community.

Hitherto, the usual method of arranging Bibliographies has been by chronological order, so that the reader may see the progress of an author's work from the commencement to the end of his career. This practice of past times may have had its advantages, but it has little application now when information is more easily procurable than formerly. Therefore, an alphabetical arrangement under author's names has been adopted for Part I., alphabetical by subject for Part II., and alphabetical by printer's names for Part III., as being most likely to meet with general approval by research workers.

It has been found necessary to alter the title of this work owing to its scope having been considerably extended. It was meant originally as a catalogue of the material contained in the Local Collection in the Reference Library, but as the work proceeded and information slowly trickled into the compiler's hands, it was decided to include everything of local interest, whether in the Library or not, thus making it "*Bibliographia Boltoniensis*" and not "*Bibliotheca Boltoniana*."

My thanks are gratefully recorded to Mr. F. W. C. PEPPER for willing help during the compilation and publication of this work.

# *CONTENTS.*

	PAGE
PREFACE ... ..	v
INTRODUCTION ... ..	ix
PART I.—Bolton Authors and their Books...	I
„ II.—Books about Bolton ... ..	157
„ III.—Books printed in Bolton ... ..	196
ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA ... ..	207

## PRINCIPAL BOOKS CONSULTED.

- BARTON, B. T.—Historical gleanings of Bolton and district. 3 vols. 1881-3.  
*Bolton Chronicle*, 1827-1912.  
*Bolton Journal* [afterwards *Bolton Journal and Guardian*], 1871-1912.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.—Catalogue of printed books. 60 vols. 1881-1905.  
Chronological History of Bolton, 1911.
- CLEGG, James.—Annals of Bolton, 1888.  
Clergy List, 1856-1903.
- CROCKFORD'S Clerical Directory, 1910-12.
- DAVISON, W. Hope.—Centenary memorials of Duke's Alley Chapel, 1854.  
Dictionary of National Biography. 71 vols. 1885-1912.
- FOSTER, JOSEPH.—Alumni Oxoniensis, 1500-1886. 8 vols.
- MANCHESTER PUBLIC LIBRARY.—Catalogue of books in the Reference Department. 3 vols. 1864-81.
- NIGHTINGALE, B.—Lancashire nonconformity. Vol. 2. 1892.
- SCHOLES, J. C.—Bolton bibliography. 1886.
- SUTTON, C. W.—List of Lancashire authors. 1876.

## INTRODUCTION.



THE Bibliography of Bolton is somewhat extensive, and consists principally of pamphlets, many of them on religious and semi-religious subjects. Famous as Bolton is in the world of manufacture, and prominent as it is historically for its connection with one or two national episodes, it is not unknown in the world of literature.

There are facts which deal historically with Bolton in a literary sense which cannot be passed over without mention. For instance it has a Charter, which seems to have escaped notice until it was brought to light and transcribed by Miss Mary Bateson in the pages of the *English Historical Review*, Vol. XVII, 1902, pp. 291, *et seq.*, dated 14th January, 1253, and granted by William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby. Robert Halley in his "Lancashire, its Puritanism and Nonconformity," says that in the time of Henry VIII, (1509-47) "Bolton was then, in its manufacturing prosperity, rather a rival "than a dependency of Manchester. For some time it seemed doubtful which "of the two would become the great mart of the manufactures of the district." The town is also mentioned by John Leland in his "Itinerary" published in 1558, in which he says "*Bolton* apon *Moore* stondith most by Cottons "and cownse yarne. Divers Villages in the Mores abowt *Bolton* do make "Cottons. Nother the Site nor Ground aboute *Bolton* is so good as it is aboute "*Byri*. They burne at *Bolton* sum Canale, but more Se Cole of the wich the "Pittes be not far of. They burne Turfe also." The cottons mentioned here were a kind of coarse woollen frieze, and must not be confused with the cotton of to-day, in the manufacture of which the climate of Bolton plays so large a part, being one of the chief factors in its success as a cotton manufacturing

centre, its damp atmosphere being equal to a gain of 7 per cent. in the cost of the production of its staple industry. In 1638, Bolton was the principal market in the kingdom for the sale of fustians, most of which were manufactured in the districts around. Richard Blome in his "Britannia" written in 1673, says that "Boulton, seated on the river Irwell, a fair and well-built *Town*, with broad *streets*; hath a *market* on *Mondays*, which is very good for *cloth* and *provisions*; and is a place of great *trade* for *Fustians*."

In the great political struggles of the country Bolton has from very early times taken an active part. In 1513 Sir Edward Stanley, first Baron Monteagle, raised bowmen at Bolton to fight at Flodden Field. A ballad of the time ran :

"With fellows fresh and fierce in fight,  
Which Horton fields did turne in fores;  
With lusty lads liver and light,  
From Blaikborn and Bolton i'th Mores."

At the time of the Civil Wars Bolton was termed the "Geneva of Lancashire," and was considered the school and centre of Puritanism. In 1642 it was fortified by a thick mud wall and a wide ditch. It was twice unsuccessfully stormed by the forces of Charles I., and again by Prince Rupert and the Earl of Derby in 1644. This time the town—by the aid of treachery it is said—was taken, and a bloody massacre followed. In 1651 James, seventh Earl of Derby, was beheaded for treason in Churchgate, near the market cross.

Contemporary accounts of these events are preserved in the Reference Library in the form of tracts, which are both rare and curious. The titles of three of the more important will give some idea of their nature :—

- (1) How the Earle of Darbies forces made an onset on the Towne of Boulton and was driven off with the losse of a hundred men, and but eight on the Towne side. 1643.
- (2) An exact relation of the bloody and barbarous massacre at *Bolton* in the *Moors*, in *Lancashire*, May 28th, by Prince Rupert : being penned by an eye-witnesse admirably preserved by the gracious and mighty hand of God in that day of trouble. London 1644.
- (3) A particular relation of the most remarkable occurrences; from the United Forces in the North...together with a true and most credible relation of Prince Rupert's inhumane carriage at his taking of Boulton, &c. London, 1644.



Daniel Defoe also mentioned Bolton in his "Tour through Great Britain," (1738) in which he says he "saw nothing remarkable in the Town, but "noticed that the cotton manufacture had reached it; and that it did not seem "so flourishing as Manchester."

The first history of Bolton was written by John Brown in 1824; it was never completed and is now one of the rarest local works. It was published in seventeen parts and is said to be not of much account, being often inaccurate and unreliable. In 1855 we get Peter Armstrong Whittle's "History of Bolton." He was not a careful writer and many of his statements are inaccurate and unaccompanied by references supporting them.

Very little of value was written or published towards the history of Bolton until 1861, when a small "Handbook to the History and Topography of Bolton" was written by John Daly Briscoe, and a chronological record by James Clegg, which has since become an annual publication under the title of "The Bolton Chronicle Chronological History of Bolton and District." James Clegg was also the author of "The History of the Gas Company from 1818 to 1872." A useful contribution to local history appeared in the years 1881-3 under the title of "Historical Gleanings of Bolton and District." These consist mainly of reprints from the "Bolton Chronicle" and were edited by Benjamin Thomas Barton, of Farnworth. In 1882 an important addition to local history was made by the publication of Volume I. of Mr. William Brimelow's "Political and Parliamentary History of Bolton." This work first appeared in the "Bolton Journal" in the years 1880-4, but Volume II. was never reprinted. The two volumes bring the political history of the town down to 1871.

*The History*, however, had yet to be written, for although much valuable matter had been printed in pamphlet form or contributed to the local press, no attempt had been made to cover the whole ground in a comprehensive manner. This was undertaken by James Christopher Scholes, a native of Bolton, who had already published a number of pamphlets on local topics. Unfortunately he did not live to complete his task, and the work was taken up by Mr. William Pimblett, who completed and edited the whole work, and published it in 1892.

The most important local historical works of recent years are those by the late James Boardman, entitled "Records and Traditions of Deane Church Village, and Parish, from 597 to 1904," and the transcription of the "Township Booke of Halliwell," 1640 to 1762, edited by the present writer for the Chetham Society.

Humphrey Chetham, of Turton, is a Bolton worthy. The Chetham Library was probably the first free library established in England; for more than two centuries its doors have been open to all who cared to avail themselves of its privileges. Chetham founded several small church libraries; the Church at Turton contains one of these and the books may still be seen there chained to the shelves.

Though a native of Preston, Richard Arkwright is intimately connected with Bolton. He had a barber's shop in Churchgate. It was in the Parish Church that he married his first wife Patience, daughter of Robert Holt, a Bolton schoolmaster, and it is probable that on his marriage he decided at the expiration of his term of apprenticeship to migrate from Preston, and establish himself in business here. In 1761 he married a second time, and the record of this is contained in the parish register of Leigh. The entry reads "Richard Arkwright, of the parish of Bolton, barber, and Margaret Biggins, of the parish of Pennington, spinster, were married in this church by license, with consent the twenty-fourth day of March, 1761, by me Jo. Hartley, curate." The gradual disuse of wigs is assigned by some as the reason why Arkwright turned his attention to mechanical inventions, ultimately producing his "Water Frame." An interesting pamphlet is contained in the local collection, giving an account of a trial held in defence of one of his patents, with a list of Bolton subscribers to the Arkwright Defence Fund, the full title of which is :—

The trial of a cause instituted by Richard Pepper Arden, Esq....to repeal a patent granted on the sixteenth of December, 1775, to Mr. Richard Arkwright, for an invention of certain instruments and machines for preparing silk, cotton, flax, and wool for spinning, London, 1785.

The crowning invention for the manufacture of cotton yarns was the result of the long and patient toil of Samuel Crompton. His Spinning Mule

undoubtedly revolutionised the cotton industry, and without this invention its development would never have reached its present magnitude. He was born in 1753, at Firwood Fold, Tong, in the Parish (now in the Borough) of Bolton. At Hall i'th' Wood, within a mile of the place of his birth, in an upper room, he toiled for five years in secret, pulling his machinery to pieces at night, and hiding the parts in different places in the house until, at length, to the astonishment of the cotton manufacturing world, his mule, in the year 1779, emerged complete. This historic house is, through the generosity of Sir W. H. Lever, Bart., now fitted up as a Public Museum. Crompton died in 1827, and is buried in the Parish Churchyard.

The earliest literature which can be said to have been written by a Bolton man, comprises some sermons printed in 1550 and following years, by the Rev. Thomas Lever, a native of Little Lever, and contemporaneously other sermons were published by the Rev. James Pilkington, Bishop of Durham, who was born at Rivington. These were followed by religious works from the pens of Lawrence Vaux, a native of Blackrod, and Lawrence Anderton, of Lostock, who wrote under the *nom de plume* of "John Brereley."\*

The Rev. John Tilsley, M.A., Vicar of Deane, wrote a tract in 1642, entitled "A true Relation of the taking of the town of Preston," of which he was an eye-witness, having followed the victorious army under Col. Seaton to Preston. Between 1649 and 1656 Ellis Bradshaw wrote several pamphlets of more or less local interest, and other pamphlets existed about the same time. Many of these publications were printed in London, and some abroad, there being no printing press in Bolton at that time, in fact as far as I can ascertain no such press was set up in Bolton until 1785. Up to this time many sermons and articles of a controversial nature were written by Bolton men. The Revs. Oliver and Nathaniel Heywood, John Smith, a lecturer at the Parish Church, and the Rev. Zachariah Taylor were responsible for many of them ; all they

\* There were secret printing presses set up at Lostock by the Andertons during the early part of the 17th century, which were seized by the Bishop of Chester after the death of James Anderton, which occurred 22nd September, 1613. A new press was then set up at Birchley Hall by a relative Roger Anderton, and this lasted for a considerable time. Roger died about 1640, but the press may have lasted some few years longer.

wrote of course have a certain value, but practically none when viewed from an historical standpoint.

The Rev. John Lempriere was a master of the Bolton Grammar School, from 1790-3, and he was the author of the well known "Classical Dictionary," many editions of which have appeared, but none were printed locally. Robert Ainsworth who was educated and afterwards kept a school here compiled a "Compendious Dictionary of the Latin tongue," the first edition of which was published in 1736, and there have been many editions printed since.

The year 1785 saw the introduction of the printing press into Bolton and the publication of its first printed book, "A description of the memorable sieges and battles in the North of England that happened during the Civil War, in 1642-3." The book contains a woodcut of the scene of the execution of the Earl of Derby, in Churchgate, in 1651, and a portrait of Oliver Cromwell which acts as a frontispiece to a life of him which is incorporated in the book. This volume was printed by John Drake, bookseller, Bolton.

About the same time a noted printer flourished in the town, named Benjamin Jackson, and among his first productions, dated 1786, are "Memorable remarks upon the ancient and modern state of the Jewish nation," and "The French Convert." It is not every town that can boast of having had a Bible printed therein, but one was printed by the executors of Jackson in 1790, and was a most ambitious specimen of printing containing many illustrations and a list of subscribers.

A volume of poetry appeared from the press of John Gardner, a Bolton printer, in 1793. It was written by James Orrell, and comprises 216 pages, and a list of 500 subscribers. It contains two poems of local interest, one "On the death of James Holland who was executed for croft-breaking\* on Bolton Moor, in 1786," and the other is an epitaph on a local sexton. Curiously enough the game of football is the theme of one of the other poems.

\* Croft-breaking was the theft of linen, muslin &c., which after soaking in an alkaline dye was exposed in the fields to the sun and air to bleach.

Some tracts were published in 1809, which serve to place on record the famous or infamous practice associated with this town, that of "Trotting." The title of one of the tracts is "The second price, or the Bolton Swindler," "being an account of the various artifices made use of by R.K., commonly "called Squire K, Lord K." A second tract is entitled "The Chronicles "of the City-le-Moors, with the downfall of the man Kayish and all his "House." These two pamphlets relate the frauds practiced by an adventurous weaver named Kay, who swindled the people of Bolton to the amount of nearly £6,000 by means of falsely representing himself to be the heir of large estates in the west of England. This swindler was made the hero of a story which ran through the "Bowtun Loominary," entitled "Th' history o' Squire Kay, th' king o' Bowtun Trotters."

In 1823 the first newspaper was published under the name of the "Bolton Reflector," and was sold at 3d. weekly. "The Bolton Chronicle," the oldest existing weekly, was first issued on the 9th of October, 1824, and in 1830 "The Bolton Literary Journal," a weekly periodical was commenced. This was an interesting and instructive paper of its kind, but ceased publication about seven months afterwards, "The Bolton Evening News" was first published in 1867, and the "Weekly Journal and Guardian" in 1871.

The first dialect writer of importance is James Taylor Staton, who was born in Bradshawgate in 1817. He established the serial known as "The Bowtun Luminary and Tum Fowt Telegraph," the comicalities of which, in the Lancashire dialect, were greatly enjoyed, not only by his fellow townsmen, but also by the inhabitants of surrounding towns. His literary efforts were so popular that his dialect sketches were much in demand both at penny readings and at the fireside. Staton has a worthy successor in Charles Allen Clarke, or, as he is more popularly known, "Teddy Ashton."

In the following pages will be found as complete a list of Local Authors and their published books and pamphlets as I have been able to make it, but although every care has been taken to verify the details of identification of authors, place and date of publication of books, &c., yet errors may have crept in. I shall be obliged if these are pointed out to me so that they may not be included in a future edition. Any further information which ought to be



included in the biographical details, and which is not, will be extremely welcome, as will information about writers who appear in Part I. without any biography.

As a general rule a minimum of seven years' residence in Bolton has been fixed in qualifying an author as "local." The writings of ministers and others who made no lengthened stay in the town are not included, unless any of their books or pamphlets were printed in Bolton, when they will be found detailed in Part III, but no biographical details of the writers are given. Catalogues, reports, etc., issued by men in their official capacities are not included unless the subject matter or print is local. It has not been considered necessary to catalogue fully, for reasons of space, more than one edition of a book.

The districts covered by this work outside the Borough of Bolton are :— Ainsworth, Farnworth and Kearsley, Horwich, Little Hulton, Little Lever, Rivington, and Turton, the latter including Belmont, Birtenshaw, Bradshaw, Bromley Cross, Eagley, Edgworth, Egerton, Entwistle, Harwood, and Walmsley.

I should like to appeal to authors generally and to Lancashire authors in particular, to endeavour to secure the preservation in some permanent way of their various publications, and I know no better way of doing this than by placing them in the Public Reference Libraries of the districts in which they live. Apart from the fact that their literary efforts would be there for future reference, they would save much of the time of the bibliographer.

ARCHIBALD SPARKE.

Bolton, *14th October*, 1912.



# Bibliographia Boltoniensis.

---

## PART I.—AUTHORS.

NOTE.—An asterisk (\*) before a title means that the book is not in the Bolton Reference Library.

ABRAHAM, Ernest J. D. Born at Greenwich, 1867. In 1885 he was Superintendent of the South London Gospel Mission to Deaf Mutes, and made himself popular there as an elocutionist, besides doing journalistic work. In 1887 he became missionary to the deaf and dumb in the Bolton, Bury and Rochdale districts, which position he held till 1901, when he left Bolton to take up a position as missionary to the deaf and dumb of Melbourne, Australia. For two years he edited the "Deaf Mute World," and is the author of many pamphlets and farces.

\* Life of John Jennings.

\* A voice from the dumb.

\* Why the deaf cannot speak.

\* A world of deaf and dumb.

*Editor.* The Bolton Review : a high-class illustrated family monthly for Boltonians.  
pp. 380. Vol. I. 1897. B 050

Continued as "The Lancashire Review."

ADAMS, Rev. Richard, M.A., (1833-1898) Vicar of Lever Bridge. Graduated at Magdalen College, Cambridge, B.A. in 1854, M.A. in 1861. Ordained Deacon at Manchester in 1857, and admitted to priest's orders the following year. Curate of St. John's, Huddersfield, 1857-9; Norton, Durham, 1859-61; West Gorton 1861-65; Hulme 1865-9 and Rector of the same parish 1869-71; became Rector of St. Thomas', Red Bank, Manchester 1871-83, and came to Lever Bridge in the latter year where he remained till his death on 7th May, 1898.

- \* The clergyman's and district visitor's handbook. *Manchester*, 1888.  
Passed through several editions.
- A commentary on the Prayer Book, for the use of overworked pastors and teachers in the church and school. pp. VIII + 320. *London*, 1876. A 303
- \* Down with the Puseyites. *London*.
- \* Handbook for the Sunday school : a manual of suggestions...upon the various details of Sunday school organization and management. *Manchester*, 1871.
- \* Handbook of graduated questions upon the Catechism of the Church of England. 1872.
- \* Manual for sick visitation : containing prayers...and readings adapted to the various states of human infirmity. pp. XVIII + 307. *London*, 1885.
- \* Rules for the sick. *London*, 1870.
- \* The scripture reading book : containing a series of lessons from Holy Scripture. *Manchester*, 1872.
- \* Ten reasons why we should have daily prayers in our own churches. *London*, 1870.

"ADHEM, Ben," *pseud.* See Clarke, Charles Allen.

AINSWORTH, Edwin. A captain in the Bolton Volunteer Artillery. A civil and mining engineer by profession.

A month in the cruising trade : a true narrative, by E.A., J.S.C., and J.A.R.  
pp. 168. *London*, 1877. A 318

AINSWORTH, John Horrocks, (1801-1865) of Halliwell. Born at Bolton. He rebuilt St. Peter's Church, Smithills, consecrated 1844, also built and endowed St. Paul's Church, Halliwell, and erected three schools in the same parish. A large fortune was expended by him in works of benevolence and charity. He was also owner of large bleaching crofts at Halliwell, and was a large local land-owner. He died 1st April, 1865, aged 64 years.

- \* Essay on mechanics' institutes ; with a particular relation to the institute recently established in Bolton. pp. 36. *Bolton : J. Yates*, 1825.

Texts of Scripture, suggested to the serious consideration of those who deny the necessity and efficacy of the two holy sacraments, Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, and who object to forms of praise, thanksgiving and prayer, in public worship, by J. H. A. pp. 24. *Bolton : Henry Bradbury, junr.*, 1848. A 308

AINSWORTH, Robert, (1660-1743) Lexicographer, was born at Woodgate, near Manchester; he was educated at Bolton, and afterwards kept a school here. Left for London about 1698 and had a school at Bethnal Green, and later at Hackney, &c. Elected F.S.A. in 1724. It was about 1714 that proposals were made to him to compile a compendious English and Latin dictionary, and he agreed to carry them out, it was first published in 1736, and many editions have appeared since. He died 14th April, 1743, and is buried at Poplar.

\* De Clypeo Camilli antiquo. *London*, 1734.

\*"Ἰσείων; sive, Ex veteris Monumenti Isaici descriptione, Isidis Delubrum reseratum. *London*, 1729.

\* The most natural and easie way of institution : containing proposals for making a domestic education less chargeable to parents, and more easie and beneficial to children; by which method, youth may not only make a very considerable progress in languages, but also in arts and sciences, in two years. *London*, 1698.  
A new edition appeared in 1699 and another in 1736.

\* Thesaurus linguae Latinae compendarius; or, A compendious dictionary of the Latin tongue, designed principally for the use of the British nations, in three parts. 1736.

——— Ainsworth's Latin dictionary, improved and enlarged by the late Dr. Thomas Morell, since carefully revised and enriched with many new explanations of words and phrases, and many additional authorities from the classic authors, by John Carey. Second edition, with further improvements. *London*, 1823. A 308  
Many other editions have been issued.

\* and Ward, J., *editors*. Monumenta vetustatis Kempiana, ex vetustis scriptoribus illustrata, eosque vicissim illustrantia, in duos partes divisa: Quarum altera mumias, simulaera, statuas, signa, lares, inscriptiones, vasa, Lucernas, amuletta, lapides, gemmas, annulos, fibulos, cum aliis veterum reliquiis; altera numo, materia modoque diversos, continet. *London*, 1720.

ALLEN, Rev. William, M.A., (1787-1834) Headmaster of the Bolton Grammar School 1816-21 and incumbent of Peel Chapel, Little Hulton 1814-21. He was for several years a Justice of the Peace for Lancashire. He resided at Yates Peel Hall, and died there 8th March, 1834, aged 47.

Collectanea Latina ; or, Easy construing lessons from the best Latin authors, for the use of junior classes in grammar schools and of persons who wish to become their own instructors. Second edition, with notes and other improvements. pp. IV + 208. *London*, 1823. A 311

Went through three editions. First edition published 1815.

- \* The elements of English grammar...second edition. pp. 457. *London*, 1824.  
First edition published 1815.

An English grammar ; with exercises, notes and questions. Third edition, revised and improved. pp. 180. *London*, 1824. A 311

- \* An epitome of the Christian religion : being a sequel to the catechism of religion. *Winchester*, [1820].

- \* Sermons. 2 vols. *Bolton* : W. Holcroft, 1835.

ALSOP, James Richard, B.A. (1816-1880) perpetual curate of Westhoughton, 1822-1867; appointed vicar of Acton Trussell, with Bednall, Stafford, which post he held till his death on 6th August, 1880.

Correspondence between the Lord Bishop of Manchester, the Rev. J. M. Rodwell, M.A., secretary to the Additional Curates' Aid Society, the Rev. James Irvine, M.A., vicar of Leigh, the Rev. J. R. Alsop, B.A., perpetual curate of Westhoughton. pp. 142. *Manchester*, 1849. A 311

A review of the [above], by a Layman. pp. 25. *Oxford*, 1849. A 311

ANDERTON, Lawrence, (1575-1643) a Jesuit priest, was the son of Thomas Anderton of Horwich. He received his rudimentary education at Blackburn Grammar School, and from thence entered Christ's College, Cambridge, where on account of his genius and eloquence he received the epithet of "silver-mouthed Anderton." He seems to have received Protestant Orders, but later became a convert to the Catholic Church. About 1604 he is said to have proceeded to Rome and entered the Society of Jesus. After spending several years teaching in continental colleges he returned to Lancashire, where his missionary labours were chiefly confined. He was Superior of the Lancashire District in 1621 and probably for some years before. About 1624 he was sent to the mission in London where he remained until 1641, and then returned to Lancashire where he died 17th

April, 1643. A secret printing press was established at Lostock Hall for the publication of Catholic literature, and many of his books issued from it. This press was seized by the Bishop of Chester upon the death of his relative James Anderton, 22nd September, 1613. A new press was then set up by James' brother Roger at Birchley Hall, and this lasted for a considerable period. Roger Anderton died in 1640, but the press possibly lasted a few years longer. Hitherto, there has been much confusion between Lawrence Anderton and his uncle James Anderton. Lawrence issued several of his works under the pseudonym of "John Brekeley, Priest," and these have been ascribed to James, but Joseph Gillow, Esq., author of the "Bibliographical Dictionary of the English Catholics" (to whom I am indebted for this information) has finally settled the point by reference to original manuscripts of the author, in his possession.

\* *Adelphomachia*; or, *Ye wars of Protestancy*. 1637.

\* *Campion translated*.

This probably was the English translation of *Campion's "Decem Rationes,"* of which an edition was published in 1606.

\* *The converted Jew*. 1630.

Published in the name of John Clare, but according to Mr. Gillow it was not written by him.

\* *The English nunne*: being a treatise, wherein (by way of dialogue) the author endeavoureth to draw young and unmarried Catholike gentlewomen to imbrace a votary, and religious life; written by N. N.; hereunto is annexed a short discourse to the abbesses and religious women of all the English monasteries in the Low Countreys and France. 1642.

\* *Keepe your text*.

\* *The life of Luther*, collected from the writings of himselfe and other learned Protestants; together with a further discourse touching Melancton, Bucer, Ochine, Calvine, Beza, &c., the late pretended reformers of religion, by John Brekeley, priest. 1610.

Another edition was issued at St. Omers in 1624.

\* *Luther's Alcoran*.

\* *The lyturgie of the Masse*, concerning the sacrifice, real presence, and service in Latin. [1610?]

Another edition was printed at Colen, 1620.



- \* *Maria Triumphans*: being a discourse, wherein, by way of dialogue (between Marialdus and Mariamañix) the B. Virgin Mary, Mother of God, is defended and vindicated from all such dishonours and indignities with which the precisians of these our days are accustomed unjustly to charge her. [Dedication signed N. N.]. 1635.
- \* *Miscellanea*, by N. N., P. [i.e., John Brekeley, Priest].
- \* *One God, one faith.* 1625.  
This was printed by Roger Anderton at the secret press at Birchley Hall.
- \* *The progenie of catholiks and protestants.* *Roven*, 1632.  
Second edition 1634; third edition 1663.
- \* *The Protestant's apologie for the Roman Church*; I. Concerning the antiquity and continuance of the Roman Church since the Apostles' times; II. The marks of the true church; III. The loyalty of Catholics; proved by testimonies of the learned Protestants themselves. 1604.  
This was probably printed at the Anderton's secret press at Lostock before the author became a Jesuit. A second edition was issued in 1608, and a translation into Latin was made by William Reyner in 1615.
- \* *Rawleigh, his ghost*; or, *A feigned apparition of Sir Walter Rawleigh*; translated by A. B. 1631.
- \* *The reformed protestant*, by John Brekeley, priest. [Before 1624].  
Printed at one of the secret presses at Lostock or Birchley.
- \* *Saint Austines religion*, collected from his owne writings and from the confessions of the learned protestants; whereby is sufficiently proved and made knowen, the like answerable doctrine of the other more auncient fathers of the primitive church; written by John Brekeley. pp. 374. 1620.
- \* *The triple cord*; or, *A treatise proving the truth of the Roman religion*, by sacred scriptures, taken in the literall sense, expounded by ancient fathers, interpreted by protestant writers; with a discovery of sundry subtile sleights used by protestants, for evading the force of strongest arguments, taken from the clearest texts of the foresaid scriptures.—If a man prevayle agaynst one, two resist him: a triple cord is hardly broken. 1634.  
Reprinted in 1651.
- \* *Virginalia*; or, *Spiritual sonnets in prayse of the most glorious Virgin Marie*, upon everie severall title of her Litanies of Lareto; all or most part of the principall passages therein confirmed by the evident testimonies of the ancient fathers, to prevent the objections of such as usually detract from her deserved prayers, by I. B. pp. 48. Printed with license. 1632.  
Only one copy of this book is known to exist.



ANDERTON, Roger, of Birchley, fourth son of Christopher Anderton of Loſtock, and cousin to the above Lawrence Anderton. His name often appears in the Recusant Rolls and he again set up the secret press at Birchley which had been seized by the Bishop of Chester in 1613 at Loſtock. He died in 1640. Among the Blundell of Crosby MSS. is a list of works ascribed to him by his son Christopher in 1647, but as many of these are known to have been written by other authors, it is probable that most of the works in the list were only printed by him. The following titles are taken from this list, those known to be by other authors being omitted.

\* An antidote against Purgatorie.

\* Bellarmine's Controversies.

These were translated into English by Roger Anderton, and sent by him to the Rev. Henry Heaton at St. Omer, but were never printed.

\* Bellarmin of the lamentation of ye dove, translated.

This may be "The Mourning of the Dove," written in Latin by Cardinal Bellarmine, and translated by William A. Batt, published in 1641.

\* Bellarmin of ye Words of Our Lord.

\* The Christian manna.

\* Clavis Homerica.

\* Puritanisme the mother, Sinn the daughter; or, A treatise wherein is demonstrated that the fayth of the Puritans doth forcibly induce its professours to the perpetrating of sinne; hereunto is added (as an appendix) a funeral discourse touching the deathes of Dr. Price, Deane of Hereford, and Dr. Butts, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, by B. C. 1633.

ANDREWS, Rev. Robert, (1723-1766?) born at Bolton 29th June, 1723. Educated at Kendal. Minister of Platt Chapel, Manchester 1752, and about three years later went to Bridgnorth, where he remained until mental derangement compelled him to relinquish his duties.

\* Animadversions on Dr. Brown's Essays on the Characteristics.

\* Criticism on the sermons of the Rev. John Holland.

\* Eidyllia: a poem. *Edinburgh*, 1757.

\* Odes, dedicated to the Hon. Charles Yorke, Esq. *Birmingham*, 1766.

\* *translator*. The works of Virgil; Englished by Robert Andrews. pp. IV. + 16 + 536. *Birmingham: John Baskerville*, 1766.

APPOLLONIUS RHODIUS, *pseud.* See McKnight, John.

ARROWSMITH, Peter Rothwell, J.P., (1815-1890) Cotton spinner. Born in Bolton; entered Town Council November 1840, and sat intermittently till April 1865; appointed a J.P. December 1855; Mayor for two years, 1853-5; helped to establish the Bolton Public Library and was identified in various municipal activities. Died at Dalston, near Carlisle, 24th August, 1890 aged 75 years.

Juvenile mendicity in Bolton: a letter to Thomas Lever Rushton, Esquire, Mayor of Bolton. pp. 14. *Bolton: Henry Bradbury*, 1850. A 317

ASHTON, Teddy, *pseud.* See Clarke, Charles Allen.

ASHWORTH, Henry, (1794-1880) was born at Turton, near Bolton, on 4th September, 1794, and was educated at the Quakers' School in Ackworth (W.R. Yorkshire). Leaving school he, with his brother Edmund, managed the extensive mills bearing their name at Turton. The two brothers established schools, a reading room and library in the village, and did much for the well-being of their employees. Henry Ashworth was a founder of the Anti-Corn Law League, and was a warm friend of John Bright. These two men were strenuous in their efforts to obtain the repeal of the Corn Laws and in 1846 their zeal was rewarded with success. He was the first Quaker magistrate in England, and died in Florence on 17th May, 1880 aged 86, and was buried there.

\* Be just to India: prevent famine and cherish commerce. 1861.

\* Capital punishments, and their influence on crime.

Cotton: its cultivation, manufacture, and uses: [a paper read before the Society of Arts, London]. pp. 64. *Manchester*, 1858. A 318

\* An enquiry into the origin, progress, and results of the strike of operative cotton spinners of Preston, from October 1836, to February 1837. *Manchester*, 1838.

Extracts from [his] Statistics of the depression of trade in Bolton (published in the Quarterly Journal of the London Statistical Society, April 1842). (*In Whittle's History of Bolton*, pp. 432-4). B 901

- \* Factory legislation : report of the Central Committee of the Association of Millowners and Manufacturers engaged in the cotton trade, for 1844.
- \* Historical data, chiefly relating to South Lancashire and the cotton manufacture. 1866.  
International maritime law, and its effect upon trade. pp. 13. *Manchester*, 1864.  
A 318
- Our colonies : their commerce and cost : a paper read at the meeting of the Society of Arts, March 26th, 1862 ; [reprinted] from the Journal of the Society of Arts, March 28th, 1862. pp. 16. *London*, 1862. A 318
- The Preston Strike : an enquiry into its causes and consequences ; the substance of which was read before the Statistical Section of the British Association, at its meeting held in Liverpool, September, 1854. pp. 98. *Manchester*, 1854.  
A 318
- \* Progress of science and art as developed in the bleaching of cotton. 1861.  
Recollections of a tour in the United States of America, Canada, and Cuba : three [five] lectures delivered before the members of the Bolton Mechanics' Institute. pp. 45. *Bolton*: James Hudsmith, [1861]. A 318
- Second edition. pp. 198. *London*, [1861]. A 318
- Recollections of Richard Cobden, M.P., and the Anti-Corn-Law League. pp. 37 + 392. *London*, [1877]. A 318
- \* Report of the Statistical Committee appointed by the Anti-Corn-Law Conference. 1842.
- \* Report upon the proceedings in parliament on the passing of the Factories Act.
- \* Statistical illustrations of the past and present state of Lancashire, and more particularly of the Hundred of Salford...from the Quarterly Journal of the Statistical Society of London, November, 1842. *London*, 1842.
- \* *and others*. The cotton trade of Lancashire, and the Anglo-French Commercial Treaty of 1860 : being a report of the English evidence [given by John Slagg, Henry Ashworth, and B. Arncliffe] at the French Commercial Enquiry of 1870 ; translated and edited with an introduction and appendix, by John Slagg. *Manchester*, [1870].

ASPINALL, John Audley Frederick, M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.S.I., was born at Liverpool in 1851. He was Assistant Locomotive Engineer, Great Southern and Western Railway, Dublin, for some years prior to 1886 ; Chief Mechanical Engineer, Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway, Horwich, 1886-1899, during which time he resided in Bolton ; and since 1899 he

has been General Manager of the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway, and now resides at Liverpool. He is a member of the council of the Institution of Civil Engineers, and was President of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1909-10.

Experiments on the draught produced in different parts of a locomotive boiler when running; excerpt Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, April, 1893. pp. 4. *Diagrams. London, 1893.* A 318

Experiments on the tractive resistance of loaded railway-wagons; excerpt Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Vol. 158, Session 1903-4, Part IV; edited by J. H. T. Tudsbery. pp. 8. *Diagrams. London, 1904.* A 318

The friction of locomotive slide-valves; with an abstract of the discussion upon the paper, edited by James Forrest; excerpt Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Vol. 95, Session 1888-89, Part I. pp. 30. *Diagrams. London, 1889.* A 318

The friction of locomotive slide-valves, with an abstract of the discussion upon the paper; edited by J. H. T. Tudsbery; excerpt Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Vol. 133, Session 1897-8, Part III. pp. 15-47. *Diagrams. London, 1898.* A 318

The Horwich Locomotive Works of the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway; excerpt Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Vol. 129, Session 1896-7, Part III; edited by J. H. T. Tudsbery. pp. 10. *Folding-plate. London, 1897.* B 908

Petroleum as steam-engine fuel (The Institution of Civil Engineers: Engineering Conference. Section 3.—Machinery and Transmission of Power, 26th May, 1897. No. 3). pp. 8. *Diagrams. [London, 1897].* A 318

Train resistance; [with discussion and correspondence on the paper; extracted from the Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Vol. 147, Session 1901-2, Part I. pp. 155-277. 4 *Folding-plates and Diagrams. [London, 1902].* A 318

ATKIN, Frederic, for over 30 years worked in Bolton in the cause of Temperance, and was secretary for a number of years of the British Temperance League, whose headquarters were at Bolton. In October 1880, he resigned his position of secretary to the League, and left Bolton to become secretary to the Western Temperance League.

\* An enquiry into the use of fermented wine at the Lord's Supper. pp. 8. *Bolton : T. Cunliffe, n.d.*

\* John Ashworth : a biography. *Bolton, 1875.*

\* Philosophy of the temperance reformation. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son, n.d.*

ATKINSON, Canon James Augustus, M.A., D.C.L., (1831-1911) was born at Boulogne 3rd March, 1831. Educated at Eton and Exeter College, Oxford, he took his B.A. degree in 1853, M.A. in 1856, and D.C.L. in 1876; ordained deacon 1854, priest 1855, and Hon. Canon of Manchester 1884. He was curate of St. Mary's, Dover 1854-5; Kirtlington 1856-7; perpetual curate of Hollinwood 1858-61; Rector of St. John's, Longsight 1861-1887; Rural Dean of Ardwick 1880-1887; Vicar and Rural Dean of Bolton 1887-1896; Vicar of Gedney, Lincolnshire 1896-1900. In 1900 he became Vicar of St. Michael's, Coventry, resigning from this position in 1907 on account of failing health. He died at Chorlton-on-Medlock 18th November, 1911.

Anniversary hymn. pp. 2. [1860?] A 319

Betting and gambling : a paper read at the Lincoln Diocesan Conference, October 6th, 1897. pp. 11. *Lincoln, [1897].* A 319

Blue Beard : a Christmas masque. pp. 16. *Manchester, [1884?]* A 319

The boggart o' Longsight : a Christmas dialogue for four characters. pp. 8. *Manchester, [1873?]* A 319

Brought to the hammer : a temperance sketch. [Extracted from the National Temperance Reader. pp. 177-192]. A 319

The chamber of death : plain directions on death and burial. pp. 8. *London, n.d.* A 319

The cholera : is it the visitation of God? A sermon preached in the church of S. John the Apostle and Evangelist, Longsight, on Sunday, August 12th, 1866. pp. 14. *Manchester, [1866.]* A 319

Christian manliness : a sermon preached to the 3rd Lancashire Artillery Volunteers in the Bolton Parish Church, on Sunday, June 10th, 1883. pp. 7. *Bolton : Law Printing Co., 1888.* A 319

Christmas Eve : a Christmas dialogue. pp. 23. *Manchester, n.d.* A 319

A Christmas oratorio, arranged by J. A. A. pp. 8. *Manchester, [1880?]* A 319



- Cinderella : [a christmas dialogue ; extracted from *Friendly Leaves*, pp. 317-322].  
n.d. A 319
- Congratulatory address recited in the Theatre, Oxford, at the installation of the  
Right Hon. The Earl of Derby, Chancellor of the University. pp. 3. 1853.  
A 319
- Guide to the Parish Church of S. Peter, Bolton-le-Moors. pp. 15. *Bolton :  
Chronicle Office*, 1896. A 319
- Historical notice of the church of St. Mary Magdalene, Gedney ; reprinted from the  
*Reports of the Lincoln and Nottingham Architectural Society* for 1897. pp. 7.  
*Lincoln*, [1897]. A 319
- In memoriam : Victoria and Albert, Queen and Prince Consort : an address at the  
memorial service, St. Michael's Church, Coventry, February 2nd, 1901. pp. 7.  
*Coventry*, [1901]. A 319
- Jack the giant killer : a Christmas masque. pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1865 ?] A 319
- Lessons from the life of the Earl of Beaconsfield, K.G. : a funeral sermon preached  
on April 24th, 1881, at St. John's Church, Longsight. pp. 12. *Manchester*,  
1881. A 319
- \* "Likeness to God" : a sermon, etc. pp. 11. [*Bolton*, 1889].
- Manchester and Salford Church Mission : an address on the Bishop's Pastoral.  
pp. 8. *Manchester*, [1880 ?] A 319
- Memoir of the Rev. Canon Slade, M.A., Vicar of Bolton, Canon of Chester, Rector  
of West Kirby. pp. VIII + 316. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1892. B 920
- Merry Andrew o' Manchester : a drollerie. pp. 15. *Manchester*, 1884. A 319
- A merry Christmas : masque for school parties. pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1885]. A 319
- [Newspaper report of a university sermon on S. Matthew, XVI., 24]. [1879 ?]  
A 319
- Our church and our services : a sermon preached in St. John's Church, Longsight...  
on the Sunday after Ascension Day, May 9th, 1869. pp. 12. *Manchester*, [1869].  
A 319
- "Our volunteers" ; or, "England's defenders" : a humorous dialogue. (*Walker's  
Original Series of Humorous Dialogues*, No. 128). pp. 15. *Otley*, [1880].  
A 319
- An out at Blackpool : Christmas dialogue for six characters. pp. 30. *Manchester*,  
[1870 ?] A 319



- A paper on the best way to make the Sunday school a preparation for Confirmation and Holy Communion; read before the Congress of Church Sunday School Teachers for Stalybridge, Mossley, Friezland, and the neighbourhood, held at Mossley, on Saturday, February 4th, 1865. pp. 12. *Manchester*, [1865]. A 319
- The Passion of our Lord, according to St. Luke, arranged [as an oratorio]. pp. 13. *Manchester*, [1880 ?] A 319
- \* Prayers for adults. pp. 8. *Manchester*, [1872].
- [Another edition]. pp. 8. *Manchester*, [1889]. A 319
- Prayers for Sunday schools and children. pp. 8. *Manchester*, 1881. A 319
- \* ——— [Another edition]. pp. 8. *Manchester*, 1889.
- The Queen's Jubilee: a sermon preached at the Thanksgiving Service, Parish Church, Bolton, on June 20th, 1887. pp. 8. *Bolton*: G. S. Heaton, 1887. A 319
- Rural deans, and ruri-decanal chapters: a paper read before the Deanery of Manchester (8) (Chorlton, Hulme, &c.), November 27th, 1863. pp. 19. *Manchester*, [1864]. A 319
- St. George and the Turkish Knight: a ryghte auncient and tragicale Christmas drama, as represented at St. John's School, Longsight. pp. 8. *Manchester*, [1861 ?] A 319
- The Salvation Army and the Church: a paper read before the clergy and lay consultees of the Ardwick Rural Deanery, May 9th, 1882. Second edition. pp. 15. *Manchester*, 1882. A 319
- Sixes and sevens: a domestic sketch. pp. 24. *Manchester*, [1870 ?] A 319
- Uncle Grumps, the grumbler: an instructive dialogue for five characters. (*Walker's Original Series of Humorous Dialogues*, No. 73). pp. 16. [Otley, n.d.] A 319
- \* Vacation rambles, [chiefly in Warwickshire]. pp. 8. [1884].
- Compiler. A hymn book, compiled for the Church of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist, Longsight. Second edition. *Manchester*, 1861. A 319
- Contains compiler's bookplate.
- Editor. The life of Wesley and the rise and progress of methodism, by Robert Southey, Esq., poet laureate. (*The "Cavendish" Library*). pp. XXX + 607. *Portrait*. London, 1889. A 319
- \* Editor. The loves of Laili and Majnun; [translated from the Persian, by James Atkinson].
- Editor. Notes on the churches of Cheshire, by the late Sir Stephen R. Glynne, Bart. (*Chetham Society*, N.S. 32). pp. 152. *Manchester*, 1894. 94272

- Editor.* Notes on the churches of Lancashire, by the late Sir Stephen R. Glynne, Bart. (*Chetham Society, N.S.* 27). pp. 127. *Manchester*, 1893. 942.72
- \* *Editor.* Shah-Nameh; [translated from the Persian by James Atkinson].
- Editor.* The soul's hour-glass, from the Horologium of Jeremy Drexelius; [translated by R. Samber]. pp. VIII + 150. *London*, 1899. A 319
- Editor.* Tracts relating to the Civil War in Cheshire, 1641-1659; including Sir George Booth's rising in that county. (*Chetham Society, N.S.* 65). pp. XIV + 194. *Manchester*, 1909. 942.72

AVEMA, *pseud.* See Clarke, Charles Allen.

BAKER, Rev. Franklin, M.A. (1800-1867) was born at Birmingham 27th August, 1800; entered University of Glasgow and graduated 1823, and in the same year was appointed to the ministry of Bank Street Chapel, Bolton. Founded the District Unitarian Association, 1830. Strongly supported the passing of the "Dissenting Chapel Act" in 1844 which gave to Presbyterian congregations a title to their chapels after they had worshipped in them 25 years, and he was a member of the Unitarian Parliamentary Committee in London. The new chapel was erected in Bank Street in 1854 during his ministry. He retired from the pastorate of Bank Street Chapel in May, 1864, and died at Birmingham, 25th May, 1867.

- \* An address to...the children of the Sunday Schools, Bank Street, Bolton, on the death of a Sunday scholar. pp. 9. *Bolton: J. Yates*, 1826.

A church establishment anti-Christian, the house of bondage; a national grievance; an obstacle to the growth of religion, to human improvement, and to the progress of better views of society: a lecture delivered in the Unitarian Chapel, Bank Street, Bolton, on Sunday evening, May 6th, 1832. pp. 42. *Bolton: J. Ogle*, 1832. A 326

- \* The Delta Festival: a poetical bagatelle. 1853.

- \* A lecture on the evils of church establishment, and particularly the Church of England, delivered at Bank Street Chapel, Bolton. Second edition. *London*, 1832.

A letter to the Rev. John Lyons, M.A., occasioned by a sermon preached in St. George's Church, Little Bolton, on Sunday, June 27th, 1841, by that gentleman, being the Sunday previous to the election of members for the Borough of Bolton. Second edition. pp. VI + 16. *Bolton: J. Gadsby*, [1841]. A 326  
See also Lyons, John.

The life and times of the Rev. James Woods, commonly called "General" Woods : a discourse commemorative of the centenary of his death, delivered at the Presbyterian Chapel, Chowbent, February 20th, 1859. pp. 31. *Frontispiece of Presbyterian Chapel, Chowbent. Bolton: Robert Kenyon, 1859.* B 920

The moral tone of the factory system defended, in a letter to the Lord Bishop of Manchester : being a reply to the allegations of the Rev. Henry Worsley, M.A., contained in a prize essay, entitled "Juvenile Depravity," and dedicated by special permission to the Lord Bishop of Norwich. pp. 30. *London, 1850.* A 326

The rise and progress of nonconformity in Bolton : an historical sketch of a congregation of protestant dissenters, assembling first in Deansgate, and afterwards in Bank Street, in four lectures delivered at the close of the year 1853. pp. VIII + 116. *Folding-plate showing the interior of Bank Street Chapel, Bolton. London, 1854.* B 283

The services at the ordination of the Rev. Franklin Baker, M.A., in the Meeting House, Bank Street, Bolton-le-Moors, on Thursday, September 23rd, 1824, &c. pp. 120. *London, 1825.* A 326

\* A voice for Ireland : a discourse [on Haggai, i., 4-6] delivered in Bank Street Chapel, Bolton, February 28th, 1847, in aid of the funds for the relief of Irish distress. pp. 16. *Manchester, 1847.*

BALL, Thomas Stanley, was born at Liverpool in 1868 and educated there. He was a solicitor at Bolton 1904-12, when he left for London.

Chetham Hospital silver-plate. (*In Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society. Vol. 26, 1908, pp. 27-34.*) *Illustrated. Manchester, 1909.* 942'72

Church-plate in Manchester Cathedral and the parish churches of Preston and Lymm. (*In Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. 52, 1900, pp. 93-110.*) *Illustrated. Liverpool, 1902.* 942'72

Church-plate of the city of Chester. pp. XVI + 158. *12 Plates. Manchester. 1907.* 736'5

A history and description of the regalia and plate of the Borough of Preston. (*In Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. 49, 1897, pp. 1-46.*) *Illustrated. Liverpool, 1898.* 942'72

Town guilds. (*In Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. 48, 1896, pp. 79-94.*) *Liverpool, 1897.* 942'72

Warrington church-plate. (*In Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.* Vol. 51, 1899, pp. 155-180). *Illustrated.* *Liverpool*, 1901.

94272

\* *Editor.* *The Masonic World*: an illustrated monthly magazine devoted to the interests of Freemasonry. July 1901 to December 1902. *Manchester*, 1901-2.

BANCROFT, Rev. Thomas, M.A. (1756-1811) Vicar of Bolton, born in Manchester 1756. Educated at the Grammar School there and became a teacher. Graduated B.A. at Brasenose College, Oxford 1781, M.A. 1784. Headmaster King Henry VIII's School, Chester. In 1793 he was presented to the living of Bolton. Became chaplain of the Bolton Volunteers by royal warrant. (The original warrant may be seen at the Reference Library). Made one of the four "King's preachers" in 1807, and died 5th July, 1811, and was buried in the Parish Churchyard. There is a tablet to his memory in the Parish Church. Three of his works appeared posthumously under the name of John Isherwood, his son-in-law, but there is sufficient internal evidence to prove that they are the work of Bancroft.

\* *Ars rhetorica*; or, a compendium of rhetoric. *Privately printed.* *Chester*.

The chain of duty; or, an exhortation to civil and religious obedience. pp. 20. *Bolton*: J. Gardner, [1797]. A 326

The second edition was published as *Christian zeal and civil obedience earnestly recommended to the friends of piety and good government.* pp. 70. *Bolton*: J. Gardner, 1800.

\* *The credibility of Christianity vindicated*, by John Isherwood. *Privately printed.* *Manchester*, 1834.

\* *The Englishman armed against the infidel spirit of the times*, by John Isherwood. *Stockport*, 1833.

Occasional hymns for the use of the Parish Church of Bolton; with introductory remarks upon the doctrines and duties of religion, as professed by the members of the Church of England. pp. 52. *Bolton*: J. Gardner, 1801. B 326

\* *The political correspondent*; or, *Sketches of Manchester in verse.* *Manchester*, 1777.

\* *Prolusiones poeticæ*; or, *A solution of poetical exercises in Greek, Latin, and English*, partly original and partly translated. pp. VIII + 188. *Chester*, 1788.

A serious address to the town and parish of Bolton-le-Moors : being the substance of a sermon preached on Sunday the second of March, [1794]. pp. 20. *Chester*, 1794. A 326

\* A sermon preached at the Cathedral Church in Chester, on Sunday, the 9th of December, 1792. pp. 17. *Harrop, Printer*. 1793.

\* Sermon, preached at the Cathedral Church in Chester, on Wednesday, the 30th of January, being the anniversary of the martyrdom of King Charles the First. pp. 17. *Chester*.

\* Sermon, preached at the Cathedral in Chester, the 9th, at St. Peter's, Chester, the 16th December, 1792 ; at St. Mary's, Manchester, the 6th, and at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, the 13th January, 1793. *Bolton : J. Gardner*, 1793.

\* A sermon, preached before the Mayor and Corporation of Chester, May 29th, 1791 ; published at their request. pp. 16. *Chester*, [1791].

\* A sermon preached before the officers and privates of the loyal Bolton Volunteer Corps of Infantry, on Thursday, May 6th, 1802, being the day on which they were disembodied and their colours deposited in the Parish Church of Bolton ; published at their request. pp. 22. *Bolton : J. Gardner*, 1802.

\* A sermon preached in the Parish Church of Bolton, on Wednesday, October 19th, 1803, being the day appointed by proclamation for a national fast. pp. 22. *Bolton : J. Gardner*, 1803.

\* Three dissertations : 1. On the divinity of our Saviour ; 2. On the Atonement ; 3. On the personality and divinity of the Holy Ghost ; by John Isherwood. pp. 223. *Privately printed*. *Oxford*, 1835.

BARLOW, Annie Elizabeth Finney, is a native and life-long resident of Edgworth. Local Secretary of the Egypt Exploration Fund, National Home Reading Union, and editor and contributor to the magazines of the latter.

Five year's work in the Nile delta ; [extracted from the *Wesley Naturalist* Vols. 2 and 3]. *London*, [Burnley printed]. 1888-9. A 326

BARLOW, Richard Gorton, Cricketer, was born at Barrow Bridge, Bolton, 28th May, 1850. Started work in a printing office and after a few months became a moulder at Dobson and Barlow's, Bolton. In 1865 he removed to Staveley (Derbyshire) and took up the same occupation at the Iron Works there. Became a professional cricketer in 1871. Living at Blackpool, 1909.



Forty seasons of first-class cricket: being the autobiography and reminiscences of R. G. B.; together with many curious and interesting anecdotes incidental to cricket, and valuable advice to young cricketers on all points of the game; with 44 full-page illustrations and over 300 autographs of county cricketers. pp. XI + 255. *Portrait. Manchester*, [1908]. G 462

BARNES, Harold Alfred, M.A., was born at Farnworth in 1856, and has been a resident there to date.

The story of Halshaw Moor Chapel: a history of a century of work. pp. 220. *Illustrations and portraits. Farnworth: J. Whaimough*, 1908. B 906

BARNES, Rev. Thomas, D.D. (1747-1810) was born at Warrington, 13th February, 1747, and educated at the Grammar School and Academy there. He became a Unitarian minister, and was pastor at Cockey Moor, near Bolton, 1768-79, and minister at Cross Street Chapel, Manchester, from 1779 till his death on 27th June, 1810.

A brief comparison of some of the principal arguments in favour of public and private education...read May 7th, 1783. (*In Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 2, pp. 1-15*). *Warrington*, 1785. 506

On the affinity subsisting between the arts, with a plan for promoting and extending manufactures by encouraging those arts, on which manufactures principally depend...read January 9th, 1782. (*In Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 1, pp. 72-89*). *Warrington*, 1785. 506

On the influence of the imagination, and the passions, upon the understanding...read February 12th, 1783. (*In Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 1, pp. 375-395*). *Warrington*, 1785. 506

On the nature and essential characters of poetry as distinguished from prose...read December 5th, 1781. (*In Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 1, pp. 54-71*). *Warrington*, 1785. 506

On the pleasure which the mind in many cases receives from contemplating scenes of distress...read April 3rd, 1782. (*In Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 1, pp. 144-158*). *Warrington*, 1785. 506

On the voluntary power which the mind is able to exercise over bodily sensation...read November 3rd, 1784. (*In Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 2, pp. 451-466*). *Warrington*, 1785. 506



A plan for the improvement and extension of liberal education in Manchester...read April 9th, 1783. (*In Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester*. Vol. 2, pp. 16-46). *Warrington*, 1785. 506

A sermon, preached at Rochdale, April 13th, 1806, on the occasion of the death of the Rev. Thomas Threlkeld to which is added an appendix, containing some account of the life and character of Mr. Threlkeld, and particularly of the powers of memory and of the treasures of knowledge possessed by him. pp. 56. *Manchester*, 1806. A 326

BARROW, Isaac, was born at Chowbent, 12th November, 1792. He was a joiner and builder, in 1818, at Spring Gardens, and in 1824 at Bridge Street. From 1839-42 he was a member of the Bolton Town Council. He died 21st July, 1854.

A standard lifted for the people: a sermon delivered on Castle Hill, Hindley, on Sunday, August 4th, 1839. pp. 14. *Bolton: Samuel Gardner*, 1839. A 326

BARTON, Benjamin Thomas, (1840-96) printer and stationer of Farnworth. Born at Blackburn. For several years sub-editor of *The Bolton Chronicle*. Died at Farnworth, 3rd December, 1896.

Historical gleanings of Bolton and district. 3 vols. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1881-3. B 900

Historical notes of Farnworth and Kearsley; [reprinted from *The Bolton Chronicle*]. pp. 110. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1875. B 906

History of Farnworth and Kersley. pp. VII + 410 + X. *Frontispiece of Farnworth Parish Church*. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1887. B 906

History of the Borough of Bury and neighbourhood, in the county of Lancaster. pp. XI + 326. *Illustrated*. *Bury*, [1874]. A 326

BAZLEY, Sir Thomas, (1797-1885) was born at Bolton, 27th May, 1797, and educated at the Grammar School there. Commenced business in 1818 and was one of the pioneers of the Factory System. Built schools at Barrow Bridge, provided Lecture Hall and Steam Kitchen, and made the village a model one; it was visited in 1851 by His Royal Highness the Prince Consort. He was an advocate of Free Trade principles; President of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce 1844-58; M.P. for Manchester 1859-1880; created Baronet, October 1869; died at Lytham 18th March, 1885.

The Barton aqueduct; read before the members of the Stretford Mutual Improvement Society, November 1859. pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1859. A 326

\* A lecture upon cotton as an element of industry. pp. 70. *London*, 1852.

\* Lecture upon the labour of life. pp. 18. *Manchester*, 1856.

\* National education: what should it be? pp. 14. *Manchester*, 1858.

\* Trade and commerce the auxiliaries of civilization and comfort. pp. 15. *Manchester*, 1858.

\* Speech...at the Society of Arts Conference on Indian subjects, June 11th, 1869. pp. 12. *Manchester*, [1869].

BEALEY, Rev. Joseph, (1756-1813) Presbyterian Minister. Born at Radcliffe 11th December, 1756; educated privately at Darwen, and trained for the ministry at the Dissenters' College, Daventry. He first settled at Narborough in Leicestershire, but only remained there a short time. He was afterwards minister at Cockey Moor 1781-6, at Warrington 1786-91, and again at Cockey Moor from September 1791 till his death which occurred 9th August, 1813.

\* Publications; to which is prefixed a memoir of his life [by W. Allard]. [1814].

A funeral discourse, which was preached upon the death of the Rev. Thomas Barnes, D.D., at the Protestant Dissenters' Chapel, at Cockey Moor, on the 22nd of July, 1810; with an address prefixed which was delivered...at the interment, &c. pp. 41. *Manchester*, [1810]. A 330

Jesus Christ, a man of sorrows and acquainted with grief: a sermon, preached at the Protestant Dissenters' Chapel, at Cockey, in Ainsworth, on the 4th of April, 1813. pp. IV + 28. *Manchester*, [printed], 1813. A 330

\* Observations upon the Rev. Mr. Owen's Sermon preached in the Parish Church at Warrington, on the 30th of January, 1790. pp. 41. *Warrington*, 1790.

The opposite ends of the righteous and the wicked; illustrated in two sermons preached at Cockey Moor; the former on the 24th of March, 1805, upon the death of William Smith, a religious weaver, of Harwood, near Bolton; and the latter on the 7th of April, upon the execution of John Lever, who was hanged at Lancaster, on the preceding Monday, for the murder of John Ashworth, of Radcliffe. pp. 39. *Manchester*, 1805. A 330

Two discourses, the former of which was preached at the Unitarian Chapel, in Mosley Street, Manchester, on Wednesday evening, the 30th of December, 1812, before the members of the Lancashire and Cheshire Unitarian Book and Tract Society, at their annual meeting; and the latter at the Protestant Dissenters' Chapel in Cross Street, Manchester, on Sunday, the 10th of January, 1813. pp. 64. *Manchester*, 1813. A 330  
Contains autograph of the author.

BECKETT, Richard, (1837-1890) was born at Preston, and came to Bolton in 1843. Sergeant in the 14th Lancashire Rifle Volunteers. Special correspondent *Bolton Weekly Journal* during the war in Egypt, 1882. Died 4th February, 1890.

Ten thousand miles in fifty days: being an account of a flying visit to the dominion of Canada, and the northern and southern states of America; [reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Journal*]. pp. 129. *Bolton: Evening News Office*. 1877. A 330

A tradesman's visit to Holland, Belgium, and the Rhine; [reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*]. pp. 76 + IV. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, [1876]. A 330

The war in Egypt: a series of letters from the special correspondent of the *Bolton Weekly Journal* at the seat of war; [reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Journal*]. pp. 34. *Portrait of author*. *Bolton: Tillotson & Son*, 1882. A 330

BENNIS, Alfred William, M.I.M.E., A.I.E.E. Born in London 1872; resided at Bolton since about 1884.

\* Boiler-house economy. 1906.

Is machine stoking economical? Paper read before the Keighley Association of Engineers, 13th October, 1905; [published by Ed. Bennis & Co. Ltd., Little Hulton]. Second edition. pp. 16. *Illustrated*. *Bolton: Hasler, Watson & Co. Ltd.*, [1905]. A 330

BERGER, Rev. Theodore Thomas, B.A. (1831-1907) Vicar of St. James's, Bolton. Educated at King's College, London, where he took the degree of B.A., in 1854. In 1856 he was ordained deacon and took priest's orders the following year at Manchester. Curate of Padiham 1856-8, and of St. Bartholomew's, Salford 1858-61. In 1861 he accepted the position of

Curate to St. George's, Bolton, and in 1862 went to St. James's, Bolton, being made Vicar in 1871. He was a member of the Bolton School Board from 1879-1896. In the latter year he accepted the position of Rector of Wiveton, Norfolk, and was killed in a trap accident at Kelling, 21st August, 1907.

\* The church and the Liberation Society.

\* Church property: four nights' discussion with Rev. J. H. Gordon at Dewsbury. *Dewsbury*, 1875.

\* The coming struggle between Russia, Turkey, and England; the world's tribulation and the time of the end: the Eastern Question reviewed in the light of prophecy. *London*, 1862-5.

Disestablishment and disendowment: a paper...read before the Ruri-decanal Council in the Church Institute, Bolton, Thursday, January 25th, 1872. pp. 16. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, [1872]. A 330

\* The last days.

\* Sermons: Will a man rob God?; Winding up of earth's story, &c. *Manchester*, 1860-1.

\* Several tracts: Racing to ruin; Words to Sunday school teachers; The Door was shut, &c. 1858-9.

\* Union of church and state. *London*, 1873.

Wrecked on the breakers: a reply to the Rev. Dr. Mellor's letters to the Bishop of Ripon. pp. 23. *Manchester*, [1873]. A 330

BERRY, Rev. Charles Albert, D.D. (1852-1899) Congregational Minister. Born in Bradshawgate, Leigh, 14th December, 1852; his parents soon after removed to Bolton, where they remained till 1858; he was trained for the ministry at Airedale College, and became pastor at St. George's Road Congregational Church, Bolton, on New Year's Day, 1875; he resigned in September, 1884, to accept an invitation to Queen Street, Wolverhampton, where he remained till his death on 31st January, 1899.

\* Christ's declaration and definition of kingship: a sermon, etc. pp. 18. *London*, [1897].

\* Mischievous goodness, and other papers. (*Small Books on Great Subjects*). pp. 144. *London*, 1897.

\* Riches: an address to elder scholars. pp. 16. *London*, 1889.

Vision and duty : a series of discourses. (*Preachers of the Age*). pp. X + 232.  
*Portrait. London, 1893.* A 1036

Vicarious lives and early deaths : a sermon occasioned by the lamented death of His Royal Highness Prince Leopold, Duke of Albany, born April 7th, 1853 : died March 23th, 1884 : preached in Queen Street Congregational Chapel, Wolverhampton, on Sunday morning, March 30th, 1884. pp. 18. *Wolverhampton, 1884.* A 330

\* *and others.* The new Puritanism. pp. 275. *London, 1898.*

BERRY, Rev. Thomas, B.A. (1805-1889) Vicar of Christ Church, Bolton. Brought up in the Church of England. In 1823 became a Methodist and commenced to preach for them. He was the Methodist New Connexion minister of Ebenezer Chapel, Bolton, from 1830-1840. In 1841 he, together with the trustees, handed the Chapel over to the Church of England, and he was ordained as a Church of England minister. When the chapel was consecrated in 1844 by the Bishop of Manchester and renamed Christ Church, Mr. Berry was inducted as its first vicar. He was a member of the Bolton Poor Protection Society from 1843-1871, being chairman of that Society at the time of the great Cotton Famine. In 1871 he became vicar of St. Werburgh's, Derby, remaining there till his death on the 23rd January, 1889.

A sermon preached in Christ Church, Bolton, on Sunday morning, January 24th, 1864...on the death of Mr. Jas. Hudsmith, proprietor of *The Bolton Chronicle* ; printed, by request, for private circulation. pp. 8. *Bolton : Chronicle Office, 1864.* A 330

The voice of the rod : a sermon preached at Bethel Chapel, Bury, on Wednesday, March 21st, 1832, being the day appointed for a general fast. pp. 24. *Bolton : Robert Holden, 1832.* A 330

Contains author's autograph.

"Only"! A paper read before "Bolton Excelsior Lodge," I.O.G.T. pp. 12. *Bolton : W. Robinson, 1875.* A 330

BEST, Rev. Robert, (1823-1887) Congregational Minister. Born at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 20th May, 1823 ; trained for the ministry at Homerton. After holding pastorates at Fleetwood and Kirkham, he came



to Bolton in April, 1852, as minister of the Mawdsley Street Chapel, which post he held till his death on 3rd August, 1887. During his ministry the present chapel was built. He was a strong temperance advocate, Vice-President of the Bolton Infirmary and Poor Protection Society, and President of the Lancashire Congregational Union in 1885.

\* An appeal to the churchmen of Kirkham and its neighbourhood on the evils of church rates. *Manchester*, 1849.

\* Congregational independency as old as the Apostles: a reply to an attack made by... H. Wray...in a pamphlet entitled "Congregational independents, their faith and practice." *Manchester*, [1850].

A Lancashire minister's continental holiday, and what it cost: being a tour through France, Switzerland, and North Italy to Venice; reprinted from *The Bolton Chronicle*, revised and enlarged. pp. 168. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1865.

A 330

Over the Alps to Rome, and a group of Italian cities. pp. 165. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1867.

A 330

\* Rambles in Rhaetian and other Alpine ranges.

\* A tour in the Bernese Alps.

BEST, William, (1832-1896) Organist at St. George's Church, Bolton, 1858-60; Parish Church 1867; and a surveyor by profession. Died while on a visit to London, 6th November, 1896.

\* Anthems to be used in the Bolton Parish Church. *Bolton: George S. Heaton*, 1871. Second edition, 1881.

\* Sixty-eight tunes for hymns. *Bolton: George S. Heaton*, 1872.

BINGHAM, Miss Frances Lydia, eldest daughter of the Rev. Richard Bingham, Vicar of Harwood, was born February 1826, and died 28th February, 1847.

Hubert; or, The orphans of St. Madelaine: a legend of the persecuted Vaudois, by A Clergyman's Daughter. pp. IV + 75. *Bolton: John Heaton*, 1845. A 334

Short poems, religious and sentimental; edited by her Father. pp. 59. *Bolton: Henry Bradbury, Jun.*, 1848.

A 334



BINGHAM, Rev. Richard, M.A., (1798-1872) was educated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in 1821, and M.A. 1827. He was ordained deacon in 1821 and priest 1822, and became curate to his father at Gosport. There he remained till 1844 when he was presented to the perpetual curacy of Christ Church, Harwood. In 1853 he became curate at St. Mary's, Marylebone, and in 1856 vicar of Queensborough in the Isle of Sheppey. He vacated this preferment in 1870, and took up his residence at Sutton, Surrey, where he died 22nd January, 1872.

- \* The auspicious birth of an heir apparent to the throne of England: being the substance of two sermons, etc. pp. 31. *London*, 1841.
- \* The duty of watchfulness enjoined on the church collectively: being the substance of a sermon occasioned by the most awful and sudden death of the late Mr. Thomas Paul, of Gosport...during divine service at Gosport Church, November 20th, 1836. pp. 24. *London*, 1836.
- \* Family prayers: two forms for every day in the week...a new and improved edition. *London*, 1857.
- \* The Gospel according to Isaiah, in a course of lectures on the 53rd chapter of the prophet; with appropriate applications, etc. *London*, 1870.
- \* Hymnologia Christiana Latina; or, A century of psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, by various authors, from Luther to Heber and Keble, translated into Latin verse, either metrical or accentuated rhyme. *London*, 1871.
- \* Immanuel; or, God with us: in a series of lectures on the divinity and humanity of our Lord; His descent into hell; His resurrection and ascension into heaven, and second advent with power and great glory. *London*, 1843.
- \* Jehovah Nissi: the Lord my banner: an address...to the 4th Kent Volunteers, etc. *London*, [1860].
- \* Liturgiæ recusæ exemplar: the Prayer Book as it might be, or formularies old, revised, and new, suggesting a reconstructed and amplified liturgy. 1863.
- \* Liturgia recusa; or, Suggestions for revising and reconstructing the daily and occasional services of the United Church of England and Ireland. 1860.
- \* Practical discourses, in three parts; with an appendix containing an additional sermon. *London*, 1827.
- \* Sermons: doctrinal, practical, and experimental. *London*, 1835.

\* The Socinians and the Bible Society : the substance of a speech, with some additions, delivered upon the occasion of a public meeting at...Gosport...to which is prefixed a brief statement of previous circumstances, etc. *London*, 1831.

\* Three discourses ; with notes on...Christian missions to the Jewish people. pp. VII + 94. *London*, 1826.

To-morrow ! nay, to-morrow is not thine : a sermon preached at St. George's Church, Bolton, on the evening of Sunday, June 13th, 1847, occasioned by the lamented death of the late Mr. Thomas Makinson, of Magdalene College, Cambridge, who, with six other fellow-travellers, was killed at Wolverton, in the down mail train on the night of Saturday, June 5th. pp. 20. *Bolton : H. Bradbury, Jun. & Co.*, 1847. A 334

\* The warning voice ; or, An awakening question for all British protestants in general and members of the Church of England in particular, at the present juncture : being the substance of a discourse. pp. 37. *London*, 1829.

*Editor.* Short poems, by the late Miss F. L. Bingham. 1848. A 334

\* *Editor.* The works of Joseph Bingham. New edition. 10 vols. *Oxford*, 1855.

BLACK, Dr. James, M.D., (1788-1867) resided for some years in Bolton between 1810 and 1856 removing then to Edinburgh, where he died 30th April, 1867. He was Physician to the Bolton Infirmary. President of the British Medical Association in 1842. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, and Member of the Bolton Library Committee, 1853. Contributed several papers to medical journals.

\* A comparative view of the more intimate nature of fever. *London*, 1826.

A few words in aid of literature and science, on the occasion of opening the Public Library, Bolton, the 12th October, 1853. pp. 15. *Bolton : Henry Bradbury*, 1853. A 337

\* A manuel on the bowels and the treatment of their principal disorders, from infancy to old age. *London*, 1840.

\* A medico-topographical, geological, and statistical sketch of Bolton and neighbourhood; [reprinted from the Transactions of the Provincial Medical and Surgical Association]. pp. 100. 2 plates. 1837.

\* A memoir on the Roman garrison at Mancunium, and its probable influence on the population and language of South Lancashire. *Manchester*, 1849.

\* Observations and instructions on cold and warm bathing. pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1846.

\* A short inquiry into the capillary circulation of the blood ; with a comparative view of the more intimate nature of inflammation, and an introductory essay. *London*, 1825.

A sketch of the state of medicine, and of medical schools and institutions in the United States of America, with some statistical observations. [Extracted from *The North of England Medical and Surgical Journal*, Vol. I, 1831]. A 337

BOARDMAN, James, (1845-1911) native of Deane. Carried on business in London for 30 years. Warden of Deane Church 1867-72. Retired to Lytham and Ansdell. Died 22nd April, 1911, and was buried in Deane Churchyard.

Records and traditions of Deane church, village, and parish, in Lancashire, A.D. 597 to 1904 ; with the histories of the Saxon kingdom of Deira, of which Lancashire formed a part, and its conversion to Christianity ; the monks of Whalley Abbey, to whom belonged Saynte Mariden, the early chapel of Deane ; the "Pilgrimage of Grace," the downfall of the Abbey of Whalley and all other Abbeys ; and the life and times of George Marsh, the Deane martyr. 2 vols. *Portraits and illustrations*. 1904. B 901  
Contains author's autograph.

BOARDMAN, Luke, (1809-1882) was born in Shaw Street, Bolton, January 1809. Collector of Water Rates, 36 years, founded a Ragged School in Bark Street. Died 13th June, 1882.

\* A discourse delivered in Luke Boardman's Ragged School on Sunday, November 11th, 1860. *Bolton : J. T. Staton*, 1860.

Passages in the life of Luke Boardman, founder of the Bank Street Ragged School : [autobiography]. pp. 12. *Bolton : J. T. Staton*, 1862. B 920

——— Third edition. pp. 12. *Bolton : I. Hasler*, 1866. B 920

——— Fourth edition. pp. 12. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, 1872. B 920

BOURN, Rev. Samuel, (1646-1719) was born at Derby and educated at Emmanuel College, Cambridge, which he left in 1672. He was for some time a tutor at Derby, and chaplain to Lady Hatton, but afterwards removed

to London where he was ordained a nonconformist minister. He began his ministry proper at Calne, Wiltshire, where he laboured from 1679 to 1695. In the latter year he was appointed to Bank Street Chapel, Bolton, and remained there till his death on 4th March, 1719. Bourn printed nothing, but his son Samuel edited the following work.

Several sermons preach'd by the late Reverend Mr. Samuel Bourn of Bolton, Lancashire; 1. The transforming vision of Christ in the future state, from 1 John III, 2; 2. The believer's hope of this transforming vision the reason and the motive of real holiness, in the present state, 1 John III, 3; to which is subjoin'd, a character of the [author]...by his son Samuel Bourn...with the Revd. Mr. Tong's commendatory preface and a brief account of the author's life. *London, 1722.*

A 340

The sermon on the "The Believer's Hope" and that by S. Bourn, junior, are separate publications having separate title pages, dated 1721, and separate pagination.

BOURN, Rev. Samuel, (1689-1754) second son of Rev. Samuel Bourn (1646-1719) was born at Calne, Wiltshire, but removed to Bolton in 1695 where he received his education. He was trained for the nonconformist ministry at Manchester and held pastorates at Crook, near Kendal, 1711-20; Tunley, near Wigan, 1720-25; Chorley, 1725-32; Coseley, near Birmingham, 1732-54. On the 7th May, 1731, Bourn was elected one of the Monday lecturers at Bolton, a post which he held along with his Chorley pastorate. He died at Coseley 22nd March, 1754.

\* An address to protestant dissenters; or, An inquiry into the grounds of their attachment to the Assembly's Catechism...being a calm examination of the sixth answer...by a Protestant Dissenter. 1736.

Issued anonymously.

\* Address to the congregation of protestant dissenters...at the Castle Gate in Nottingham...by a Protestant Dissenter. 1738.

In vindication of his "Address to Protestant Dissenters," 1736, which had been attacked by Rev. James Sloss of Nottingham.

A charge delivered at the ordination of the Reverend Mr. Job Orton, at Shrewsbury, September 18th, 1745. pp. 39. *Birmingham, 1745.*

A 340

\* The Christian catechism, &c. 1744.

Issued anonymously; intended as a preservative against Deism.

- \* The Christian child's first and second catechism; the first containing the principal articles in religion...the second containing a short history of the Bible, etc. *Birmingham*, [1738].

The Christian-family prayer book; or, Family prayers for morning and evening; with variety of occasional forms, prefaced with a discourse representing the reasonableness, beauty, pleasure, and usefulness, of family religion; recommended [with a preface] by Dr. I. Watts. Second edition, corrected with some additions. pp. XLIV + 236. *London*, 1739. A 340  
First edition, 1737.

- \* A dialogue between a Baptist and a Churchman; occasioned by the Baptists opening a new meeting-house for reviving old Calvinistical doctrines and spreading Antinomian and other errors, at Birmingham; Part I., by "A Consistent Protestant [*i.e.* S. Bourn]; Part II., by "A Consistent Christian." 1737-9.

- \* An introduction to the history of the inquisition, &c. 1735.  
Issued anonymously.

- \* Lectures to children and young people in a catechetical method, consisting of three catechisms...with a preface, &c. 1736.  
Second edition, 1739; third edition, 1748.

- \* A new call to the unconverted: a sermon on Ezek. XXXIII., 2. 1754.  
Issued anonymously.

- \* Popery a craft, and Popish priests the chief craftsmen. 1735.  
A 5th of November sermon on Acts XIX., 25; reprinted in "A Cordial for Low Spirits," edited by Thomas Gordon. 1763.

- \* The Protestant catechism, &c. 1746.  
Issued anonymously.

- \* The Protestant Dissenters' catechism...by "A Lover of Truth and Liberty." 1747.

- \* An answer to the remarks of an unknown clergyman [on the foregoing]. 1748.

A sermon occasion'd by the death of the Reverend Mr. Samuel Bourn of Bolton, who died 4th of March, 1719, in the 72nd year of his age. pp. 30. *London*, 1721. A 340

- \* The true Christian way of striving for the faith of the gospel: a sermon...on May 23rd, 1738. pp. 44. *London*, 1738.

- \* Remarks on a pretended answer [to the above]. 1739,



Twenty sermons on the most serious and practical subjects of the Christian religion, fitted for the use of private families, [with a preface giving some account of the life and character of the author]. pp. XX + 555. *London*, 1755. A 340  
Second edition, 1757.

- \* The young Christian's prayer book, &c. 1733.  
Second edition issued at Dublin; third edition, 1742; fourth edition, 1748.

BOURN, Rev. Samuel, (1714-1796) second son of the preceding, was born at Crook, near Kendal, and educated at Stand Grammar School, near Radcliffe, and Glasgow University. In 1742 he settled in the ministry at Rivington, but was not ordained till some years later. He resided at Rivington and Bolton till 1754 when he became joint minister of a presbyterian congregation at Norwich. This post he held till his death on 24th September, 1796. In addition to the following list of his works, he was the author of many other sermons which appeared in various collections.

- \* An address to the heads of families. pp. 24. *Birmingham*, 1809.
- \* Discourses on the parables of our Saviour. 2 vols. 1764.
- \* Fifty sermons on various subjects, critical, philosophical, and moral. 2 vols. *Norwich*, 1777.
- \* Four short discourses: On the parable of the marriage feast; The Holy Scriptures; Parental Duty [by R. Hood]; and, The Resurrection; with a set of family prayers. *Newark*, 1805.
- \* A letter to the Rev. Samuel Chandler, D.D., concerning the Christian doctrine of future punishment. 1759.  
Afterwards added to the second edition of his sermons, and reprinted by Richard Baron in "The Pillars of Priestcraft and Orthodoxy shaken," 1768.
- \* A series of discourses on the principles and evidences of natural religion and the Christian revelation, and on some proper practical subjects. 2 vols. *London*, 1760.  
A second edition in four volumes was issued in 1768.
- \* A sermon on the rise, progress, corruption, and declension of the Christian religion, and the means of its restoration and advancement; preached at Manchester, to an assembly of dissenting ministers and others, on May 12th, 1752. pp. 39. *London*, 1753.  
Published anonymously.



BRADSHAW, Edith Frances, now Mrs. Prideaux, was born at Bolton and resided there for 21 years. She now lives at Newport, Essex. In addition to the following publications she composed seven songs (words and music) and two sets of waltzes, between the years 1876-85.

\* Broken gleams. 1878.

\* Broken strings of a mandolin. 1877.

\* Caridad. 1876.

Sandycourt : a tale. pp. 367. *Bolton : H. Bradbury, 1875.*

A 343

BRADSHAW, Ellis, Farmer of Bolton, was an elder of the Presbyterian Church, Bolton, in 1641, and a member of the Bolton and Bury Presbyterian Classis. He was a churchwarden at the Parish Church in 1673, and died about 1678.

\* A compendious answer to the brief survey of the judgement of Mr. John Goodwin. *London, 1652.*

\* The conviction of James Naylor, and his black spirit. *London, 1656.*

\* Downfall of tythes no sacrilege ; or, Certaine earnest and important queries with their reasons or grounds, in answer to the author of a printed sheet, entituled, An Item against Sacrilege ; or, Sundry Queries concerning Tythes. *London, 1653.*

\* An husbandman's harrow to pull down the ridges of the presbyteriall government, and to smooth a little the independent. *London, 1649.*

\* A new and cleer discovery of the true and proper natural cause of the ebbing and flowing of the main sea, convincingly held forth, both from scripture and reason, so as any rational man may easily apprehend the proper cause of its fluent motion ; and that it is not the moon, as some have imagined and gone about to prove. pp. IV + 10. *London, 1649.*

\* The Quakers quaking principles examined and refuted : in a brief answer to some erroneous tenets held forth by J. Naylor in his answers unto Mr. Baxter...wherein is also included a serious admonition, how we ought to behave...towards the ministers of the Gospel, etc. *London, 1656.*

\* The Quakers' whitest divell unveiled : an answer to a letter by James Naylor. *London, 1654.*

A true relation of the strange apparitions seen in the air, on Monday, 25th February, in and about the town of Bolton in the Mores, in the County of Lancaster, at mid-day to the amazement of the beholders: being a letter...to a friend in London; with observations thereupon, &c. pp. 8. *London*, 1650. A 343

\* A week-daies lecture; or continued sermon: to wit the preaching of the heavens, etc. *London*, 1649.

BRADSHAW, Rev. James, (1636-1702) was born at Hacken, near Bolton, April 1636, and educated at the Bolton Grammar School and Corpus Christi College, Oxford, but did not graduate. Returning to Lancashire he was ordained minister of Hindley; was ejected in 1662, but on the indulgence of 1672 he got possession of Rainford Chapel, near Prescot. He was also one of the Monday lecturers at Bolton. He died at Rainford in 1702, as the result of an accident.

\* The sleepy spouse of Christ alarm'd, &c.: [sermons on Cant. V., preface by Nathaniel Vincent]. 1677.

\* The trial and triumph of faith.

BRADSHAW, Rev. Thomas, (1801-1883) was born at Bolton, 10th April, 1801. In 1832 he was minister of Paragon Chapel, Bermondsey. He resided for many years at Dollar, N.B., and died 24th October, 1883.

\* Christianity: where is it? 1876.

\* The divine origin of the Christian religion. pp. 36. *London*, 1838.

Friendship's memorial: hymns and miscellaneous pieces. pp. VII + 100. *London*, 1856. A 343

\* Local preacher's assistant.

\* Materials for thought.

Observations founded on select passages of Scripture; with original hymns, adapted to the subjects, intended as an occasional help to domestic devotion. pp. XII + 202. *London*, 1832. A 343

\* Outlines of fifty sermons. 1831.

\* Young minister's guide. 1835.

\* Editor. The Little Magazine of Useful and Entertaining Knowledge. 6 vols. *London*, 1842-5.

BRANDWOOD, James, (1739-1826) was born at Entwistle, 11th November, 1739. He became known as the "Steward of Turton," and was one of the commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for the enclosing of Harwood Common. He joined the Society of Friends in 1761 and for over 50 years was a minister of that body, preaching in various parts of the country. He settled at Westhoughton early in 1824, and died there 23rd March, 1826. He was interred in the burial ground attached to the Meeting House there.

Letters and extracts of letters of the late James Brandwood; [with a biographical testimony]. pp. XII + 81. *Manchester*, 1828. A 343

BRERELEY, John, *pseud.* See Anderton, Lawrence.

BRIMELOW, William, J.P., was born at Warrington in 1837. He became joint editor of the *Bolton Evening News*, in 1871, and partner with Mr. William Frederic Tillotson in 1874, and on the death of the latter in 1889 conducted the business till 1895, when Mr. W. F. Tillotson's eldest son, Mr. John Lever Tillotson, became a partner. In 1898 the business was formed into a limited company and Mr. Brimelow is now managing director of the firm. He has been a Justice of the Peace for Bolton since August, 1893, and for Lancashire since January, 1907.

The Ainsworths of Smithills; reprinted from *The Bolton Weekly Journal*. pp. 38. *Bolton: Tillotson & Son*, 1881. B 929'2

\* The extension of national unsectarian education. *Bolton: Tillotson & Son*, 1874.

A free church and a free ministry: addresses on the ministry and church polity of the apostolic age, and their adaptation to the needs of the present day; to which is prefixed a brief outline of the history, doctrines, and principles of the United Free Gospel, Independent Methodist, and Lay Churches. Second edition. pp. 64. *London*, [1884]. A 343

——— Third edition; [with a paper on the title "Reverend," and addresses not previously published]. pp. 168. *London*, [190-]. A 343

Old Bolton families: [*newspaper cuttings from the Bolton Journal*]. B 929'3

Political and parliamentary history of Bolton, [1775-1846]; reprinted from the *Bolton Journal*. Vol. 1, all published. pp. VI + 487. *Bolton: Tillotson & Son*, 1882. B 320

BRISCOE, Frederick Walter, son of John Daly Briscoe, was born at Bolton in 1850. He became an estate agent, accountant, and auditor, and in 1895 was secretary of the Bolton Chamber of Commerce. In 1898 he left Bolton for Douglas, Isle of Man, where he now resides. He is an active church worker, and was for some time Superintendent of the Bark Street Sunday School and in 1882 of the Neville Jones' Jubilee School (both in connection with St. George's Church, Bolton), and is at present editor of the *Manx Church Magazine*.

\* Fifty years history of Turton (at the Jubilee).

History of St. George's Church and Schools, Bolton; with general gleanings in connection with their various organisations, clergy, and officers. pp. 103 + IV.

*Portraits and illustrations.* Bolton: Chronicle Office, 1893. B 283

\* History of the Farnworth Parish Church.

BRISCOE, John Daly, (1827-1897) was born at Bolton, 11th April, 1827. For a few years he lived at Bury, then, returning to Bolton, he was educated first at a private school, and at the British school. He entered the office of a local solicitor, but at the age of 15 relinquished the position and accepted the second mastership of Holy Trinity School. In 1846 he was appointed master of Lever Bridge School and in 1849 headmaster of St. George's School, where he remained till 1874. He was past president of the associated body of Church of England Schoolmasters of England and Wales, a member of the Bolton School Board, and later, Clerk to the School Board. He was also connected with the local volunteers, and had been awarded the long service decoration. He died 6th February, 1897.

A handbook of the history and topography of Bolton. pp. 48. *Illustrated.* Bolton: Thomas Morris, 1861. B 901

The new education code and its effects; issued by the Associated Body of Church Schoolmasters in England and Wales. pp. 40. Bolton: Thomas Morris, 1862. A 343

BRISCOE, John Potter, F.R.Hist.S., F.L.A., son of John Daly Briscoe, was born at Lever Bridge, near Bolton, 20th July, 1848, and educated by his father at St. George's National School. From 1862-6 he was engaged

as a teacher at Bolton, and from 1866-9 as an assistant in the Bolton Public Library. In 1869 he was appointed Librarian of Nottingham, which position he still holds. He is an extensive contributor to the periodical press.

Allen's illustrated guide to Nottingham ; to which is added Nottingham memorabilia ; with 22 illustrations. pp. 64. *Map. Nottingham*, [1888]. A 343

\* The book of Nottinghamshire anecdote. *Nottingham*, 1879.

The caverns in Nottingham Park. pp. 8. [*Nottingham*, 1891]. A 343

A concise history of Nottingham Castle, by J. P. B., and a guide to the Art Gallery and Museum [Nottingham Castle], by D'Arcy Lever ; with plans and an illustration. pp. 47. *Nottingham*, 1888. A 343

Curiosities of the belfry ; with 12 illustrations by Cruickshank, Jewitt, and others. pp. 156. *Nottingham*, 1883. A 343

Gleanings from God's acre : being a collection of epitaphs, with an essay on epitaphs by Dr. Samuel Johnson. and a copious index. Second edition. pp. 160. *Edinburgh*, 1901. A 343

History of the Trent Bridges at Nottingham ; [reprinted from the Transactions of the Royal Historical Society, 1873]. pp. 12. A 343

The literature of Tim Bobbin : being a chronologically arranged list of the various editions of "Tim Bobbin" ; with notes. pp. 12. *Portrait of Tim Bobbin. Manchester and London*, 1872. A 343

\* Murray's Nottingham guide. pp. 116. *Map. Nottingham*, [1896].

Nottingham Castle ; [reprinted] from [his] History of Nottingham Castle ; [extracted from The Nottinghamshire Year Book, Almanac and Diary, 1891. pp. 13-25]. *Nottingham*, 1891. A 343

Nottingham facts and fictions : being a collection of ancient local traditions, customs, legends, superstitions, proverbs, &c. ; reprinted from Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Almanack for 1872. pp. 32. *Nottingham*, [1872]. A 343

—— Second edition. pp. 68. *Nottingham*, 1876. A 343

—— Second series. pp. 68. *Nottingham*, 1877. A 343

\* The Old Guild Hall and Prison of Nottingham...reprinted, with corrections, from *Notts. and Derbyshire Notes and Queries*. pp. 16. *Illustrated. Nottingham*, 1895.

Only 50 copies printed.



St. George's Church, Bolton : an omitted chapter in its history. B 283  
 Newspaper cutting, 1898(?). Intended as a supplement to F. W. Briscoe's  
 History of St. George's Church.

Stories about the Midlands : being a collection of anecdotes relating to Nottingham-  
 shire, Derbyshire, Lincolnshire, and Leicestershire. pp. 131. London, 1883.

A 343

\* The story of a little book ; or, The tale of a Lamb-kin, told by J. P. B....with a  
 letterpress-facsimile of the 1811 edition of " Prince Dorus," etc. 1896.

\* The tale of Prince Dorus (put into prose after Charles Lamb's rhymed version) : a  
 pendant to the " The Story of a Little Book," etc. (*Ye Nottingham Sette of  
 Odde Volumes : Opuscula 4*). pp. 8. [Nottingham] : printed for private  
 circulation, 1897.

\* Wonderful almanac and records of the marvellous, historical, biographical and social  
 in all ages. London, 1879-80.

\* and Kirk, S. J. A contribution towards a bibliography of hosiery and lace, etc.  
 pp. 16. Nottingham, 1896.

Only 50 copies printed.

\* and Wylie, W. H. A popular history of Nottingham, etc. 1893.

\* Editor. The Bibelots. London, 1899, &c.

\* Editor. Notts. and Derbyshire Notes and Queries. [1892, etc.].

Editor. Old Nottinghamshire. pp. XVI + 151. Illustrated. Nottingham,  
 1881. A 343

—— Large paper copy. A 343

—— Second series. pp. XVI + 155. Nottingham, 1884. A 343

Editor. The sonnets and songs of Robert Millhouse, the artizan poet of Nottingham,  
 and the Burns of Sherwood Forest ; with a biographical sketch of the author.  
 pp. XX + 91. Frontispiece. Nottingham, 1881. A 343

Editor. Tudor and Stuart love songs. pp. XV + 142. London, 1902. A 343

\* and Blackwell, J. H., Editors. Midland Temperance Record. [1874, etc.].

BROADBENT, Jabez, (1835-1908), carried on business as a yarn agent in  
 Silverwell Street, Bolton. Served on the Bolton Town Council, 1893-1902  
 as a Liberal member for West Ward, and was for some years a member of  
 the School Board and Vice-chairman of the Technical Instruction Committee.  
 He was well-known as a Wesleyan Methodist, and for over forty years was  
 a local preacher. He died at Lytham, where he had for some time lived  
 retired, 1st February, 1908.



The primary object of Sunday schools, and how to attain it: an address to the Bolton District Wesleyan Sunday School Convention, held at Bury, May 8th, 1886. pp. 16. *Bolton: E. Duckworth*, [1886]. A 343

BROCKBANK, Frederic William, was born at Bolton, 5th March, 1861, and has been a resident to date. He is a solicitor and commissioner of oaths by profession, and has been a member of the Bolton Town Council since November, 1911.

\* Address on the occasion of the celebration of the granting of the centenary charter of the Royal Arch Chapter of Concord, No. 37, Bolton.

Anchor and Hope Lodge of Freemasons, No. 37: address...on the occasion of the celebration of the 175th year of its constitution. *Broadside*. [1907]. B 366

Continuation history of the Anchor and Hope Lodge of Freemasons, No. 37, Bolton. pp. 33. *Bolton: Hasler, Watson & Co.*, 1907. B 366

\* Craft freemasonry in Bolton, 1732-1813. 1910.

\* Rosicrucianism and its connection with freemasonry. 1910.

and Newton, James. A revised history of the Anchor and Hope Lodge of Freemasons, No. 37, Bolton, (warranted 23rd October, 1732); together with a complete roll of members from 1765. pp. 130. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1896. B 366

BROCKBANK, George Parker, (1826-1888), a native of Bolton. Was educated at the Bolton Grammar School, and later entered the bank of Messrs. Hardcastle, Cross & Co. Subsequently he went into business as an accountant. About 1853 he was appointed rate collector for Little Bolton and Haulgh, and in 1876 the whole of the rates (Borough and District) were amalgamated under his collection. He died 2nd June, 1888.

\* By-laws of the St. George Lodge, No. 1723 of Freemasons, Bolton. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1879.

St. John's Lodge, 221, Bolton: a short history and extracts from the old minute books, together with a list of members with the dates of their respective initiation or joining the lodge, and other information respecting the masonic fraternity, with a short introductory notice by W. J. Hugan. pp. 62. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1880. B 366

and Newton, James. History of the Anchor and Hope Lodge of Freemasons, No. 37, Bolton; together with a complete roll of its members from 1765; compiled...in commemoration of the Sesqui Centennial of the Lodge. pp. 82. Bolton: Thomas Morris, 1882. B 366

BRODIE, Robert Henry, was born at Eagley Bank, Bolton, 24th April, 1876, and resided there till 1912, when he removed to Blackpool.

"Billy Button's" recitation book. pp. 16. *Portrait. Liverpool*, 1911. A 343

—— [No. 2]. pp. 16. *Blackpool*, 1912. A 343

Random rhymes, by "Billy Button." pp. 14. Bolton: *Pendlebury & Sons*, [1909]. A 343

BROMILEY, Arthur, (1819-1888), was born at Thicketford, Tong, near Bolton. He commenced business in the firm of Messrs. Henry Ashworth & Sons, and afterwards established himself as a manufacturer at the Folds, near Bolton, this business being converted into a limited company in 1886. For many years he was overseer of the poor for Tong-with-Haulgh. He died 25th February, 1888.

Tracts on social regeneration. No. 1. The force and nature of principles; organization of the public mind; the outlines of a new scheme. pp. 38. Manchester, 1850. A 343

BROMILOW, Alfred Henry (1854-1883), a native of Bolton. Wrote several poems, sketches, and dramas, and was a contributor to numerous magazines including *Chambers's Journal* and the *British Monthly*. In 1879 he left Bolton to fulfil an engagement as Professor of English at the University of Louvain, and occupied that position until his death on the 20th October, 1883.

Betwixt studies: a series of poems. pp. 54. Bolton: *John Mather*, [1874]. A 343

- The troubadour: a poem, in three cantos. pp. 54. Manchester, 1874. A 343

BROOKS, Arthur, was born at Burnley, 20th January, 1862. He spent several years in America, where he published many sketches, essays, and poems, and came to Bolton in 1904 to take up the position of assistant master in the elementary section of the Municipal Secondary School. He retired from this position in 1906, and after teaching in various other elementary schools at Bolton, he retired, and in November, 1911, entered the Town Council.

How I settled in Manitoba: story of an old "mossback." pp. 139. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, [1912]. A 343

BROWN, John, was an inhabitant of Bolton in the early part of the nineteenth century, where he was engaged in miscellaneous literary work. He became intimate with Samuel Crompton, the inventor, and about 1825 removed to London, where he unsuccessfully endeavoured to secure a second parliamentary recognition of Crompton's spinning mule. He committed suicide in London in 1829.

\* The basis of Mr. Samuel Crompton's claims to a second remuneration from Parliament, for his discovery of the mule spinning machine. *London*, 1825.  
Second edition. *Manchester*, 1868.

The history of Great and Little Bolton. Parts I.-17, all published. pp. 398. *Illustrated. Manchester*, [1825]. B 901

\* A memoir of Robert Blincoe, an orphan boy, sent from the Workhouse of St. Pancras, London, at seven years of age, to endure the horrors of a cotton mill. pp. 64. *Manchester*, 1832.

BROWN, Rev. John, B.A., D.D., was born at Bolton, 19th June, 1830; educated at a private school, Owen's College, and Lancashire Independent College, Manchester; graduated at London University, 1853; received hon. degree of D.D. from Yale University, U.S.A., 1857; minister of Park Chapel, Manchester, 1855-64; Bunyan Church, Bedford, 1864-1903. His life of Bunyan is regarded as the standard biography.

\* Apostolical succession in the light of history and fact. pp. XVI + 463. 1898.

\* Bunyan's home...illustrated by Allan Barraud. *London*, [1890].

\* Commonwealth England. (*Gras of Nonconformity*). pp. 160.. *London*, 1904.

- \* The disestablishment and disendowment of the Church of England: a lecture. *Bedford*, 1876.
- \* From the Restoration of 1660 to the Revolution of 1688. (*Eras of Nonconformity*). pp. 148. *London*, 1904.
- \* God's book for man's life: a series of lectures. pp. VIII + 212. *London*, 1881.
- \* The historic episcopate: a re-examination of its claims: an address, etc. Second edition. pp. 27. *London*, [1891].
- The history of the English Bible. (*The Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature*). pp. VIII + 136. *Illustrated*. *London*, 1911. A 343
- John Bunyan: his life, times, and work; with illustrations by Edward Whymper. pp. XIII + 498. *London*, 1885. G 391
- Second edition, 1886; third edition, 1887.
- \* Lectures on the Book of Revelation. *London*, 1866.
- \* Personal relics and recent memorials of John Bunyan: a paper. *Bedford*, 1882.
- The Pilgrim Fathers of New England and their puritan successors; with illustrations from original sketches by Charles Whymper. pp. 368. *London*, 1895. A 943
- New and cheaper edition. pp. 352. *London*, 1897. A 343
- \* The present crisis in the Church of England: eight lectures on the principles of Protestantism. pp. 110. *London*, 1899.
- Puritan preaching in England: a study of past and present. (*The Lyman Beecher Lectures on Preaching at Yale University, October, 1899*). pp. 290. *London*, 1900. A 894
- \* *Editor*. A book for boys and girls; or, Country rhimes for children, by John Bunyan: being a facsimile of the...first edition...with an introduction...by Rev. J. Brown. pp. XXVIII + 79. *London*, 1889.
- \* *Editor*. Grace abounding to the chief of sinners, by John Bunyan; edited with introduction and notes by the Rev. J. Brown. pp. XXXI + 272. *London*, 1888.
- \* *Editor*. The holy war, by John Bunyan; edited, with...notes by...J. Brown. pp. XXII + 379. *London*, 1887.
- \* *Editor*. The pilgrim's progress [Part I.], by John Bunyan: a fac-simile reproduction of the first edition published in 1678, with an introduction by Dr. John Brown. pp. IX + 232. *London*, 1895.
- \* *Editor*. The pilgrim's progress, by John Bunyan; edited, with introduction and notes by...J. Brown. pp. XIII + 380. *London*, 1887.

\* *Editor.* The pilgrim's progress, by John Bunyan ; with index and prefatory memoir by Rev. John Brown...with illustrations by J. D. Watson. pp. 322. *London*, [1898].

\* *Editor.* The Pilgrim's Progress ; and, The Holy War...with a new life of Bunyan, by the Rev. J. Brown. pp. XLVIII + 789. *London*, 1888-90.  
New editions were issued in 1892 and 1896.

\* *Editor.* The Stundists : the story of a great religious revolt ; introduction by J. Brown. 1893.

BULLOCK, Rev. Robert, (1764-1824) was born at Wigan. The date of his removal to Bolton is unknown, though he was a resident there in 1798. He was ordained priest at Chester by Bishop Law, 27th May, 1804, and while fulfilling minor ecclesiastical duties he also taught a private school in Tipping Court, Bolton, until 1814. He was Incumbent of Chapel-in-the-Fields, now All Saints' Church, 1810 to 1824. He died 13th August, 1824, and is buried in All Saints' Churchyard.

Geography epitomised ; or, A companion to the atlas : comprising a series of lessons, proper for the first course of geographical instruction in schools, &c. pp. VI + 82.  
*Wigan*, 1810. A 346

BURNS, Rev. William, (1807-1877) Curate of the Collegiate Church of Manchester. Appointed Vicar of Farnworth, 1836, and retired 1866. Died at Blackpool, 18th January, 1877, and was buried at Holy Trinity Church there.

A letter from a clergyman to his parishioners, against the interference of a Wesleyan preacher [John Bedford] in his parish. pp. 16. *Preston*, 1842. A 346

"BUTTON, Billy," *pseud.* See Brodie, Robert Henry.

CANNON, Rev. James Dearden, M.A., (1830-1904) was born at Bolton, 1830 ; graduated at St. Peter's College, Cambridge, B.A. in 1865 and later M.A. He was ordained deacon in 1867 and priest in 1872. He held curacies at Uckfield, Sussex, 1867-70 ; Salford, 1870-73 ; Liverpool,



1879-81, and from 1882-85 carried on his ministerial work at Formby, afterwards becoming a licensed preacher at Southwark. For many years he resided at Darley Dale, Matlock, and died there 18th June, 1904.

\* Jewish drama : a poem.

CANNON, William Walter, was born at Bolton, 4th July, 1853. He was admitted as a solicitor in 1875, and was a partner in the firm of Holden and Cannon, Bolton, until July, 1910. He is Registrar of the Leigh County Court, and Clerk of the Peace for Bolton, being appointed to the latter position 21st December, 1878. He now resides at Southport.

Margaret Paston : domestic life during the wars of the Roses ; [extracted from Proceedings of the Southport Literary and Philosophical Society, Session 1903-4, pp. 127-156]. *Southport*, 1904. A 352

Methodism and the Church of England : a comparison, by A Layman. pp. VIII + 184. *London*, 1891. A 352

Robert Browning and the renaissance ; [extracted from Proceedings of the Southport Literary and Philosophical Society, Session 1900-1. pp. 1-23. *Southport*, 1901. A 332

CARRIE, George Gordon, was born at Dundee, 24th March, 1847. He resided in Bolton for 28 years, and now lives at Rock Ferry, Birkenhead.

Sketch of the life of the late John Carrie ; with an appendix containing extracts from his writings, etc. pp. 70. *Portrait. Dundee*, 1894. B 920

CARRIE, John, (1819-1893) was born at Knockhill, near Arbroath, 18th February, 1819. He served his time as a grocer in Arbroath, worked as an assistant in Perth and Dundee, and came to Bolton in 1847, for some years he managed a business for a Mr. Steel, and later commenced business for himself. He built the Palatine Buildings and the large shop at 38, Market Street, Bolton. He retired in 1887 to Carnoustie, where where he died 10th December, 1893. He contributed to newspapers, and some of his best articles were published in *Notes and Queries*.

Ancient things in Angus : a series of articles on ancient things, manners, and customs in Forfarshire. pp. VI + 156. *Frontispiece and map. Arbroath*, 1881. A 352



CHAMBERLAIN, Rev. Walter, M.A., (1829-1895) was born in the South of England. Educated at Cambridge, he graduated B.A. in 1844 and M.A. in 1848. He was ordained deacon in 1844 and priest in 1845, and was Curate of Newton-le-Moors, 1844-6, and Vicar of St. John's, Little Bolton, from 1846 till his death on 21st March, 1895.

The case against the Burials Bill: being a paper read before the rural Decanal Chapter of Bolton-le-Moors, Lancashire. pp. 31. *Manchester*, 1875. A 359

The Christian verity stated: being a summary of Trinitarian doctrine especially adapted for the present times; written in reply to a work called "Reasons for being a Unitarian." Second edition, revised and enlarged. pp. XLIV+471. *London*, 1862. A 359  
First edition, 1861.

Easy words on the inspiration of Holy Scripture; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*, July-September, 1885. pp. IV+141. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1885. A 359

Isaiah's call to England: being an exposition of Isaiah the eighteenth. pp. XX+424. *London*, 1860. A 359

A letter to the Ven. the Archdeacon of Manchester [C. H. G. Anson] on the Athanasian Creed. pp. 11. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1872. A 359

The national restoration and conversion of the twelve tribes of Israel; or, Notes on some prophecies believed to relate to those two great events, and intended to show that the conversion will take place after the restoration, and that the occasion of it has been uniformly predicted; collated with the Hebrew, and the works of the most eminent commentators, and containing some remarks upon the theory of Professor Lee. pp. XXII+578. *London*, 1854. A 359

On the causes that public worship is neglected by the people, and, can they be removed? a paper read at the Ruri-Decanal meeting held in Bolton, April 19th, 1882; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*. pp. 21. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1882. A 359

\* Parochial centralization; or, Remarks on the present state of the Church of England in provincial towns, etc. *Bolton: Henry Bradbury, jun.*, 1850.

A plain reply to Bishop Colenso, respectfully addressed to the laymen of England. pp. XII+211. *Map. London*, 1863. A 359

A public remonstrance with a review of his speeches in 1866, addressed to John Bright, Esq., M.P....reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle* of February 2nd, 1867. pp. 28. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1867. A 359

—— [A reprint] issued by the Bolton East Ward Conservative Working Men's Association. pp. 36. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1867. A 359

Great meeting in the Temperance Hall, Bolton, February 15th, 1867. Address of Ernest Jones, Esq., in reply to the Rev. W. Chamberlain's "Remonstrance" to John Bright, Esq., M.P.; reprinted from the *Bolton Guardian*, Saturday, February 16th, 1867. pp. 24. *Bolton: Guardian Office*, [1867]. A 359

A scriptural account of the Sabbath day; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*, March-May, 1884. pp. 162. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1884. A 359

Short articles on the revised New Testament; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle* of May, June, and July, 1881. pp. IV + 98. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1881. A 359

\* The time of the end; or, Notes on passages in the Books of Daniel, Ezekiel, and Zechariah, etc. *Bolton: H. Bradbury*, 1878.  
Second edition, 1880.

CHAYTOR, Rev. William, B.A., graduated at Oxford in 1865, was ordained deacon in 1871, and priest in 1874; Curate of Padiham, 1871-80; Vicar of All Saints', Bolton, since 1880.

Anniversary of the Queen's accession: special service at St. Mark's, Bolton; sermon by the Rev. W. Chaytor. pp. 14. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1882. A 359

CHESTER, Adam, *pseud.* See Rothwell, Dr. Charles.

CLARKE, Charles Allen (*Teddy Ashton*), was born at Bolton, 27th February, 1863. His early life was spent as a half-time piecer in a cotton factory, he afterwards became a teacher, and in 1885 was an assistant master. In March, 1890, after a period of directory work, he commenced his journalistic career by establishing *The Labour Light*, the first Labour paper started in Lancashire. This was not a success however, and he gave it up and started *The Bolton Trotter* in 1891, which was very successful till the great Oldham strike; he discontinued it after three years in order to join the staff of *The Factory Times*. In 1892 he removed to Blackpool,

and in May, 1896, commenced *Teddy Ashton's Journal*, and in the same year became editor of the *Blackpool Echo*. He returned to Bolton in 1899, and continued his journal as *The Northern Weekly*. In 1906 he returned to Blackpool, and since 1908 has been on the staff of the *Liverpool Weekly Post*. In addition to the following list of his publications he is an extensive contributor of novels, stories, articles, and dialect sketches to the London and provincial press.

\* A basin o' broth...being tales, rhymes, and sketches made by Teddy Ashton & Co., including Capanbells, Ben Adhem, and the Gravedigger. pp. 152. *Manchester* [1893].

Bet Spriggs an' th' Mormon; also, Beersellers at th' baths, Training cat to be a vegetarian, Whisker seed, etc. (*Teddy Ashton's Lancashire Sketches, New Lot, No. 14*). pp. 16. *Blackpool*, n.d. A 363  
First published in 1902.

Bill an Bet Spriggs' visit to t' Princess May, t' Duke o' York, an Her Majesty t' Queen, an t' presents they took t' young couple, by Teddy Ashton. pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1893]. A 363

\* Bill Spriggs and Patsy Filligan at the seaside. 1896.

\* Bill Spriggs as a bobby.

Bill Spriggs' breach o' promise case with the girl he met at Blackpool; also, Th' stuffed duck. (*Teddy Ashton's Lancashire Sketches, New Lot, No. 13*). *Blackpool*, n.d. A 363  
First published, 1897.

Bill Spriggs goes a-mindin (in t' spinnin-reaum), by Teddy Ashton; also, Patsy Filligan's mustard plaster, by Teddy Ashton. Second edition. pp. 14. *Bolton: Pendlebury & Sons*, [1897]. A 363  
First edition, 1896; third edition, 1898.

Bill Spriggs in t' weivin shed as a tackler, by Teddy Ashton. Second edition. pp. 16. *Bolton: Pendlebury & Sons*, [1897]. A 363  
First edition, 1896; third edition, 1898.

Bill Spriggs turns th' tables: a dialogue for two characters...also, original and up-to-date stump speech on invention, by Teddy Ashton. pp. 12. *Bolton: Pendlebury & Sons*, [1906]. A 363

\* The Blackpool girl: song; words by Teddy Ashton, music by F. Girone. 1906.

\* Buried alive. pp. 235. *Manchester*, 1893.

Can we get back to the land? (The Daisy Colony Scheme). pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1904. A 363

\* A Christmas collision, and other Christmas stories. 1893.

The effects of the factory system. pp. VIII + 178. *London*, 1899. A 363  
Some of the chapters were published separately in pamphlet form, and an abridged edition was published in 1904. The work has been translated into Russian.

The eternal question: shall a man live again? by "Avema," reported by Allen Clarke. pp. VI + 221. *Bolton: Northern Publishing Co.*, 1902.

First published serially in "Teddy Ashton's Northern Weekly" in 1901 under the pseudonym of "Ben Adhem."

Filligan smilers: being Patsy Filligan's letters and adventures, by Teddy Ashton. pp. 95. *Blackpool*, 1911. A 363

\* The friend of Santa Claus, and other stories. pp. 152. *Manchester*, [1893].

Georgie Greensauce, his adventures awhum, an' abroad, i' th' volunteers, an' elsewhere, by Teddy Ashton. 3 parts. pp. 48. *Bolton: Pendlebury & Sons*, [1901]. A 363

A gradely history of England, fro' th' time of Adam an' Eve, deawn to th' present day, an' weel on towards to-morn, by Teddy Ashton. 3 parts. pp. 48. *Bolton: Pendlebury & Sons*, 1902. A 363

Published serially in "Teddy Ashton's Weekly," 1901.

A great catch: a comedietta (in three scenes) for five females and a baby, by C. Allen Clarke. (*John Heywood's Copyright and Original Plays. Popular Series, No. 3*). pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1894]. A 363

\* Harwood Lee: song; words by Roving, music by C. A. Clarke. 1892.

John o' God's sending; or, The lass at "The Man and Scythe": a romance of the Civil War in Lancashire; with four illustrations by Fred Balshaw. Third edition. pp. 344. *Bolton: Pendlebury & Sons*, 1901. A 363

The first and second editions were published under the title "The Lass at 'The Man and Scythe.'"

The knobstick: a story of love and labour. pp. 274. *Frontispiece. Manchester* [1893]. A 363

First appeared as a serial story in *The Trotter*, 1892.

— New edition: [reprint]. *Blackpool*, [1906]. A 363

Contains author's autograph.

Lancashire lasses and lads. pp. IV + 314. *Manchester*, 1906. A 363

Issued as a serial in *Teddy Ashton's Journal*, 1896 and 1905, and the *Blackpool Echo*, 1897.

- ✓ \* The lass at the Man and Scythe : a story of the siege of Bolton in 1644. 1891.  
First appeared in the *Labour Light*, 1890. The third edition is entitled "John o' God's sending."
- The object of life : being letters to a young man on religion, education, literature, love, and business. pp. 191. *Bolton : Northern Publishing Company*, 1902. A 363  
Published serially in *The Northern Weekly*, 1901-2, under the pseudonym of "Ben Adhem."
- \* Old tales for young folks, by Grandad Grey. pp. V + 131. *Manchester*, [1895].
- \* Patriotism : a pamphlet treating of patriotism true and false. *Manchester*, 1900.
- Patsy Filligan's war correspondence : his fightings and writings, by Teddy Ashton. 3 parts. pp. 36. *Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons*, [1900]. A 363
- The red flag : a tale of the people's woe. pp. 166. *London*, 1908. A 363  
Written 1907, first published serially 1907-8.
- Science and the soul : some observations on Haeckel's "Riddle of the Universe." (*The Daisy Series*). pp. 78. *London*, 1904. A 363
- The sermon that never was preached. New edition. pp. 14. *London*, 1908. A 363  
First published 1895, reprinted in "Tales that ought to be told," and has passed through many editions since.
- Smilers : being Lancashire sketches, by Teddy Ashton : a gradely book for gradely folk. pp. VIII + 180. *Portrait. Liverpool*, 1904. A 363
- More smilers : being Lancashire tales and sketches, by Teddy Ashton : another gradely book for gradely folk. pp. 95. *Blackpool*, 1907. A 363
- Extra smilers : the adventures of General Spriggs and "Ginger"; also, The Kock-Krow Cycling Club, and other sketches, by Teddy Ashton : being yet another gradely book for gradely folk. pp. 94. *Blackpool*, 1911. A 363
- Song of the dawn, words and music. pp. 4. *Manchester*, 1897. A 363
- The spirit mother : a story. pp. 14. *Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons*, [1899]. A 363
- Starved into surrender. pp. 276. *London*, 1904. A 363  
Published serially in *Teddy Ashton's Northern Weekly*, 1903.
- The story of the Blackpool lifeboat, as well as some account of the Fleetwood, Lytham, and St. Annes boats : a record of storms, wrecks, and rescues on the Fylde coast. pp. 117. *Illustrated. Blackpool*, 1910.
- Tales of a deserted village : [Barrow Bridge]. pp. 177. *Manchester*, [1893]. A 363  
Contains author's autograph.



- Tales of old Blackpool and the Fylde. pp. 180. *Illustrated*. Bolton : George S. Ikin, 1908. A 363  
These tales first appeared in the *Blackpool Gazette News*.
- Tales that ought to be told : being some "cuts" from a Lancashire loom. pp. 132. Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons, [1899]. A 363  
Published separately as "Penny Tales for the People," 1897-1900.
- Teddy Ashton's gradely guide to Blackpool : containin' gradely advice as weel as gradely fun, etc. Fifth edition. pp. 30. *Blackpool, (Liverpool printed)*, 1908. A 363  
First edition 1896.
- Three original temperance recitations : [in verse] by Grandad Grey and Teddy Ashton. pp. 7. Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons, [1898]. A 363
- Tim Bobbin resurrected, by Teddy Ashton. pp. 48. *Blackpool*, 1911. A 363
- Tum Fowt sketches : laughable Lancashire readings, by Teddy Ashton. Nos. 1-30. Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons. A 363  
Originally published in penny pamphlet form in 1891, and have passed through many editions since.
- Author's own selected and revised edition. Nos. 1 and 2. pp. 69. *Blackpool*, 1907-11. A 363
- New lot. 3 parts. *Blackpool*, [1909]. A 363
- \* Unemployed : a dramatic tale in four scenes ; and, An out-of-work's reply, by Neth Cransted, 1906.
- Voices and other verses. pp. 120. *Manchester*, 1896. A 363  
Contains author's autograph.
- What is man ? (a sequel to "Science and the soul") : an attempt to explain man's place and purpose in the universe (*The Daisy Series*). pp. 76. London, 1904. A 363
- \* The witch of Eagle's Crag. pp. 182. *Manchester*, [1895].  
First appeared as a serial story in *The Trotter* for 1892.
- Woman's chance : a comedietta in three scenes for three females. (*John Heywood's Series of Plays, &c., No. 15*). pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1894]. A 363
- The wreck of the "Bessie Jones" : original poem, pp. 5. *Portrait of crew*. *Blackpool*, 1897. A 363



*Editor.* The Bolton Trotter, 9th January, 1891 to 22nd April, 1892; [*continued as*] The Trotter, 27th April, 1892 to 7th July, 1893; [*continued as*] Bolton Observer and Trotter, 14th and 21st July, 1893; [*continued as*] The Bellman and Trotter, 28th July to 15th September, 1893 [when it was discontinued]. *Bolton: Clarke & Hodson.* 1891-3. B 050

From 20th November, 1891, "Cupid" was incorporated.

\* *Editor.* Cupid. Nos. 1-6. 7th October to 11th November, 1891, [after which is was incorporated with "The Bolton Trotter"]. *Bolton: Clarke & Hodson,* 1891.

\* *Editor.* The Labourlight, 14th March to 6th June, 1890; [*continued as*] The Leader.

*Editor.* Teddy Ashton's Holiday Annual, Summer, 1910. pp. 64. *Blackpool,* 1910. A 363

*Editor.* Teddy Ashton's Journal: a gradely paper for gradely folk; with which is incorporated "The Trotter," 22nd May, 1896 to 5th March, 1898; [*continued as*] The Northern Weekly, and Teddy Ashton's Journal, 12th March, 1898 to 13th May, 1899; [*continued as*] Teddy Ashton's Northern Weekly, 20th May, 1899 to 13th April, 1907; [*continued as*] Teddy Ashton's Weekly Fellowship, 20th April to 1st November, 1907; [*continued as*] Teddy Ashton's Weekly, 9th November, 1907 to 20th February, 1908 [when it was discontinued]. *Bolton: Pendlebury & Sons,* 1896-1908. B 050

*Editor.* Teddy's Ashton's Magazine, Summer, 1912. pp. 32. *Blackpool: (Liverpool printed),* 1912. A 363

*Editor.* "Trotter" Xmas Annual for 1892-3; [*continued as*] Teddy Ashton's Xmas Annual, 1894-5; [*continued as*] Teddy Ashton's Annual, 1896, to date. B 050

\* and Webster, A. W. Sam Crompton: the inventor of the mule. 1902.

and others. Lancashire recitations, in dialect verse, by Teddy Ashton and others. pp. 16. *Blackpool,* 1911. A 363

CLAXTON, Rev. William Henry, was born at Ditchingham, Norfolk, 26th September, 1863. He was minister at the New Jerusalem Church, Kearsley, 1903-1912; President, General Conference of the New Church; General Secretary, Junior Members' Committee and British Federation of N.C. Young People's Societies; and, joint editor of *The Young New Church Man*, 1909 to date.

Emanuel Swedenborg: scientist, philosopher, seer, revelator. pp. 64. *Portraits and illustrations.* *Manchester,* 1910. A 363

CLEGG, James, J.P., (1828-1902) was a native of Bolton, and served his apprenticeship in the *Bolton Chronicle* office as a compositor, afterwards dividing with this the duties of a reporter to which he eventually entirely devoted himself, both in Bolton and as a member of the staff of the *North Wales Chronicle*. He afterwards became part proprietor of a newspaper at Warrington, and subsequently manager of the *Bolton Chronicle*, and finally proprietor in conjunction with Mr. A. Jones, which position he held till 1887. He was a Conservative member of the Bolton Town Council, 1898-9, and in the latter year became a Justice of the Peace. He died 21st April, 1902.

Annals of Bolton: history, chronology, politics, parliamentary and municipal polls. pp. 191. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1888. B 901

An extended edition of his "Chronological History."

The Bolton Gas Company, 1818-1872: an historical retrospect; reprinted, with additions, from the *Bolton Chronicle* of September, 7th, 14th, and 21st, 1872. pp. 46. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1872. B 352.5

A chronological history of Bolton, from the earliest known records; compiled for the *Bolton Chronicle*. [Issued annually]. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1862, to date. B 901

COE, Rev. Charles Clement, F.R.G.S., was born at King's Lynn in 1830; became a Unitarian minister, and left Leicester in May, 1874, to accept the ministry of Bank Street Chapel, Bolton, where he remained till October, 1895, retiring then to Bournemouth where he now resides.

The British Association at Southport: sermon [on What science has done for religion]. [Newspaper cutting]. A 366

Darwin, the model man of science: sermon. [Newspaper cutting]. A 366

An essay on Darwinism: the fourth of a series of papers on evolution and the existence of Satan, reprinted from *The Christian Reformer*, June, 1886. pp. 18. *London*, [1886]. A 366

General Gordon in a new light: the cause of war, and the advocate of peace. pp. 60. *Bolton: "Evening News" Office*, 1885. A 366

Nature versus natural selection: an essay on organic evolution. pp. XVI + 592 + XX. *London*, 1895. A 366

The Ober Ammergau Passion Play, as seen July 25th, 1880: lecture. [Newspaper cutting]. A 366

On opinion in religion: sermon. [Newspaper cutting]. 1881. A 366

On the design argument: sermon before the Provincial Assembly. [Newspaper cutting]. A 366

On the theology of Darwin. [Newspaper cutting]. A 366

\* Outlines of a Christian faith. *Leicester*, 1862.

\* The problem of evil: a sermon. *Glasgow*, *n.d.*

The servant of the Lord: a discourse preached at Bank Street Chapel, Bolton, May 11th, 1890...in memory of Isaac Barrow. pp. 16. *Bolton: A. Blackshaw & Sons*, 1890. A 366

COLLINGE, Alice Elizabeth, was born at Lasswade, near Edinburgh, 22nd November, 1872. She has been resident in Bolton since 1896, and is a teacher at the Municipal Schools.

Poems, [1911]. pp. 42. A 366

Published without title page.

COOPER, Alfred Heaton, was born at Swinton, near Manchester, 14th June, 1863, and resided in Bolton from 1867-1891. He now lives at Coniston. He is an artist and book illustrator, and a member of the Royal Society of Arts, and l'Union Internationale des Beau-Arts, Paris,

The Norwegian fiords, painted and described; with twenty-four full-page illustrations in colour. (*Black's Smaller Series of Beautiful Books*). pp. XII+178. *London*, 1907. H 4711

COOPER, Rev. Harold, was born at Bolton, 29th September, 1880, and resided there till 1900. He is now a Congregational minister in New York.

Touring Europe on two hundred dollars. Second edition. pp. 58. *Portrait and illustrations*. [*United States*], 1912. A 366

COTTRELL, John Smith, (1852-1904) was a major in the Bolton Infantry Volunteer Corps. He died at Brighton, 8th April, 1904.

A month in the cruising trade: a true narrative by E. A., J. S. C., and J. A. R. pp. 168. *London*, 1877. A 318

CROMPTON, Thomas Bonsor, (1792-1858) was born at Farnworth, 20th May, 1792. He became a large paper manufacturer at Farnworth, owner of a number of cotton mills in the locality, and proprietor of several newspapers, including the *Morning Post*. He died at Sandy, Bedfordshire, 8th September, 1858, and was buried in Farnworth Parish Churchyard.

Excise duty on paper, considered as affecting the employment of the poor, the grievances of the manufacturer, and the injury to the consumer. pp. 16. [1851].

A 369

CROSS, John Kynaston, M.P., (1832-1887) was born at Bolton, 13th October, 1832, and educated privately. He was trained for commercial pursuits and became a partner in the firm of John Cross & Sons, cotton spinners, afterwards being connected with the firms of Crosses & Winkworth, Ltd., Rosehill and Gilnow; and Crewdson, Crosses & Co., Ltd., Lever Street, Bolton. He took an active share in public duties, being a member of the Bolton Town Council, 1868-9, a magistrate of the Borough for a number of years, and a Liberal member of Parliament for Bolton, 1874-1885, the last five years of which he was Under-Secretary of State for India. He died 20th March, 1887, and there is a stained glass window to his memory in Deane Church where he was a worshipper.

Imports, exports, and the French Treaty: a speech...in the House of Commons, 12th August, 1881. (*Cobden Club Publication*). pp. 12. London, [1881].

A 369

CRYER, James Wilfred, son of William Cryer, was born at Farnworth, 29th December, 1882, and was a resident there till 1910, when he removed to Bolton.

Lyrical longings. pp. 48. *Bolton: A. Blackshaw & Sons*, 1910. A 369

——— Second edition; and, Songs for the people. pp. 83. *Portrait*. [1912].

A 369

\* Songs for the right. 1902.

CRYER, William, was born at Rochdale in 1845, and has resided at Farnworth since 1867.

The coronation: a Lancashire lad's free and loyal address to his sovereign  
[George V]. pp. 12. *Bolton*: *A. Blackshaw & Sons*, [1911]. A 369

Lays after labour; or, Evening songs. pp. XIV + 350. *London*, 1902. A 369

Spring blossoms: [poems]. pp. 82. *Bolton*: *James Stead*, 1874. A 369

CUNDEY, Rev. Canon John Worsley, M.A., (1844-1910) was born at Rotherham, and received his early education at the Grammar School there, eventually entering Magdalen College, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in 1867 and M.A. in 1871. He was ordained deacon in 1868, and priest in 1869, and was Curate at Holy Trinity Church, Bolton, 1868-70; Principal of the Bolton Church Institute and Headmaster of the Day School, 1870-1887 (with the latter post he combined the curacy in charge of St. Augustine's, Tong Moor, from 1871-1879); Vicar of Emmanuel Church, Bolton, 1887-1902; Rector of St. James's, Gorton, 1902 till his death, 9th November, 1910. The dignity of Hon. Canon of Manchester Cathedral was conferred upon him in 1902. He was a member of the Bolton School Board 1886-1903, and chairman of that body from 1893.

Educational work of the School Board of Bolton during the three years 1894-1897:  
an address delivered to the Board by the Chairman, October 11th, 1897. pp. 12.  
*Bolton*: *J. W. Gledsdale*, 1897. B 379

School Board of Bolton, 1897-1900: an address delivered to the Board by the  
Rev. J. W. Cundey, M.A., the Chairman, April 2nd, 1900, on the completion  
of the term of office of the Board. pp. 12. *Bolton*: *Robert Whewell & Son*,  
1900. B 379

CUNLIFFE, John William, M.A., D. Litt., (London), the eldest son of Thomas Cunliffe, J.P., was born at Bolton, 20th January, 1865. Educated at the Bolton Grammar and High Schools, he became a Berkeley-Fellow at Owens College, Manchester. He was associated for some years with the *Bolton Guardian*, and later became Assistant Editor of the *Montreal Gazette*. He was afterwards Associate Professor of English at McGill University, Montreal, then Professor of English and Chairman of the Department of English at the State University of Wisconsin, U.S.A., and is now Professor of English and Associate Director of the School of Journalism in the Columbia University, New York City.



The influence of Seneca on Elizabethan tragedy : an essay. pp. IV+156. *Bolton : Guardian Office*, 1893. A 372

*Editor.* The complete works of George Gascoigne. (*Cambridge English Classics*). 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1910. M 450

\* *Editor.* Gascoigne's Supposes and Jocasta. 1906.

DAKEYNE, James, was born at Gradbach, near Buxton, 1839. He has resided in Bolton since 1842, and carries on business as a pawnbroker and clothier. He was elected Town Councillor for West Ward in November, 1911.

History of the Bolton New Church Society, from 1781 to 1888. pp. 56. *London*, 1888. B 289'4

The legend of Lud Church. pp. 8. *Illustrated.* *Buxton*, 1907. A 378

DAVISON, Charles Henry, (1855-1901) was born at Bolton and educated at the Grammar School, Church Institute, and High School, Bolton, and at Silcoates, Wakefield. He removed to London about 1876 and became a silver plate merchant. He died in London, October, 1901.

Recollections of a Bolton Grammar School boy. pp. 87. *Portrait of author and one illustration.* [*Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, 1907]. B 920

Written in 1874, published by the present Rev. W. H. Davison.

DAVISON, Rev. William Hope, (1827-1894) was born at Sunderland and educated at Cheshunt College, London. He was a Congregational minister at Duke's Alley Chapel, and afterwards at St. George's Road Congregational Church, Bolton, 1852-1873. He subsequently held pastorates at Chatham, Pentonville, Tooting, and Plymouth, and died at the latter place in 1894. In addition to the following list of his publications, he performed much literary work, being the first editor of the *Bolton Evening News*, 1867-1871 ; editor of the *Christian Age*, 1876-1884 ; *The Preacher's Monthly*, 1882-1885 ; *Lancashire Congregational Year Book*, 1866-1871.

Centenary memorials of Duke's Alley Chapel, Bolton-le-Moors, Lancashire : being sketches of its pastors and its progress. pp. 158. *Bolton : John Tillotson*, 1854. B 286



\* The Congregational Church member's guide. pp. 28. *Manchester*, 1873.

\* Paul's dying charge to Timothy : a sermon occasioned by the death of the Rev. J. Gill. *Bolton*, 1856.

\* Service of song : "The children's service." *London*, 1874.

True greatness in life and death ! A sermon occasioned by the death of his late Royal Highness the Prince Consort, preached on the day of his interment, December 23rd, 1861, in the Independent Chapel, Duke's Alley, Bolton. pp. 16.  
*Bolton : J. Tillotson*, 1861. A 378

\* Two lectures on the Irish church and its defenders. *Bolton : Guardian Office*.

DAVLIN, Charles, (1793 ?-1871) known as "the weaver poet of Bolton," was born at Carlisle about 1793. At the age of 16 he enlisted as a marine, but after five years service returned to hand-loom weaving in Carlisle, and eventually settled in Bolton in 1829. He died in February, 1871.

The democrat ; or, A cursory picture of the present crisis : a poem. pp. IV + 32  
*Bolton : H. Bradbury, jun. & Co.*, [1839]. A 378

Gilbart : a poem, illustrative of the evils of intemperance ; [with a preface by the Rev. Franklin Baker]. pp. 41. *Preston*, [1838]. A 378

*Part Author*. The city muse ; or, The poets in congress : consisting of original lays and lyrics, edited by William Reid. pp. VIII+216. *Manchester*, [1864].  
A 378

Contains the following poems by Davlin :—Stanzas on the death of Campbell. Reflections on man. Ode to time. The spider. Despair. The last spree. Mountain Mary.

DAWES, Matthew, F.S.A., F.G.S., (1804-1860) was born at Bolton, 16th September, 1804. An attorney by profession, he was a member of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, and was elected a fellow of the Society of Antiquaries, 17th March, 1853. He died at Bolton, 19th December, 1860.

An account of British burial places near Bolton, co. Lancaster : [reprinted from Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire Proceedings and Papers, Session IV., 1851-2]. pp. 6. 2 plates. *Liverpool*, 1852. B 571·9

DAWSON, Thomas, (1812-1878) was born at Bolton, and appointed rate collector for the townships of Little Bolton, Halliwell, Longworth, Sharples, and Turton, in 1840. He was later the Registrar for Little Bolton, and also clerk to the Halliwell, Astley Bridge, and Turton Local Boards. He died 25th September, 1878.

A record of the commencement and progress of the erections and buildings at "Goose Coat Hill," in the township of Turton, known by the name of "The Turton Workhouse," and also particulars of the bequest by the late Humphrey Chetham, Esq., (of Turton Tower) of Goose Coat Hill Farm, and other charities. pp. 28. *Bolton: J. Tillotson*, 1855. B 916

——— New edition, revised and extended. pp. 32. 1868. B 916

DEARDEN, William, (1826-1907) was born at Tottington, 21st July, 1826. He served his apprenticeship with Mr. McMillan, chemist, in Bolton, but afterwards removed to Padiham, and was for some time a veterinary surgeon there. Subsequently he returned to Bolton and commenced business as a chemist and druggist, later becoming a wholesale manufacturing chemist. He served on the Bolton Town Council in 1880, and 1888-91. He died 21st June, 1907.

\* Anshont City of Higham Olmonack. *Padiham*, 1853.

The safeguard of Protestantism: a lecture, delivered in Emmanuel School-room, Bolton, on Thursday, February 18th, 1875, on Orangeism: its origin, principles, and objects. pp. 22 *Bolton: James Stead*, [1875]. A 382

DE MANNEVILLE, Leonard Thomas, a French nobleman, knight of various orders, etc., was a refugee from France, and came to Bolton in 1794. In 1800 he clandestinely married Margaret Crompton, who subsequently founded the De Manneville Charity. He returned to France about 1817 and was living there in 1834.

Statement...of facts, by means of which all safe and free intercourse between himself and Caroline Thomas De Manneville, his only child,...was, for fourteen years, suspended in England. pp. 60. *Paris*, 1817. B 920

DERHAM, Benjamin, M.D., was born at Wigan in 1853. He was for some time Medical Officer of Health at Garstang, and has resided in Bolton since 1874.

The errors and defects of the present revenue system of charging the duty on spirits, and the means for remedying them; reprinted from the Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry, April 30th, 1888. pp. 23. *London*, 1888. A 382

\* Proof spirit and fiscal hydrometry. pp. 82. *Manchester*, 1894.

Tables of percentages by measure of proof spirit in pure spirituous liquors. pp. 65. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1886. A 382

Tables of percentages by weight of absolute alcohol in spirits. pp. 34. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1884. A 382

\* Theory of the hydrometer, to indicate specific gravities directly, etc. pp. 45. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1884.

DEWHURST, Captain Roger, (1716-1806) was born at Halliwell Hall. He was a noted antiquary and a county magistrate from 27th April, 1770, to 2nd May, 1794. He died 24th December, 1806.

Local fragments from the diary of Roger, otherwise Captain Dewhurst, of Halliwell Hall...as extracted by Joseph Dodson Greenhalgh, and reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle* for December 20th and 27th, 1879; January 3rd and 10th, 1880. pp. 32. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1880. B 920

Diary of Roger, otherwise Captain Dewhurst, of Halliwell Hall...being a second issue, in a fuller and more complete form, as extracted from the original by Joseph Dodson Greenhalgh, and reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle* of November 12th, 1880 &c. pp. 93. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1881. B 920

DIXON, Rev. Thomas, (1721-1754) was born at Bolton, 16th July, 1721, and educated for the ministry at Dr. Rotheram's Academy, Kendal, which he entered in 1738. He became a Unitarian minister and was at Thame, Oxfordshire, 1743-50, Norwich, 1750-52, and at Bank Street Chapel, Bolton, from 1752 till his death, on 23rd February, 1754.

The sovereignty of the divine administration, vindicated; or, A rational account of our blessed Saviour's remarkable temptation in the wilderness, the possessed at Capernaum, the demoniacs at Gadara, and the destruction of the swine; with free remarks upon several other important passages in the New Testament; with a preface by the Reverend Mr. John Seddon, of Manchester. pp. 58. *London*, 1766. A 386

DIXON, Thomas, a native of Bolton. He became an engineer and subsequently removed to Bradford to accept a position at the Low Moor Ironworks. A set of the slide rule calculating instruments designed by him, together with the books marked thus †, are in the Chadwick Museum, Bolton.

\* Circular slide rule : [measures of length ; measures of area ; solid measures ; weight]. *Bradford*, [1886].

\* Combined circular slide rule and scale tables of natural and logarithmic sines, rumb points, etc. pp. 14. *Bradford*, 1886.

\* Improved combined circular, machine marked slide rule and scales, of natural numbers, logarithmic decimals, etc. pp. 6. *Plate*. *Bradford*, 1886.

\* The practical millwright's and engineer's ready reckoner ; or, Tables for finding the diameter and power of cog-wheels, etc. *Bolton*: *Henry Whewell*.  
A second edition was published at London in 1865.

\* Revised and improved treatise on the machine-marked decimals, duodecimals, and logarithmic decimals, combined circular, multi-circular slide rule, etc. pp. 16. *Coloured diagram*. *Bradford*, 1885.

\* Treatise on, and application of the revised and corrected logarithmic decimals, natural numbers and duodecimals circular slide rule, etc. pp. 7. *Bradford*, 1886.

\* Treatise on, and description of, the combined circular, machine marked slide rule and scales, of logarithmic decimals, of numbers, sines, cosines, etc. pp. 13. *Bradford*, 1885.

\* Treatise on the combined circular, multi-circular and five-figures logarithmic decimals ; with copious tables of natural sines, rumbs, area of circular segments, &c., &c., and numerous practical illustrations and examples on instrument equivalent to Gunter's scale nearly 50 feet long. pp. 22. *Bradford*, 1883.†

\* ——— Revised and corrected edition. pp. 26. *Folding plate*. *Bradford*, 1882.†  
Another edition was published in 1885.

Treatise on the arrangement, application, and use of slide rules, for purposes of engineers', mechanics', and other calculations ; with description of improved instrument adapted for questions of involution and evolution, especially square and cube powers and roots ; common and hyperbolic logarithms, sines, cosines, &c., of angles ; and numerous examples. pp. 148. *Bradford*, 1875. D 636

\* ——— Second edition, with supplement. pp. 145 + 47. *Folding plate*. 1881.†

DOBSON, Sir Benjamin Alfred, (1847-1898) was born at Douglas, Isle of Man, 27th October, 1847. Educated at the Carlisle Grammar School, and the Belfast Collegiate Institute, he afterwards studied for a civil engineer. He later entered the engineering works of Messrs. Dobson and Barlow, Ltd., Bolton, then managed by his uncle, Mr. Benjamin Dobson, and in 1871 along with Mr. T. H. Rushton, took over the control of the works. In 1872 he was elected member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, and from 1885 till his death served on the council. The French Government, in 1878, conferred upon him the Order of Chevallier de la Legion d'Honneur for his services to French industries. In 1874 he entered the Bolton Town Council as Conservative member for North Ward, and in 1880 was elected Alderman and a Borough Magistrate. He was Mayor of Bolton from 1894 to 1898, and knighted by Queen Victoria at the time of Her Majesty's Diamond Jubilee, 1897; a Lieutenant-Colonel in the local Rifle Volunteers, holding the Volunteer Officer's Decoration for 20 year's service, and a Magistrate for the County of Lancaster. He died 4th March, 1898. A bronze statue of him, erected by public subscriptions, and unveiled 17th February, 1900, stands on Victoria Square.

\* Carding engines and carding. *Bolton: George S. Heaton, 1887.*

\* Humidity in cotton spinning: a paper. *Bolton: George S. Heaton, 1894-5.*

—— Revised and supplemented by W. W. Midgley. 1897. D 1631

Principles of carding cotton, card wire, and carding engines; reprint of a paper read before the New England Cotton Manufacturers' Association, Boston, Mass., April, 1888. pp. 57. *Illustrated. Bolton: George S. Heaton, 1888.* A 392

Some difficulties in cotton spinning; read at the Bolton Technical School, 10th January, 1893; revised and enlarged November, 1893; revised December, 1901. pp. IV + 131. *Illustrated. Manchester, 1901.* D 1607

\* A visit to cotton land. *Manchester, 1896.*

DOBSON, Benjamin Palin, son of Sir Benjamin A. Dobson, was born at Bolton, 8th February, 1878, and has been a resident to date.

\* Cotton gins and ginneries. pp. 67. *Manchester, 1905.*

The story of the evolution of the spinning machine. pp. 124. *Illustrated. Manchester, [1910].* A 392



DOBSON & BARLOW, Ltd.

Machinery calculations, speeds, productions, etc. pp. VIII + 332. *Illustrated.*  
*Manchester*, 1906. A 392

DOBSON, Rev. Joshua, (1692 - 1767) was minister of Cockey Moor Unitarian Chapel from 1732 till his death on 29th August, 1767.

\* Religious gratitude explained; and religious and civil liberty, reformed Christianity and loyalty to the present government: in two sermons, with a large appendix. 2 parts. *London*, 1747

DODSON, John, was born at Skipton, Yorkshire, in 1832; resident in Bolton since about 1870, and for some time a mill manager. The following work was suppressed.

\* The doubling and manufacture of cotton threads. pp. 324. *Illustrated.* *London*, 1903.

DUNCAN, James Govane, resided in Bolton from childhood. He was appointed assistant master at Pike's Lane School, Bolton, in January, 1886, but had to retire in the same year through illness. He started an advertising agency, and as the result of his long tramps on the moors for health's sake, published the following work. He died in the Isle of Man about 1907, aged about 40.

Duncan's streets and walks; including Duncan's street directory, pay days of accounts, &c., &c.: local guide, Bolton and district. pp. 180. *Maps 14.* *Bolton*: George S. Ikin, 1900. B 900

DYSON, Simeon, (1819-1905) the son of Rev. Joseph Dyson, was born at Farnworth, 16th July, 1819. He was early installed in a provision shop, but later entered the Farnworth Cotton Mills under Mr. Barnes, and worked his way up to a leading position. Shortly before the cotton panic broke out he started in business on his own at the Clammer Clough Mills, Kearsley, which he occupied till 1893, when he retired. He died 8th February, 1905, and was buried in the graveyard adjoining the old Independent Chapel, Farnworth.

Rural congregationalism; or, Farnworth as it was fifty to seventy years ago; with humorous sketches and anecdotes, illustrating Lancashire manners and customs. pp. XIV + 110. *Portrait of Rev. Joseph Dyson and one illustration.* *Manchester*, 1881.



ECKERSLEY, Edmund Ryley, was born at Bolton, 24th June, 1857. He was admitted a solicitor in 1879, and practised in Bolton for many years. He was a member of the Board of Guardians, and served on the Bolton Town Council, 1889-91.

Human sympathy: a collection of rough blocks of verse, by "one of those who loves his fellow men." *Published for private circulation.* pp. 68. *Bolton: A. Green (Stead's), 1887.* A 406

EDGE, John Harold, F.C.S., was born at Bolton, 31st July, 1888, and has been a resident there to date.

Keen's domestics: a novel of to-day. pp. 224. *London, 1911.* A 407

Notes on practical cotton finishing. pp. 104. *Illustrated. London, 1911.* D 1642

EDWARDS, Isaac, was born at Bolton, 21st December, 1876. He is a member of the staff of Tillotson and Son, and the author of many articles, chiefly unsigned, in the local press. From September, 1908, to July, 1910, he was editor and chief contributor to *Bolton Sunday School Life*.

"Evening News" Guide to Bolton [on the occasion of the] Royal Lancashire Show, 1907. pp. 112. *Illustrated. Bolton: Tillotson & Son, [1907].* B 901

ENTWISLE, Ethelbert, (1851-1881) was born at Bolton, 18th October, 1851, and educated at the Bolton Grammar School, 1861-6. Later he became partner with his father at the Atlas Foundry. He was drowned while skating on the Bradford Lodge, Bolton, 12th February, 1881.

Pastimes and recreations: an essay read...before the Bolton Parish Church Mutual Improvement Society, on February 1st, 1881; [with a memoir of the author]. pp. 20. *Bolton: G. S. Heaton, 1881.* A 417

ENTWISLE, John, was a member of the Bolton Board of Guardians and of the Town Council, 1840-3 and 1846-9.

Light upon dark places; or, Homes and hearths of the poor of Bolton: being an investigation into the social and sanitary state of the Borough, with special reference to the condition of the poor and their habitations; written at the request of the proprietors of the "Bolton Weekly Journal," and published in the "Journal," January 5th to March 1st, 1884. *Reprinted for private circulation.* pp. 116. *Bolton: Evening News Office, 1884.* B 331

A report of the sanatory [sic] condition of the Borough of Bolton, in a letter addressed to Thomas Ridgway Bridson, Esq., Mayor. pp. 92. *Bolton: Henry Bradbury, jun.*, 1848. B 628

ENTWISTLE, Percival, was born at Ainsworth, near Bolton, 8th April, 1879, and has been resident in Bolton and the district to date.

\* Repose for the pianoforte. 1906. E 2071

\* The victor : grand march for the pianoforte. 1907. E 2071

FAWCETT, John, *senior*, (1789-1867) was born at Wennington, near Lancaster, 8th December, 1789. He early showed musical tendencies, and at the age of fifteen wrote hymn tunes, and two years later became a choir master. He was next a clarionet player and the master of a local militia band, for which he composed much music. In 1810 he published a collection of his hymn tunes, and three years later an additional set of hymn tunes with other pieces. Roger Holland, of Birch House, Farnworth, engaged him in connection with the Wesleyan Sunday School at Halshaw Moor, and there Fawcett took up his residence and followed the occupation of a shoemaker. Removing to Bolton in October, 1825, his musical activities included at different times the leadership of the choirs at the Wesleyan Chapel, Bridge Street, and the Independent Chapel, Mawdsley Street. His compositions are supposed to number over two thousand. He lived in Bolton till his death on 26th October, 1867. A monument, subscribed for by the public, was placed on his grave at Tonge Cemetery.

\* Chanting made easy. 1857.

\* The cherub lute, for Sunday schools. [184-].

\* Five short anthems.

\* Harmonium tutor.

\* The harp of Zion: hymns adapted to the Wesleyan supplement, with a portrait. [184-].

\* The juvenile pianist companion.

\* The Lancashire vocalist. 1854.

- \* *Melodia divina* ; selected by Joseph Hart. 1841.
- \* ——— Supplement. 1854.
- \* *Miriam's timbrel*. 1862.
- \* *Music for thousands*. 1845.
- \* *Now is Christ risen* : anthem for the Bolton Philharmonic Society ; full score.  
*Paradise*, an oratorio : the words selected and composed by the Rev. Joseph Fletcher,  
the music by John Fawcett. pp. 68. *London*, 1853. A 430
- \* *The seraphic choir* ; full score. 1840.  
*The Temperance Harmonist* : a selection of songs and other poetry, suitable for  
temperance meetings, set to music, and arranged for treble, alto, tenor, and bass  
voices ; with an accompaniment for the piano-forte. pp. 94. *Glasgow*, [1864]. A 430
- \* *The temperance minstrel*. 1856.
- \* *The universal chorister*. 1860.
- \* *Vocalist's manual*.
- \* *The voice of devotion* : four hundred popular and original hymn tunes, selected and  
revised by John Fawcett. 1862-3.
- \* *The voice of harmony* : anthems and pieces in full vocal score, with organ, harmonium,  
or pianoforte accompaniment, also complete orchestral parts.

FAWCETT, John, *junior*, Mus. Bac., (1825 ?-1857) was appointed organist at St. John's Church, Farnworth, at the age of eleven, and seven years later occupied a similar position at the Parish Church, Bolton. In 1845 he went to London and entered the Royal Academy of Music. During his stay in London he officiated as organist of Curzon Chapel. He returned to Bolton in 1849 and resumed his duties as organist and teacher, and became honorary conductor of the Bolton Harmonic Society. In 1852 he took the degree of Mus. Bac. at Oxford. He died at Manchester, 1st July, 1857.

- \* *Supplication and thanksgiving* : a sacred cantata for five voices. 1856.

FERGUSON, William Alexander, was born at Bolton, 29th January, 1840. He became cashier, and later inspector, of the Bank of Bolton. He was a member of the Bolton Hesperus Christian and Literary Society, and president in 1873. He retired to Lytham in 1909, where he now resides.

The ballad poetry of Goethe and Schiller: an essay, read before the "Bolton Hesperus Literary and Christian Association," May 4th, 1863. pp. 34.  
*Bolton: J. Tillotson, 1863.* A 447

The Waverley novels: an essay read before the "Bolton Hesperus Literary and Christian Association," on the 23rd June, 1873. *Printed for private circulation.* pp. 108. *Manchester, 1873.* A 434

FLETCHER, Herbert, (1842-1895) was a colliery proprietor at Bolton for a number of years. He became well-known locally as the "smoke crusader," owing to his efforts to combat the smoke nuisance. He was a colonel in the militia, a member of the Lancashire County Council for several years, and also represented Church Ward in the Bolton Town Council as a Conservative from 1886 to his death, which occurred suddenly through over-exertion whilst cycling, on 16th September, 1895.

Air pollution: the smoke nuisance. (*Manchester and Salford Noxious Vapours Abatement Association, No. 11*). pp. 144-177. *Illustrated. Manchester, 1888.* A 441

FOGG, Rev. Lawrence, (1623-1718) was born at Darcy Lever and educated at the Bolton Grammar School, and at Cambridge. He was appointed Rector of Hawarden, Flintshire, in 1656, and was among the first to restore the public use of the liturgy. In 1662 he resigned his living, but afterwards conformed. He was Curate of Prestwich in 1666, Vicar of St. Oswald's, Chester, 1672, and in 1673 was inducted prebendary of Chester Cathedral. In the latter year he became Vicar of Plemonstall, Cheshire, and on the 4th October, 1691, was inducted Dean of Chester. He died 27th February, 1718, and was buried in Chester Cathedral.

\* An entrance into the doctrine of Christianity, by catechetical instruction. 1714.

\* God's infinite grace in election, and impartial equity in preterition vindicated; or, An antidote against offences, occasioned by sundry celebrated parties unwarily contending about God's eternal prescience, etc. *Chester, 1713.*

\* Theologiæ speculativæ Schema, e variis systematibus modernis...excerptum...Scripturarum autoritate confirmatum, nec non Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ articulis...consonum; cui accessit brevis præcipuarum controversiarum per totam theologiam discussio, etc. *London, 1712.*

\* Two treatises: 1. A general view of Christian religion, in eight positions; 2. An entrance into the doctrine of Christianity by catechetical institutions, etc. *Chester, 1712.*

FOLEY, Frank Settle, LL. B., barrister on the Northern Circuit, resided at Horwich, 1885-1912.

The National Insurance Act, 1911, as it affects employers and workmen. pp. 62.  
*London*, 1911. A 444

FORSTER, John, (1773-1835) resided in Bolton for many years, and was connected with the Society of Friends. He died 22nd February, 1835.

A treatise on the free grace of God, which, according to apostolic definition, is the alone true gospel, and of universal extent. Second edition, revised. pp. X+374.  
*Bolton*, 1820. A 444

FOX, Rev. Joseph, (1793-1871) was born at Leeds, 2nd July, 1793, educated at Airedale College, and was minister at Duke's Alley Chapel, Bolton, 1818-1827. He died 10th August, 1871.

A concise directory to several important Christian duties; or, a companion for the closet and the house of God: being the outlines of four sermons, recently delivered in Duke's Alley Chapel, and now, in this brief summary, respectfully presented to the congregation assembling in that place of worship, by their affectionate pastor. pp. 12. *Bolton: J. Ogle*, 1824. A 444

Lectures on modern socinianism, delivered in Duke's Alley Chapel, Bolton. pp. 265.  
*Bolton: J. Ogle*, 1824. A 444

FOX, Thomas William, was employed for several years at Messrs. Barlow and Jones, cotton spinners, Bolton. He is now chief lecturer in the textile department of the Municipal School of Technology, Manchester.

The mechanism of weaving. Second edition. pp. XXII+512. *Illustrated*.  
*London*, 1900. A 444

——— Third edition. pp. XXIV+594. *Illustrated*. *London*, 1907. A 444  
First edition, 1894.

FOX-SMITH, Cicely. See Smith, Cicely Fox.

FRENCH, Gilbert James, F.S.A., (1804-1866) was born at Edinburgh, 18th April, 1804. He removed to Bolton and developed a considerable trade in the textile fabrics, particularly in ecclesiastical furniture. He assisted



in the establishment of the Bolton Public Libraries in 1852, and was President of the Bolton Mechanics' Institution, 1857-8, and a corresponding member of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. He died at Bolton, 4th May, 1866.

An attempt to explain the origin and meaning of the early interlaced ornamentation found on the ancient sculptured stones of Scotland, Ireland, and the Isle of Man. pp. 24. 8 plates. *Manchester*, 1858. A 447

Catalogue of books on heraldry, archæology, mediæval art, and miscellaneous literature, in the library of Gilbert J. French, Bolton, Lancashire. *Printed for presentation only.* pp. 56. *Bolton: Guardian Office*, 1864. B 0171

\* Catalogue of ecclesiastical and emblamatic [sic] flags and banners. *Bolton*, 1865.

Decorative devices for Sunday schools, selected, arranged and designed by Gilbert J. French. *Bolton: E. Hasler*, 1861. A 447  
A series of plates.

\* Descriptive catalogue of articles of church decoration. *Bolton: John Heaton*, 1848. Thirty-fourth edition. *Manchester*, 1868.

\* The dramatic 'tête à tête': a periodical review and criticism of the stage. *Edinburgh*, 1824.

An enquiry into the origin of the authorship of some of the earlier Waverley novels. *Printed for presentation.* pp. 62. *Bolton: James Hudsmith*, 1856. A 447

\* Hints on the arrangement of colours in ancient decorative art. Second edition. *Manchester*, 1850.

The life and times of Samuel Crompton, inventor of the spinning machine called the mule: being the substance of two papers read to the members of the Bolton Mechanics Institution. *Large paper copy.* pp. XX + 294. *Portrait and illustrations.* *Manchester*, 1859. B 920

—— Second edition. pp. XVI + 299. 1860. B 920

—— Third edition. pp. X + 164. 1862. B 920

Notes on the Nimbus. *Printed for presentation.* pp. 50. *Illustrated.* *Bolton: John Heaton*, 1854. A 447

On the banners of the Bayeux Tapestry, and some of the earliest heraldic charges; reprinted from the Journal of the Archæological Association of Great Britain and Ireland, July, 1857. *For presentation only.* pp. 22. *Illustrated.* *London*, 1857. A 447

Parallel passages from two tales elucidating the origin of the plot of Guy Mannering. *Printed for presentation.* pp. 62. *Manchester*, 1855. A 447



Practical remarks on some of the minor accessories to the services of the church ; with hints on the preparation of altar cloths, pede cloths, and other ecclesiastical furniture, addressed to ladies and churchwardens. pp. 178. *Illustrated.* Leeds, 1844. A 447

Remarks on the mechanical structure of cotton fibre. *Printed for presentation.* pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1857. A 447

The substance of a lecture on the history and manufacture of stained glass windows, prepared for and read to the members of the Bolton Mechanics' Institution, on 16th December, 1857, and with some slight alterations, to the patrons, teachers, and pupils of Deane Church Schools, on 5th January, 1858 ; [reprinted for presentation from the *Civil Engineers' and Architects' Magazine*]. A 447

The tippets of the canons ecclesiastical. pp. 28. *Illustrated.* *Manchester*, 1850. A 447

*Editor.* Bibliographical notices of the church libraries at Turton and Gorton, bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. (*Chetham Society*, 38). pp. 199. *Illustrated.* *Manchester*, 1855. 94272

FRENCH, Colonel Gilbert Joseph, V.D., son of the preceding, was born at Astley Bridge, Bolton, 20th March, 1856. He practises as a solicitor in Bolton, and is President of the Bolton Field Naturalists' Society and Ex-President of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society. He was Colonel commanding the 2nd Volunteer Battalion The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment (afterwards the 5th Battalion L.N.L. Regiment), 1902-9.

\* The castle romance : an incident of the Civil War : a play in two acts. *Printed for private circulation.* Bolton : W. & T. R. Morris, 1892.

"The Pleiades" : a mythological and romantic extravaganza, dedicated to and specially written for the society of that name by a member thereof. pp. 32. Bolton : *Evening News Office*, 1883. A 447

——— Another edition. pp. 16. Bolton : Tillotson & Son, 1883. A 447

A short history of the volunteer movement in Bolton, by an officer of the 2nd Volunteer Battalion Loyal North Lancashire Regiment (Bolton Rifle Volunteers), [reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*]. pp. 56. Bolton : *Chronicle Office*, 1886. B 355

The stone circles on Chetham's Close (*In Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society. Vol. 12. pp. 42-51. Illustrated. Manchester, 1895.* 942'72

\* ——— Reprint. pp. 11. *Illustrated. 1895.*

Turton Tower, the seat of the Orrells, the Chethams and the Kays. (*In Philips's Views of the old halls of Lancashire and Cheshire. pp. 89-93. Plate. London, 1893.* 942'72

GASS, John Bradshaw, F.R.I.B.A., J.P., was born at Bolton, 18th June, 1855, and educated privately there, and at Owens College, Manchester. He has been in practice as an architect in Bolton and London since 1880 in the firm of Messrs. Bradshaw and Gass. In 1910 he was appointed a Borough Magistrate for Bolton.

Some American methods [of construction], and the Godwin Bursary Report, 1885 ; extracted [reprinted] from the Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Vol. II, N.S. pp. 24. *Illustrated. London, 1886.* A 456

GEOGHEGAN, Joseph Bryen, (1816-1889) was born at Barton-upon-Irwell, and brought up to the business of a fustian cutter, but before he reached manhood took to writing songs upon current events. He later became a music hall manager in Manchester, Liverpool, and other towns, and later became manager of the Old Museums Concert Hall, Bolton, and for over twenty years managed various music halls in this town. He died 21st January, 1889.

A book of selected songs, comic and sentimental, written and composed by Mr. J. B. Geoghegan, and sung with immense success by Mr. Sam Torr. pp. 12. *Bolton: T. Abbatt.* A 460

GILL, Alfred Henry, M.P., J.P., was born at Rochdale, 3rd December, 1856. Educated at St. Mary's Elementary School, Balderstone, he started work in a cotton mill in 1867, and lived at Rochdale till 1879, when he removed to Oldham, where he was Chairman of the Crompton Co-operative Society. In 1887 he removed to Pendlebury, and in 1896 became Assistant Secretary to the Bolton Operative Spinners' Association, obtaining the position of General Secretary in the following year. He is a member of

the United Textile Workers' Association Committee, a Director of the British Cotton Growing Association, and has been Labour M.P. for Bolton since 1906, and a Borough Magistrate since 1899.

The organisation of labour as a political force...read February 1st, 1905. (*In Transactions of the Manchester Statistical Society. Session 1904-5. pp. 81-91*).  
*Manchester*, 1905. 310

GIRDLESTONE, Canon Edward, M.A., (1805-1884) was born in London, 16th September, 1805 ; graduated at Balliol College, Oxford, and took his B.A. degree 1826, and M.A. 1829 ; appointed Vicar of Deane in 1830, which post he held till 1854, when he accepted the stall of a Canon Residentiary in Bristol Cathedral. In addition to his Canonry he held successively the vicariates of St. Nicholas with St. Leonard, Bristol, 1855 ; Wapley in Gloucestershire, 1858 ; Hulbertin in Devonshire, 1862 ; and Olvertoun, near Bristol, 1872. He died 4th December, 1884.

\* The altar of the Church of England : a sermon. *Bristol*, 1858.

\* Apostolical succession neither proved matter of fact, nor revealed in the Bible, nor the doctrine of the Church of England. *Bristol*, 1857.

\* Christian expediency : a sermon preached at Manchester Collegiate Church at the Bishop of Chester's visitation. *Bolton: J. Heaton & Son*, 1835.

\* Christ's minister bound to feed his lambs : a sermon preached in the Collegiate Church, Manchester, at the anniversary meeting of the Sunday Schools, &c. *London*, 1843.

\* The committee of Council on Education : an imaginary enemy, a real friend. *London*, 1850.

"The dew of thy youth" : a sermon preached at Deane Church, in behalf of the day and Sunday schools, on Sunday, June 29th, 1873 ; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle* of Saturday, July 5th, 1873. pp. 16. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1873. A 464

The education question ; extracted [reprinted] from the *Church of England Quarterly Review*, January, 1852. pp. 40. *London*, 1852. A 464

\* Facts and thoughts for the Additional Curates' Aid Society.

——— A review of [the above] in a letter to a member of the Committee, by the Vicar of Leigh [J. Irvine]. pp. 16. *London*, 1850. A 464

George Marsh, the martyr of Deane, being four Advent sermons preached in 1850, from the martyr's pulpit in Deane Church, with extracts from his life and letters. pp. 44. *Bolton : Henry Bradbury*, 1851. B 920

\* The highway of the King of Kings : a sermon, 1860.

\* Home ; or, The friend of his family the friend of God, [sermons]. *London*, [1847].

\* The key of knowledge : a sermon. *Bristol*, 1855.

\* The prayer of consecration in the communion service : a sermon. *Bristol*, 1858.

\* The priest of the Book of Common Prayer : a sermon preached in Bristol Cathedral on Sunday morning, December 21st, 1856. *Bristol*, 1857.

\* Reflected truth ; or, The image of God lost in Adam, restored in Jesus Christ. *London*, 1859.

\* Remarks on "Essays and Reviews," 1860. *London*, 1861.

\* Revelation and reason : a lecture. pp. 16. *Bristol*, 1883.

\* Sermons on Romanism and Tractarianism, and other subjects suited to the times. *London*, [1851].

\* Tercentenary of the Reformation : a sermon. *Bristol*, 1858.

\* Turning to the east : a sermon. *Bristol*, 1858.

GOOCH, Richard, was an attorney's clerk and a musician. He was admitted a member of the Anchor and Hope Lodge of Freemasons, Bolton, 3rd March, 1836.

\* The masonic melodist. *Bolton : W. Holcroft*, 1836.

GREENHALGH, Joseph Dodson, (1821-1886) was born at Clitheroe, but removed to Bolton at a very early age. He became a traveller for a wine and spirit merchant, and subsequently entered business for himself, retiring about 1880. He died 11th February, 1886.

Historical notes : being some account of the Greenhalgh family from early time, as pertaining to a foundation branch known as the "Brandlesome Order"; collected, arranged, and published in commemoration of the election of James Greenhalgh, Esq., solicitor, as mayor of Bolton, November 9th, 1877; reprinted from the *Bolton Daily and Weekly Chronicles* of November 12th, 13th, 17th, 19th, 20th, 21st, and 24th. *For private circulation.* pp. 22. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1877. B 929'2

Local antiquarian notes : being sketches of an ancient Druidical circle, near Bolton, with extracts and remarks, on the customs of the old English Druids ; also notes of Earl Derby's executioner, legends, &c., of Turton Tower, intended monument to Humphrey Chetham, &c. ; reprinted from the *Bolton Evening News and Weekly Journal*, August and September, 1874. pp. 34. *Bolton : Tiltotson & Son*, [1874]. B 900

Memoranda of the Greenhalgh family. *For private circulation.* pp. 236.  
*2 Portraits.* *Bolton : T. Abbatt*, 1869. B 929'2

[Newspaper cuttings, consisting chiefly of his contributions to the press on local antiquarian topics. 1870-4]. 2 vols.

Notes on the history of the Township of Brightmet ; reprinted from the *Bolton Journal*. pp. 28. *Bolton : Tiltotson & Son*, 1879. B 901

Sayings and doings of the Rev. James Folds, otherwise Parson Folds, lecturer of Bolton Parish Church, from 1755 to 1820. pp. 136. *Portrait and view of Bolton in 1770.* *Bolton : Guardian Office*, 1879. B 920

GREENHALGH, Nathaniel, (1815-1877) was born at Bolton, educated at the Grammar School, and succeeded to his father's business as a cotton spinner. For some time he was Chairman of the Astley Bridge Local Board, and took part in the establishment of the Public Library. In conjunction with his brother Thomas, Colonel Ainsworth, and the three brothers Cross, he took part in the founding of St. Thomas's Church, Halliwell, and at his death on 14th February, 1877, bequeathed a sum for the building of All Souls' Church, Bolton.

Capital and labour : a lecture on the relations of capital and labour ; delivered in the new lecture hall, Astley Bridge, on Tuesday evening, March 11th, 1873 ; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*, March 15th. pp. 40. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, [1873]. A 473

\* Political pamphlet, addressed to the electors of the Borough of Bolton. *Manchester*, 1846-7.

GREENHALGH, Robert, (1833-1910) was born at Bolton, and apprenticed as a printer to the *Bolton Chronicle*, but later became a reporter, which position he occupied till his retirement in 1906. He was elected a member of the Bolton Board of Guardians early in 1910, and was also president of the Bolton Branch of the Typographical Association. He died 30th November, 1910.

Sixty years' local records and reminiscences, by a Bolton Journalist. *MSS.* 1908.



GREENHALGH, Thomas, (1823-1897) brother of Nathaniel Greenhalgh, was born at Bolton, educated at the Grammar School, and entered his father's business as a cotton spinner, but retired from it at the age of thirty. He took part in the founding of St. Thomas's and All Souls' Churches, Bolton, and built St. Saviour's Church. He died at Silverdale, near Carnforth, where he had retired, 9th September, 1897.

Kennee-Voo; or, The sacking of Allaroonah: an incident in the African slave trade.  
pp. 430. *London*, 1856. A 473

The vicissitudes of commerce: a tale of the cotton trade. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.  
A 473

——— New edition, revised. Lancashire life; or, The vicissitudes of commerce.  
pp. 238. *Portrait. Liverpool*, 1854. A 473

GRIMSHAW, Thomas, (1800-1877) was born at Rishton, near Blackburn, 8th November, 1800, and at the age of seven was employed as a hand-loom weaver. He removed to Heywood in 1836, and in 1839 to Warrington, remaining at the latter place till 1850, when he finally settled in Bolton. He was a prominent figure in local politics, being known as "Radical" Grimshaw. He died at Bolton, 25th August, 1877. He contributed his autobiography to the *Bolton Journal*, 23rd June to 18th August, 1877.

Two letters reprinted, the first from the *Bolton Guardian*, of May, 1860; the other from the *Blackburn Times*, of June, 1864. pp. 8. *Church*, [1864]. A 473

1. A tour from Bolton, through Blackburn, by Church Kirk, to Rishton.
2. Laying the foundation stone of a Church of England school, at Rishton.

GRIMSHAW, Timothy, was born at Deane, 3rd November, 1777; he was educated privately in Bolton, and in 1792 entered a lawyer's office at Liverpool. In 1795 he enlisted in the army, where he remained till 1812, returning then to Bolton. Later he emigrated to Philadelphia, but returned again to Bolton towards the end of his life.

The cogitations and opinions of Timothy Grimshaw, Esq., formerly of Dean, consisting of critical observations upon the customs, manners, &c., of the people of Bolton. pp. 112. *Bolton: R. M. Holden*, 1838. A 473  
Pages 17-40, 79-100 missing.

HADDOCK, Joseph Wilcox, M.D., (1800-1861) came to Bolton from Leigh, and kept an apothecary's shop in Cheapside (now Newport Street), and later removed to Higher Bridge Street. He was a Swedenborgian, acting as pastor of the Bolton New Jerusalem Church from 1854 to 1861. As a mesmerist he obtained local fame, and gave displays in the Temperance Hall. He died in Bolton, 15th August, 1861.

\* How to cure disease : brief observations on the physiological practice of medicine, etc. London, 1851.

\* Psychology ; or, The science of the soul. (*Library of Mesmerism and Phychology. Vol. 1*). 3 parts. New York, 1854.

Somnolism and psycheism ; or, The science of the soul and the phenomena of nervation, as revealed by vital magnetism or mesmerism, considered physiologically and philosophically ; with notes of mesmeric and psychical experience. Second edition, enlarged and illustrated with engravings. pp. XII + 200. London, 1851. A 482

HADFIELD, Rev. Thomas, M.A., was educated at Edinburgh University, where he graduated M.A. in 1885. He was trained for the Congregational ministry at Lancashire College, and was minister at Edgworth, 1885-1900. In 1909 he was ordained minister in the Church of England, and was curate of All Hallows, Burley, Leeds, 1909-10.

\* Romanism in the Church of England : a lecture, etc. pp. 16. Manchester, 1899.

HALL, John, (1825-1906) served his articles at Bolton with Mr. James Winder, and was admitted a solicitor in June, 1856, afterwards entering into partnership with Messrs. James Greenhalgh and J. M. Rutter. In June, 1858, he was appointed Borough Prosecutor, retiring from this position in April, 1902, in favour of his son. He was also for many years Liberal agent for Bolton, and in 1902 was placed on the Commission for the Peace. He died 12th January, 1906.

Should the powers of the statute under which the Director of Public Prosecutions is appointed be enlarged, and if so, in what manner ? a paper read at the meeting of the Social Science Congress, Huddersfield, October, 1883. pp. 8. London, 1883. A 482

HAMILL, James, was probably a native of Bolton, and resided here for a number of years, removing afterwards to Liverpool, where he kept a shop near the docks.

Bolton trotting ; or, The history of Squire K—, who defrauded some of the natives of Bolton-le-Moors to the tune of about six thousand pounds : being a reprint of the history of the man of Kayish [*i.e.* A Second Price ; or The Bolton Swindler], showing the manner and means by which he trotted and swindled the Boltonians, and partly put an end to a practice the continuance of which so effectually tended to demoralise the manners of the people of the town and neighbourhood ; to which is added an ingenious effusion, entitled The Chronicles of the City-le-Moors [by Cornelius Marshall]. pp. 20. *Bolton* : R. Whewell, 1845. B 920

First edition, 1809.

HAMPSON, Frank Somerville, was born at Manchester in 1871. He has resided in Bolton since 1887, and was proprietor of "Ye Olde Man and Scythe" Inn, 1904-12.

An interesting history of the execution of James Stanley, seventh Earl of Derby, and Ye Olde Man and Scythe Inn, Churchgate, Bolton. pp. 16. *Illustrated. Bolton* : Ferguson & Sons, 1909. B 901'6

HAMPSON, John, clerk, was born at Bolton, 11th August, 1863, and has been a resident to date.

and Swan, James William. Methodism at Fletcher Street, [Bolton. Jubilee Commemoration, 1861-1911]. pp. 62. *Portraits and illustrations. Bolton* : J. T. Coop, 1911. B 287

HAMPSON, Thomas, was born at Horwich, 13th October, 1839, and has been resident there to date.

\* George Holden.

History of Blackrod. pp. 74. *Wigan*, 1882. B 904

History of Rivington ; with lists of the clergy and churchwardens, the churchwardens' accounts, particulars of the Rivington and Blackrod Grammar Schools, an account of the Pilkington Family, &c., and copious index. pp. 208. *Wigan*, 1893. B 914

Horwich : its history, legends, and church. pp. 250. *Wigan*, 1883. B 908

\* The two lads.

\* The Whittles of Horwich. *Wigan*, 1884.

HANDFORD, Rev. Thomas William, was trained for the ministry at the Baptist College Rawdon, and became pastor at Moor Lane Chapel in May, 1864, and subsequently of Claremont Chapel, St. George's Road, Bolton, which position he held until December, 1872, when he removed to Bloomsbury, and later to Toronto, where he died about 1902. During his ministry at Bolton, Moor Lane Chapel was sold to the Primitive Methodists, and Claremont Chapel was built, 1869.

The Christian minister : his creed and character : a sermon...preached in Moor Lane Chapel, Bolton, at the commencement of his ministry, Lord's-day morning, May 15th, 1864. *Published for private circulation.* pp. 14. *Bolton : Guardian Office*, 1868. A 482

Henry Alford, Dean of Canterbury : a tribute ; [caption title] " Their works do follow them " : a sermon preached in Claremont Chapel, Bolton, on Lord's-day evening, January 22nd, 1871. pp. 16. *Bolton : T. Abbott*, 1871. A 482

A tribute to the memory of the late Samuel Hardman, deacon of the Baptist Church, Bolton ; [caption title] " The destiny of the sons of God " : a sermon preached in the Temperance Hall, Bolton, on Sunday evening, February 7th, 1869. pp. 16. *Bolton : Guardian Office*, [1869]. B 920

HANESWORTH, Thomas H.

\* Infant classes : a paper before the Sunday Conference, held in Liverpool, 1865. *Liverpool*, 1866.

HARDMAN, Arthur Hill, was born at Bolton, 9th April, 1880, and has been a resident to date. He is an assistant secretary to a joint stock company.

Productive costs in cotton spinning mills. (*" Textile Manufacturer " Manuals*). pp. XII + 120. *Manchester*, 1912. A 482

HARGREAVES, J. & SON.

A new pocket companion for the use of managers, overlookers, carders, &c., connected with a cotton spinning establishment : consisting of a complete set of new and original tables of some of the most useful calculations required in the various departments of a cotton mill. pp. 144. *Bolton : H. Bradbury*, 1853. A 482

HARKER, Rev. Bailey John, was born at Grassington, Yorkshire, 16th July, 1843. He entered the Congregational ministry, and after holding pastorates at Domjay, Llandisilio, Eccleshall, and Banff, was appointed minister at Duke's Alley Chapel, Bolton, 9th December, 1881, which position he held till 1902, when he retired to Horwich.

\* "The Buxton of Yorkshire:" being a complete guide for tourists to Grassington, in Upper Wharfedale, etc. pp. 130. *Manchester*, 1890.

\* Christianity and the new social demands...a reply to the Rev. J. Dawson, etc. pp. 15. *Manchester*, [1892].

Duke's Alley Congregational Pulpit: sermons preached in Duke's Alley Chapel, Bolton. 9 numbers. *Bolton: Guardian Office*, 1883-1884. A 482

1. Christ and the intellect.

\* 2. Christ and scepticism.

\* 3. The highest style of man.

\* 4. The song to the well.

5. An incomplete character.

6. A wheel within a wheel.

\* 7. Bells.

8. Character: its protection and triumph.

\* 9. Children, yet men.

Philip Neville of Garriton: a Yorkshire tale. pp. VI+326. *London*, 1875. A 482

\* Rambles in Upper Wharfedale. *Skipton*, [1869].

HARRISON, J. B.

Rhymes by a Lancashire man. pp. 24. *Bolton: W. Robinson*. A 482

HARRISON, Joseph.

Round the world in one hundred and twenty-six days, with advice to emigrants. pp. 52. *Bolton: John Mather*, 1890. A 482

HARWOOD, George, M.A., M.P., (1845-1912) was born at Bolton, 14th September, 1845, and educated at Chorlton High School and Owens College, Manchester. On leaving college he followed his father's occupation as a cotton spinner, which he continued till his death. He was ordained Deacon of the Church of England in 1886, and served for three years as an unpaid curate at St. Ann's Church, Manchester, whilst retaining lay dress,



title, and occupation, in order to prove his contention that it was possible and right for the laity to preach in church. He was also a founder of the Church Reform Union. He abandoned the ministry to study for the law, and in 1890 became a barrister of Lincoln's Inn, and in 1904 was appointed a Royal Commissioner on Church Discipline. He was Liberal Member of Parliament for Bolton from 1895 till his death, which occurred in London, 7th November, 1912.

\* Address on the comprehension of Nonconformists, delivered at the Manchester Diocesan Conference, etc. *Manchester*, 1879.

A candidate's speeches, by one who has never been a candidate. pp. 233. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, 1893. A 482

The coming democracy. pp. 390. *London*, 1882. A 482

Disestablishment ; or, A defence of the principle of a national church. pp. VIII + 414. *London*, 1876. A 482

From within. pp. 346. *London*, 1887. A 482

History in stone : Westminster, its place in national history ; [extracted from *The Readers' Review*, November, 1908]. pp. 153-6. A 482

Report of an address on disestablishment delivered in St. George's School, April 18th, 1872. pp. 46. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1875. A 482

HASLAM, Joseph Crook, J.P., (1845-1900) was born at Bolton, 24th December, 1845. He was a director of the firm of John Haslam & Co., Ltd., cotton spinners, and was also connected with a London newspaper. He represented West Ward in the Town Council, 1875-81, and was a Borough Magistrate from 1880. He died 2nd February, 1900.

A miniature history of the Irish parliament, from the earliest times to the Act of Union in 1800. pp. 16. *London*, [1888]. A 482

HASLAM, Peter, was born at Bolton in 1774 of Methodist parents. He became a preacher in that sect in 1796, and laboured successively in the Leeds, London, Rye, Burslem, and Birmingham circuits.

An [autobiographical] account of the conversion of Mr. Peter Haslam, and of his call to the ministry ; [extracted from *The Methodist Magazine*, January and February, 1805]. pp. 12. [*London*, 1805]. B 920

\* Imputed righteousness ; or, A treatise on justification by faith ; to which is added, The mercy-seat : a sermon ; [edited by T. Wood]. pp. 202. *London*, [*Liverpool printed*], 1809.

HAUGHTON, Rev. John, M.A., was a son of the Rev. John Haughton, Rector of Middleton. He was Curate of Ainsworth from May, 1827, to August, 1828, and Perpetual Curate there till 1836, when he resigned and became an Irvingite.

The Scriptural doctrine of the gift of the Holy Ghost, promised by Our Lord to the church. pp. 28. *Bolton : J. Gardner, 1833.* A 482

HESKETH, William, (1843-1879) a native of Bolton, was partner in the cotton spinning firm of Messrs. T. M. Hesketh and Sons, Astley Bridge, but never took any active part in the management of the business. He was Conservative Member for Church Ward of the Bolton Town Council from 1871-1879, being elected Alderman in the latter year, and in 1877 he was placed on the Commission for the Peace. He died 30th December, 1879.

Political parties : a brief account of the constitution of the House of Commons, and the present state of parties in that assembly ; with a list of the constituencies of Great Britain and Ireland, the number of representatives, and their political character ; also, a table of party gains and losses at the general election of 1874, with other information. pp. 16. *Bolton : Chronicle Office, 1874.* A 486

HEWGILL, Rev. William, M.A. (London), (1826-1910) was a native of Yorkshire. Trained at New College, London, he began his ministry at Warley, near Halifax in 1861, and in July, 1865, became minister at Market Street Congregational Church, Farnworth, where he remained till May, 1901, when he retired and was made pastor emeritus. For many years he rendered valuable service to the Congregational Churches of Lancashire as Secretary for the Manchester District of the County Union, and in 1886 he was elected President of the Congregational Union. He died at Lytham, 23rd February, 1910.

Poems for my friends. pp. 36. *Manchester.* A 486

HEWITT, Rev. David, M.A., (1791-1867) was a native of Bolton. Educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, he graduated in 1871, and was ordained by Bishop Law, of Chester, his first appointment being the curacy

of St. John's, Liverpool. In 1826 he became Incumbent of Horwich, holding the position until 1853, when he retired to Lytham. He died while on a visit to some friends at Wrexham, 29th November, 1867.

\* Pastoral address to the inhabitants of Horwich. *Bolton : John Heaton, 1842.*

\* Problems and theorems in plane trigonometry. *Cambridge, 1840.*

HEYNES, Rev. George Hugo, was educated at Bristol College, and was minister at Claremont Baptist Chapel, Bolton, 1883-1892 ; Honor Oak, 1892-1896 ; Yeovil, 1896-1902, and since 1902 has been minister at Mansfield Road Baptist Chapel, Nottingham.

" Is Christian faith rational ? " [and] " Is the inconsistency of some Christians a valid objection to your becoming one ? " : two sermons preached in the Claremont Baptist Chapel, St. George's Road, Bolton, on Sundays, November 27th and December 5th, 1885. *Bolton : Samuel J. Blackley, 1886.* A 486

The soul and its two dwellings : a sermon preached...in the Claremont Baptist Church, Bolton, May 29th, 1887, on the occasion of the death of Mr. Jos. Cranshaw. pp. 10. *Bolton : Samuel J. Blackley, 1887.* A 486

HEYWOOD, Rev. Nathaniel, B.A., (1633-1677) younger brother of Oliver Heywood, was born at Little Lever, 16th September, 1633. He was educated at a school at Horwich, and in May, 1648, entered Trinity College, Cambridge. He left Cambridge in 1650 after graduating B.A., and went to study for two years under Edward Gee, Rector of Eccleston. He first settled at Illingworth Chapel, Yorkshire, but left it on being presented to the vicarage of Ormskirk, August, 1656. In 1662 he was ejected by the Act of Uniformity, but continued to preach in private houses without interference. He died at Ormskirk, 16th December, 1677.

\* Christ displayed as the choicest gift and best master ; from Job 4. 10, and John 13. 13. *London, 1679.*

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver, B.A., (1630-1702) was born at Little Lever, March, 1630. Educated at the Bolton Grammar School, and other local schools, he entered Trinity College, Cambridge, in 1647, where he graduated B.A. in 1650. He then became curate of Coley Chapel, Yorkshire, 1650,

and was ordained minister at the Bury Presbyterian Classis, August, 1652. From Coley he was ejected under the Act of Uniformity, 1662. He then became an itinerant preacher, preaching in Cheshire, Lancashire, and Yorkshire. He died at Northowram, 4th May, 1702.

The whole works of the Rev. Oliver Heywood, B.A., now first collected, revised, and arranged, including some tracts extremely scarce, and others, from unpublished manuscripts ; with memoirs of his life. 5 vols. *Portraits and facsimiles. Idle*, 1825-7. A 486

*Contents :—*

Vol. 1. Life of Mr. O. Heywood. Extracts from his diary. Soliloquies, letters, etc. Life of Mr. N. Heywood. Life of Mr. Angier. Lives of Mr. O. H's relatives.  
Vol. 2. Heart treasure. Sure mercies of David.  
Vol. 3. Closet prayer. Intercession of Christ. Life in God's favour. Israel's lamentation after the Lord. Job's appeal.  
Vol. 4. Baptismal bonds. A family altar. The best entail. Heavenly converse.  
Vol. 5. A new creature. The two worlds. Meetness for heaven. The general assembly. Original sermons. Youth's monitor.

\* Advice to an only child ; or, Excellent counsel to all young persons, containing the sum and substance of experimental and practical divinity ; written by an eminent and judicious divine for the private use of an only child, now made publick for the benefit of all ; published [with an "Epistle to the Reader"] by Oliver Heywood. *London*, 1693.

Second edition, 1700 ; third edition, 1820.

\* Baptismal bonds renewed : being some meditations upon Psalm L. 5, by O. H., M.A. pp. XX + 328. *London*, 1687.

\* The best entail ; or, Dying parents living hopes for their surviving children...being a short discourse upon 2 Sam. XXIII. 5, etc. *London*, 1693.

Closet-prayer a Christian duty ; or, A treatise upon Mat. VI. 6, tending to prove that the worship of God in secret is the indispensable duty of all Christians, both by sundry examples and arguments, etc. pp. XII + 124. *London*, 1700. A 486  
First edition 1671, passed through several editions up to 1830.

\* A family altar erected to the honour of the eternal God ; or, A solemn essay to promote the worship of God in private houses : being some meditations on Genesis XXXV. 2, 3 ; [with a recommendatory epistle by J. Starkie and John Howe]. *London*, 1693.

\* The general assembly ; or, A discourse on the gathering of all saints to Christ...comprising some meditations upon II Thess. II. 1. 1698.

- \* Heart-treasure ; or, An essay tending to fil and furnish the head and heart of every Christian...being the substance of some sermons preached at Coley in Yorkshire, on Mat. 12. 35. pp. XVI + 336. *London*, 1667.
- \* Sure mercies of David ; or, Second part of Heart treasure, wherein is contained the sum and substance of gospel mercies purchased by Christ, and promised in the Covenant of Grace, together with the several ways how they are made sure to all the heirs of promise, and how they are to be improved for the saints fort and defence, settlement and incouragement in shaking and backsliding times : being the fruit of some meditations upon Isa. 55. 3. pp. XXVI + 253. *London*, 1672.
- \* Heavenly converse ; or, A discourse concerning the communion between the saints on earth and the spirits of just men made perfect in heaven ; grounded upon Heb. XII-XXIII. pp. XIV + 95. *London*, 1697.
- \* Israel's lamentation after the Lord, etc. : being some meditations upon I Sam. VII. 2. *London*, 1683.
- \* Job's appeal : being a funeral discourse delivered at Northowram...upon...the death of Mr. I. Denton...grounded upon Job X. 7. *London*, 1695.
- \* Life in God's favour...being the substance of Sunday sermons upon Psalm XXX. 5. *London*, 1679.  
New edition, 1796.
- \* Life of Rev. Nathaniel Heywood. [1694].
- \* Meetness for heaven ; upon Colos. 1. 12 ; designed for a funeral legacy. 1690.
- \* A narrative of the holy life and happy death of Mr. John Angier, etc. pp. 227. *London*, 1683.  
Another edition, 1685.
- \* A new creature. 1695.
- The Rev. Oliver Heywood, B.A., 1630-1702 : his autobiography, diaries, anecdote and event books ; illustrating the general and family history of Yorkshire and Lancashire ; edited by J. Horsfall Turner. 4 vols. *Portraits and illustrations. Brighouse and Bingley*, 1881-5. B 920
- \* A treatise of Christ's intercession, etc. pp. 139. *Leeds*, [*London printed*], 1701.
- \* The two worlds, present and future, visible and invisible ; wherein is represented briefly the uncomfortable state of God's children in this world, and their earnest expectation of future happiness with God. 1701.
- and Dickenson, Rev. T. The nonconformist register of baptisms, marriages, and deaths, compiled by the Revs. Oliver Heywood and T. Dickenson, 1644-1702, 1702-1752, generally known as the Northowram or Coley Register, but comprehending numerous notices of Puritans and Anti-Puritans in Yorkshire, Lancashire, Cheshire, London, &c. ; with lists of Popish recusants, Quakers, &c., edited by J. Horsfall Turner. pp. XVI + 386. *Illustrated. London*, 1871. A 486



HICK, John, M.P., (1815-1894) was born at Bolton, 2nd July, 1815, and educated at the Bolton Grammar School. He afterwards entered the Soho Works, and was later taken into partnership, assuming an active share in the management of the firm till 1868. He was Conservative Member of Parliament for Bolton, 1868-80; a magistrate for Bolton and the Salford Hundred, and on taking up his residence at Mytton Hall, near Whalley, acted as a Justice of the Peace for that division; deputy lieutenant for Lancashire, 1870 till his death; and a Director of the London and North-Western Railway Company. He had a large share in the formation of the 27th Lancashire Rifle Volunteers, recruited from Bolton and the neighbourhood. He died at Mytton Hall, 2nd February, 1894.

Catalogue of the principal paintings, drawings, books, bronzes, etc., at Mytton Hall, the residence of John Hick, Esq.; illustrations reproduced from negatives made by Thos. Parkinson, of Bolton. *For private circulation only.* pp. 88. *Portrait.* London, 1893. A 490

\* Experiments on the friction of the leather collars in hydraulic presses, conducted by John Hick; reprinted from *The Engineer.* London, 1867.

Self help: a lecture; reprinted by request, with a portrait of the author. pp. 40. *Bolton: Chronicle Office,* 1884. A 490

HILTON, Robert Simon, of Bolton.

Sunday closing; being a reply to "Observer's" letter, which appeared in the *Bolton Chronicle* of June 18th, 1853; and containing a refutation of the calumnies and misrepresentations of that letter, a word in defence of the "mob," and a brief examination of "Observer's" church. pp. 8. *Bolton: J. T. Staton,* [1853]. A 490

HINNELL, Henry Leonard, M. Inst. C.E., was born at Bolton, 4th June, 1863, and resided there for 28 years. He is now a surveyor in Manchester.

Sewage treatment; or, The purification of water-carried sewage. pp. 42. *Bolton: Tillotson & Son,* 1891. A 490

HOLDEN, Eustace C., engineer, was born at Turton, near Bolton, 27th May, 1872, and resided in Bolton till October, 1911, when he emigrated to British Columbia.

The futility of Socialism : its impossibilities, its danger, and its antidote, by a Lancashire engineer ; read before the Bolton Pleiades Society. pp. 28. *Bolton*: G. S. Heaton, [1909]. A 496

The under dock : a tale of Lake Windermere. pp. 35. *Illustrated. Published privately, Manchester printed*, 1908. A 496

HOLDEN, Joseph, (1817-1876) was born at Bolton, 28th February, 1817. He commenced work as a painter for his father, and later entered business on his own account. In 1847 he sold his business and entered a theological college at Birkenhead, but abandoning his intention of entering the ministry, he returned to Bolton and recommenced business as a painter and builder. He was a member of the Bolton Town Council, 1850-9. In 1862 he emigrated to New Zealand, but returned to Bolton in 1866 and settled down to his business again. He died 21st August, 1876.

Autobiography...with views on religion, sermon, poems, letters, &c., and a memoir of Mrs. Holden. *Bolton*: *Guardian Office*, 1872. A 496

Each item has separate pagination. Contains portrait, with author's autograph.

HOLDEN, Rev. Lawrence, (1710-1778) was born at Bolton, and educated for the ministry under Charles Owen, D.D., at Warrington. His first settlement was at Whitworth, whence he removed to Doncaster in 1735, and finally about 1740 to Maldon, Essex, where he died, 4th August, 1778.

\* A paraphrase on the Book of Isaiah...with notes, etc. 2 vols. *Chelmsford*, 1776.

A paraphrase on the Books of Job, Psalms, Proverbs, and Ecclesiastes ; with notes critical, historical, and practical. 4 vols. *London*, 1763. A 496

\* Twenty-two sermons on the most interesting and important subjects, relative to the Christian faith and practice. *London*, 1755.

\* The vanity of crying to God, unless a people proceed in the path he has prescribed them ; illustrated in a sermon preached at Maldon...the day appointed...as a general fast, etc. *London*, 1757.

HOLDEN, Moses, (1777-1864) was born at Bolton, 21st November, 1777, but removed to Preston when a child. He early developed an enthusiasm for astronomy, and made a study of this science, procuring, making, or inventing instruments for observation, and eventually travelling about as a

lecturer on this subject. Whilst a young man he became a Wesleyan preacher, and in 1881 he was sent from Preston to try to open the Fylde district to Methodism, and in this he met with much success. He died at Preston, 8th (?) June, 1864.

A small celestial atlas; or, Maps of the visible heavens: designed as a useful companion for the young student as well as for the practical astronomer, &c.: [20 maps with 8 pages of descriptive letterpress]. *Preston*, 1818. A 496

HOLLAND, Rev. John, (1766-1826) was educated for the ministry at Daventry Academy. In 1789 he succeeded his uncle the Rev. Philip Holland as minister of the Bank Street Chapel, Bolton. He established a Sunday School in 1789, and a system of catechetical instruction on historical and scientific as well as religious topics. On the 20th August, 1820, he resigned his charge, owing to the failure of his mental powers, and died at Bolton, 25th May, 1826, and was buried in All Saints' Churchyard. A monument is erected to him in Bank Street Chapel.

An address to the members of the Establishment in the town and neighbourhood of Bolton, by a Dissenter. pp. 18. [1790]. A 496

The catalogue of a library belonging to a congregation of protestant dissenters, assembling at the Bank Chapel, Bolton, [with MS. additions]; preceded by an arranged course of study, proposed for young English readers. pp. 46. *Bolton: J. Gardner*, 1810. B 0178

\* Definitions, maxims, proverbs, and precepts on grammar, arithmetic, etc. Second edition. *Manchester*, 1804.

\* English grammar. *London*, 1813.

\* Essays on history, particularly the Jewish, Assyrian, Persian, Grecian, and Roman. pp. V + 408. *Manchester*, 1803.

\* Historical and practical questions on the Old and New Testament.

\* Letters to the inhabitants of Wigan, occasioned by Mr. Fawel's discourse on the divinity of Jesus Christ, [by various authors; Holland was author of the 1st, 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th letters]. 1791.

\* A plan of lectures on the New Testament. pp. 59. *Bolton: J. Gardner*, 1794.

A practical catechism referring to the Bible for answers to be given from memory or in writing. pp. 48. *Bolton: T. Blundell*, 1809. A 496

A series of questions adapted principally to the historical scriptures of the Old and New Testament, with references to the Bible. pp. 60. *Bolton* : *T. Blundell*, 1809. A 496

A series of questions on the Holy Scriptures, with references to the Bible for answers. pp. XXVI + 112. *Bolton* : *J. Hurtle*y, 1812. A 496

A second edition of his "Practical Catechism" and "Series of Questions adapted principally to the Historical Scriptures."

\* Sermon on the death of Mr. Peter Smith. 1820.

A sermon, on the wisdom of God in the several dispensations of his grace, and in the variety of the instruments employed in their promulgation ; and on the duty of uniting love and meekness with activity and zeal. pp. 24. [*Newcastle*, 1815.] A 496

\* Sermons on various important subjects, by the late Rev. Ralph Harrison ; to which is prefixed a biographical memoir of the author, with a discourse on occasion of his death, by the Rev. John Holland. pp. XVI + 367. *Manchester*, 1813.

\* A sketch of a plan of general history, in a series of questions. 1794.

A system of modern and ancient geography ; with a series of geographical examinations and a sketch of astronomy. Seventh edition, corrected and improved, with maps. pp. VIII + 172. *London*, 1828. A 496  
First published at Manchester in 1802.

\* Thoughts on truth, on prejudice, and on sincerity. pp. 46. 1795.

and Holland, Thomas. Exercises for the memory and understanding ; with a series of examinations. Fourth edition, consisting of fables and narratives, selections on natural and civil history, with moral and religious extracts in prose and verse. pp. 432. *Bolton* : *T. Garner*, 1805. A 496

HOLLAND, Rev. Philip, (1721-1789) was born at Wem, Shropshire, and entered Doddridge's Academy, Northampton, in 1739. He first preached at Wolverhampton, but later succeeded his father at Wem. In the autumn of 1755 he became minister at Bank Street Unitarian Chapel, Bolton, while he also conducted a boarding school of some note. He died at Bolton, 2nd January, 1789, and was buried in All Saints' Churchyard.

\* Christ the Light of the world : ...a sermon...at the ordination of the Rev. William Turner, jun. *York*, 1782.

The duties of religious societies considered, in a sermon preached at the ordination of the Rev. Philip Taylor, at Liverpool, June 21st, and of the Rev. Robert Gore, at Manchester, August 23rd, 1770, by the Rev. William Enfield ; with an address on the nature of ordination, by the Rev. Richard Godwin ; Mr. Taylor's and Mr. Gore's answers to the questions proposed to them ; and a charge delivered on the same occasion by the Rev. Philip Holland. pp. 82. *London*, 1770. A 496

\* The importance of learning : a sermon preached before an assembly of ministers at Manchester, May 21st, 1760. *Warrington*, 1760.

\* On the character, office, and qualifications of the Christian preacher. (*In Three Discourses*, by William Enfield, Richard Godwin, and Philip Holland). 1780.

\* On the nature and propriety of public worship.

\* Sermons on practical subjects ; edited by the Rev. John Holland. 2 vols. *Warrington*, 1792.

HOLMES, Thomas, (1838-1894) a native of Wigan, came to Bolton while a youth and entered the employ of Messrs. Thomas Moscrop & Co., manufacturing chemists, and was admitted to a partnership in 1864. He was actively associated with St. Matthew's Church, Bolton, to which he made many gifts. He died 23rd October, 1894.

Heart and thought memories of eastern travel. *For private circulation. Map.* pp. XVI + 324. *Bolton* : J. W. Gledsdale, 1887. A 496

Reminiscences of a continental holiday. pp. VIII + 88. *Bolton* : H. Bradbury, 1876. A 496

HOLT, Rev. Robert, M.A., (1827-1906) was born at Bolton, and educated at Bolton Grammar School and St. John's College, Cambridge, where he obtained his B.A. degree in 1846 and M.A. in 1850. He was ordained deacon in 1846 and priest in 1847, and held curacies at Soulbury, Bucks., 1846-8 ; Wardington, near Banbury, 1848-51 ; Mursley, Bucks., 1852-60 ; Adstock, Bucks., 1861-8, and was Vicar of Hillesden, Bucks., 1868, till his death on 14th October, 1906.

How has it come about that there is a church in every parish in England ? and how are the parsons paid ? a speech delivered at a meeting of the inhabitants of Hillesden and others on Wednesday, January 16th, 1884. 17th thousand. pp. 16. *London*, 1885. A 496

\* *Editor.* The Ormulum ; edited with the notes and glossary of Dr. R. M. White. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1878.



HOPPER, Rev. Christopher, (1722-1802) was born at Low-Coalburne, in the parish of Ryton, Durham, 25th December, 1722. His early life was spent on his father's farm, but in May, 1742, John Wesley visited the district, and Hopper henceforth devoted his life to preaching. In 1774 he was appointed to the Liverpool Wesleyan Circuit, of which Bolton then formed a part. About 1786 he built a house adjoining Ridgway Gates Chapel, and from that time his wife and family resided there, while he continued his itinerant labours in the surrounding districts till 1790, when, owing to old age, his duties were principally confined to Bolton. He died 5th March, 1802, and was buried in St. George's Churchyard.

A brief memoir of the life and death of Mr. C. Hopper: [his autobiography, edited by Rev. Charles Atmore]. pp. 54. *Manchester*, 1802. B 920

HULTON, Sir William Wilbraham Blethyn, Bart., J.P., D.L., B.A., (1844-1907) was born 31st July, 1844, and educated at Rugby, and proceeded to Cambridge, where he graduated B.A. in 1866. He was called to the Bar of the Middle Temple in 1868, and on the 15th October, 1873, qualified as County Magistrate, and was placed on the Commission for the Peace. He was Deputy-Lieutenant of Lancashire, and Constable of Lancaster Castle. He was created a baronet 23rd December, 1905, and died at San Remo, 2nd April, 1907.

\* Lancashire, our own county: a lecture. *Printed for private circulation.*

JOHNSON, Claude Whately, was born at Bolton, 25th May, 1870, and resident till 1892.

Health: physical and mental; or, Hygiene of body and mind; with hints on prevention and cure of disease through cultivation of natural immunity. pp. 144. *London*, 1909. A 548

JOHNSON, Euphemia, was born at Bolton, 24th August, 1858, and resident for 27 years. Writes under the name of "Effie" Johnson, and has contributed to the *Westminster Review* and other periodicals.

- Devotional aspiration : [52 prayers]. pp. XII + 172. *London*, 1906. A 548  
 Fact and fable ; illustrated by Olive Allen. *London*, 1901. A 548  
 In the fire and other fancies. pp. 148. *Frontispiece. London*, 1892. A 548  
 Only 500 copies of this edition printed. Contains autograph letter from the author.

JOHNSON, Rev. John Hampson, M.A., (1798-1853) was born at Horwich, and graduated at Lincoln's College, Oxford, B.A. in 1820 and M.A. in 1823. He was curate at Bolton Parish Church, and afterwards Incumbent of Horwich, where he died, 27th June, 1853.

\* Family readings from the Gospel of St. Luke. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1851.

JOHNSTON, Rev. James, F.R.Hist.S., preacher and lecturer, was educated at the Lancashire Independent College and Victoria University, Manchester. He was president (1890-2) of the Bolton Shop Assistants' Half-day Holiday Association,—the first to secure a weekly half-day holiday in Lancashire ; the President's services being recognised by public testimonial. Elected Fellow of the Royal Historical Society in 1909.

- The Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition at the city of Seattle on Puget Sound, Washington, U.S.A.; [extracted from *The Millgate Monthly*, November, 1909. pp. 18-23]. *Illustrated. [1909].* A 548  
 Dr. Laws of Livingstonia. pp. 160. *Portrait and illustrations. London*, [1909]. G 3488  
 Grenfell of Labrador. pp. 192. *Portrait, map, and illustrations. London*, [1908]. G 1230  
 Mawdsley Street Congregational Chapel, Bolton-le-Moors, 1808-1908: a notable record. pp. 204. *Portraits and illustrations. London*, [1908]. B 285  
 Memoir of the Rev. Robert Best, by his son-in-law, J. J.; with preface by the Rev. Alex. Thomson. pp. 129. *Portrait, Bolton: Alfred Blackshaw & Sons*, 1888. B 920  
 Missionary landscapes in the dark continent. pp. 264. *New York*, [1892]. A 548  
 Missionary points and pictures. pp. 128. *Portrait and illustrations. London*, [1892]. A 548  
 Pioneers of Lancashire nonconformity ; with preface by the Rev. C. Sylvester Horne. pp. VI + 154. *Illustrated. Manchester*, 1905. A 548  
*Contents* :—Richard Goodwin, Henry Newcome, Thomas Jollie, Oliver Heywood.

JOHNSTON, John, M.D., was born at Annan, Dumfriesshire, 8th December, 1852. After finishing his education at Annan Academy, he went to Edinburgh University, where in 1874 he graduated as M.B., C.M., and in 1877 with honours as M.D. In 1874 he was appointed house surgeon to the West Bromwich District Hospital, and afterwards resident medical officer to the Birmingham and Midland Hospital for Sick Children. In 1876 he established himself as a general practitioner in Bolton, and among other local appointments held the office of honorary surgeon to the Bolton Infirmary, 1893-1905 ; medical officer for Great Bolton and the casual wards ; vice-president of the Bolton and District Medical Society ; and for his work of local organisation during the South African War (1899-1902) he was awarded the South African medal, and has also received the Coronation medal of George V. (1911).

Alcohol from a medical point of view : [a paper read at the Annual Conference of the Bolton Branch of the British Women's Temperance Association, held at Bolton, 21st November, 1889]. pp. 12. *London*, 1889. A 548

Alcoholism and the wastage of child life ; reprinted from the *British Journal of Inebriety*, January, 1909. pp. 8. *London*, [1909]. A 548

Alcoholism and tuberculosis ; reprinted from the *British Journal of Inebriety*, October, 1911. pp. 6. *London*, 1911. A 548

Alcohol, the parent and the child. (*First "Hicks" Counties Lecture*). pp. 20. *Manchester*, [1910]. A 548

Annan Fair, then and now ; reprinted from the *Annandale Observer*, May 14th, 1909. pp. 8. 1909. A 548

At Annan Fair ; reprinted from the *Annandale Observer*, October 28th, 1910. pp. 4. 1910. A 548

At beautiful, breezy Bridlington with the Bolton Boys' Brigade ; reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Journal and Guardian*, July 3rd, 1908. pp. 4. *Illustrated. Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd*, 1908. A 548

Awheel through Shakespeare's country with Fritz [Mr. Fred Wild] and Ian [Dr. Johnston] ; reprinted from *The Wheeler*. pp. 16. *Illustrated. Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd*, 1895. A 548

——— Second edition, also "Cycling and Health" and "A Cycle Song," 1896. A 548

- Camping out with a lads' club. [Bolton Sunday Schools' Social League] ; reprinted from the *Bolton Journal*, August 21st, 1903. pp. 4. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd.*, 1903. A 548
- Christmas in the Alps ; [reprinted from the *Bolton Journal and Guardian*, December 31st, 1908]. pp. 4. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, 1908. A 548
- Clean living and character : an address to a boys' brigade ; [extracted from *Good Health*, July-August, 1912. pp. 202-204, 255-7]. *London*, 1912. A 548
- Diary notes of a visit to Walt Whitman and some of his friends in 1890 ; with a series of original photographs. pp. 152. *Manchester*, 1898. A 548
- Doctors and patients : humours of medical practice ; reprinted from the *Bolton Journal and Guardian*. pp. 12. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd.*, 1907. A 548
- Health and long life : a lecture delivered before the St. Andrew's Literary Society, Bolton, January 25th, 1881. pp. 20. *Bolton : Guardian Office*, 1881. A 548
- Health in the home : children and their ailments. pp. 163. *Manchester*, 1909. A 548
- Hospital heroes ; reprinted from the *Manchester Evening Chronicle* and the *Annandale Observer*. pp. 12. *Annan*, 1904. A 548
- How we spent our summer holiday in Norway ; or, Sights and scenes in Norseland ; reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Guardian*. pp. 100. *Bolton : Guardian Office*, 1884. A 548
- Inebriety ; reprinted from *The Englishwoman*, November-December, 1909, and January, 1910. pp. 32. *London*, 1910. A 548
- In Moorish Spain ; with original photographs ; reprinted from the *Manchester Evening Chronicle* and the *Annandale Observer*. pp. 10. *Illustrated. Annan*, 1904. A 548
- In the land of the Moor : [a glimpse of Tangier] ; with original photographs. pp. 22. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd.* [1903]. A 548
- The medical aspect of alcohol ; reprinted from the *Medical Temperance Review*, August, 1901. pp. 4. 1901. A 548
- More humours of medical practice ; reprinted from the *Manchester Weekly Times*. pp. 4. *Illustrated. Manchester*, [190-]. A 548
- Musa medica : a sheaf of song and verse. pp. 152. *Portrait. London*, 1897. A 548
- The National Insurance bill : club practice from the inside ; [reprinted from the *Bolton Journal and Guardian*]. pp. 4. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd.* [1911]. A 548

- The open window and the gospel of fresh air ; [extracted from *Good Health*, April, 1909. pp. 104-7]. *Illustrated*. 1909. A 548
- Our Baltic cruise : a tour to the northern capitals of Europe. pp. 17. *Illustrated*. Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd., 1897. A 548
- Our cruise to Greece and Constantinople ; (reprinted from the *Bolton Journal and Guardian*). pp. 20. Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd., 1910. A 548
- Our week at Shap Spa ; reprinted from the *Annandale Observer*. pp. 14. Annan, 1893. A 548
- Parenthood and alcohol ; [extracted from *Good Health*, May, 1912. pp. 134-8]. *Illustrated*. 1912. A 548
- Some personal and domestic health ignorances ; [extracted from the *Millgate Monthly*, October, 1909. pp. 28-31]. *Illustrated*. 1909. A 548
- A Spanish bull fight ; with snap-shot photographs by the author ; reprinted from *Travel*, October, 1896. pp. 8. 1896. A 548
- Stephen Gibson—hero. pp. 12. *Newcastle*, 1909. A 548  
The hero, "Stephen Gibson," was Mr. William Brimelow, of Bolton, who was awarded the gold medal of the Royal Humane Society for his heroic feat. "Dr. McClelland" was the late Dr. Clarke of Farnworth, who lost his life in the manner described.
- Three cyclists in Wales, by one of them ; reprinted from *The Wheeler*. pp. 8. *Illustrated*. Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd., 1895. A 548
- To the Passion Play and back. pp. 40. *Frontispiece*. Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd., 1900. A 548
- Tuberculosis and alcoholism ; [extracted from *Good Health*, July, 1911. pp. 201-4]. 1911. A 548
- A visit to Annan Academy, by an old boy ; reprinted from the *Annandale Observer*, November 4th, 1910. pp. 4. 1910. A 548
- A visit to the land of Burns. pp. 16. Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd., 1902. A 548
- A visit to Troy ; with original photographs ; [extracted from the *Millgate Monthly*, July, 1911. pp. 646-9]. 1911. A 548
- Walt Whitman : the poet of nature ; reprinted from the *Fortnightly Review*, June, 1910. pp. 14. London, 1910. A 548
- Wastage of child life, as exemplified by conditions in Lancashire. pp. 48. Manchester, 1908. A 548
- Second edition. pp. 132. Manchester, 1908. A 548
- Third edition. (*Fabian Socialist Series*, 7), pp. 95. London, 1909. A 548



What boys' brigades are doing for the nation : making men of England's sons, by a Battalion Surgeon; reprinted from the *Manchester Weekly Times*, July 3rd, 1909. pp. 4. *Illustrated*. 1909. A 548

Whitman day, 1910: celebration in Bolton; reprinted from the *Annandale Observer*, of 10th June, 1910. pp. 12. 1910. A 548

Whitman day, 1911: celebrations in Bolton; reprinted from the *Annandale Observer*, of 16th June, 1911. pp. 12. 1911. A 548

With the curlers in Switzerland; [reprinted from the *Bolton Journal and Guardian*, February 15th, 1907]. pp. 4. *Bolton: Tillotson & Son, Ltd.*, 1907. A 548

JOHNSTONE, Rev. Thomas Boston, M.A., (1846-1902) was born at Limekilns, Dunfermline, in 1846, and received his early education at the village school there, proceeding in 1860 to the University of St. Andrews. From there he entered the Theological Hall of the United Presbyterian Church, completing his course and receiving his license in 1869. His first ministry was at Colinsburgh, Fifeshire, where he was ordained in 1871. Thence he was invited to the Pleasaunce U.P. Church, Edinburgh, being inducted in 1875. He came to Bolton in 1882 to take charge of St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, where he remained until his death, 3rd February, 1902. He was a member of the Bolton Infirmary Board and Secretary of the Poor Protection Society. In addition to the following list of his publications he was a frequent contributor to the periodical press, and author of several biographies in the "Dictionary of National Biography." Lewis Hughes, with whom he collaborated, was for a short time Principal of the Bolton High School.

\* Analysis of the Book of Genesis, with notes,...maps and examination questions. pp. 254. *Manchester*, 1884.

\* Analysis of the Second Book of Samuel, with notes,...maps and examination papers, etc. pp. 218. *Manchester*, 1885.

Bolton Ministers' Association: the Bolton lecture and lecturers. pp. 38, *Bolton: Tillotson & Son*, 1892. A 548

Bolton Ministers' Association: the supreme excellence of Jesus: a lecture delivered under the auspices of the above Association, in the Temperance Hall, Bolton, on 1st November, 1885. pp. 34. *Bolton: W. A. Greenhalgh*, 1885. A 548

\* The gospel in Italy: four lectures. *Edinburgh*, 1881.

The Land o' Cakes and Brither Scots ; or, Scotland and things Scottish.  
pp. VIII + 286. *London*, 1897. A 548

The life of Jesus Christ arranged from the four gospels into one consecutive narrative ;  
with notes. pp. XX + 204. *Map. London*, 1874. A 548

"Nemo ne impune lacesit" : an address on Scotland, its motto and its people...  
delivered to the Bolton Burns Club, February 20th, 1884 ; reprinted by request  
from the *Bolton Guardian*. pp. 62. *Bolton : Guardian Office*, 1884. A 548

\* A New Year's wish : a sermon. *Edinburgh*, 1879.

The religious history of Bolton. *Illustrated*. 2 parts. pp. XII + 300. *Bolton :  
S. J. Blackley*, 1887. B 270

The theology of history : a lecture delivered before the St. Andrew's Literary  
Society, Bolton, 1st October, 1882. pp. 32. *Bolton : T. Morris*, [1882] A 548

\* and Hughes, Lewis. Analysis of the Book of Joshua ; with notes, critical, historical,  
and geographical ; and maps and examination questions...chiefly intended for the  
Oxford and Cambridge local and the College of Preceptors' examinations.  
pp. 128. *Manchester*, 1884.

\* and Hughes, Lewis. Analysis of the Book of Judges, with notes...also map and  
examination questions. pp. 129. *Manchester*, 1884.

and Hughes, Lewis. Analysis of the books of Jeremiah, Ezra, and Nehemiah ;  
with notes, critical, historical, and geographical...chiefly intended for candidates  
preparing for the Oxford and Cambridge local and the College of Preceptors'  
examinations. pp. 92. *Map. Bolton : A. E. Cokayne*, [1883]. A 548

JONES, Rev. William, (1783-1842) was born at Birmingham, 6th February,  
1783. Trained for the Congregational ministry at Hoxton Academy, he  
became minister at Mawdsley Street Chapel, Bolton, in 1808, where he  
remained till his death on 19th October, 1842. He was joint editor of  
*The Voice of Truth* in 1833.

The celebration of the Lord's Supper, urged upon young people. Third edition.  
pp. 32. *Bolton : R. M. Holden*, 1836. A 548

An essay on covetousness, and the claims of the Redeemer upon the property of his  
people. pp. 162. *London*, [*Manchester printed*], 1836. A 548

An essay on improper and unhappy marriages ; or, A guide in forming connexions  
for life. pp. 114. *Bolton : R. M. Holden*, 1842. A 548

An essay : the deity of Christ, the uniform testimony of the Holy Scriptures.  
pp. 120. *Bolton : J. Yates*, 1824. A 548

The fainting of a standard-bearer : a sermon preached at Mawdsley Street Chapel, Bolton, on Sunday, January 14th, 1838, occasioned by the lamented death of the Rev. William Thistlethwaite, late incumbent of St. George's Church, Bolton. pp. 22. *Bolton : R. M. Holden*, 1838. A 548

- \* The teacher's help ; or, Prayers in verse for the use of infants and Sunday schools.
- \* The teacher's or parent's assistant, in communicating the knowledge of the Holy Scriptures ; with an address to Sunday school teachers. *Bolton : Gardner and Yates*, 1821.

JONES, William, was born at Liverpool, 12th November, 1841, and has resided in Bolton since 1861. He has been a local preacher of the Methodist New Connexion for many years.

Methodist New Connexion : history of the Bolton circuit, 1797 to 1893. pp. 48. *Frontispiece. Bolton : Guardian Office*, 1893. B 287

KIRKMAN, Rev. Thomas Penyngton, M.A., F.R.S., (1806-1895) was born at Darcy Lever, 31st March, 1806. Educated at the Bolton Grammar School and at Trinity College, Dublin, he graduated M.A. in 1833. Taking holy orders, he became Curate of Bury, 1835-6, Curate of Lymm, 1836-40, and in 1840 was ordained Rector of the newly-formed parish of Southworth with Croft, Lancashire. He was a distinguished mathematician and in 1857 was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society, and later became a foreign member of the Dutch Society of Sciences at Haarlem. He was also an Honorary Member of the Philosophical Societies of Manchester and Liverpool. He resigned his rectorship in July, 1893, and died 3rd February, 1895. He was a frequent contributor to the transactions of the societies to which he belonged between the years 1851 and 1893.

- \* Church cursing and atheism. pp. IV + 72. *Ramsgate, [London printed]*, 1869.
- \* Clerical intemperance : a letter, etc. *Ramsgate, [London printed]*, 1871.
- \* First mnemonical lessons in geometry, algebra, and trigonometry. *London, [Cambridge printed]*, 1852.
- \* Is death the end of all things for man ? 1870.
- \* On church pedigrees. 2 parts. *Ramsgate, [London printed]*, 1871-2.
- \* On clerical dishonesty. *Manchester*, 1871.

I.—On Mr. Herbert Spencer's conquest of the problem of the universe ; II.—On the three zeros, necessary, *a priori* and transcendental ; or, An enquiry into the philosophical value of the word necessity, used without an *if* implied or expressed : papers read before the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool, during the seventy-seventh session, 1887-8 ; reprinted from the Proceedings of the Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society. Vol. 42. pp. 56. *Bolton*, [*Leigh printed*], 1890. A 829

- \* On the infidelity of orthodoxy. 3 parts. *Ramsgate*, [*London printed*], 1870-1.
- \* The ordeal of jealousy : a fourth lecture. *Warrington*, [*Newton printed*], 1866.
- \* Orthodoxy from the Hebrew point of view. pp. 41. *London*, [*Edinburgh printed*], 1866.
- \* The pending prosecutions for heresy. *Ramsgate*, [*London printed*], 1869.
- \* Philosophy without assumptions. pp. 340. *London*, 1876.
- \* The rest and refreshment of God on the seventh day : a third lecture. *Warrington*, [*Newton printed*], 1866.
- \* The simplest possible experiment in physical science : an elementary study in philosophy without assumptions, etc. 1879.
- \* The XXXIX. articles and the creeds. 3 parts. 1870.
- \* Truth against tradition : a lecture. pp. 23. *Warrington*, [*Newton printed*], 1865.
- \* Where is the firmament which God created on the second day ? A second lecture. pp. 24. *Warrington*, 1865.

KNOWLES, Sir Lees, Bart., C.V.O., D.L., was born 16th February, 1857. Educated at Rugby and at Trinity College, Cambridge, where he graduated M.A. and LL.M. in 1882. He was unpaid private secretary to the Right Hon. C. T. Ritchie, President of the Board of Trade, 1887-92 ; President of the Board of Trade, 1895-1900 ; Second Church Estates' Commissioner, 1896-1906 ; Trustee of the London Parochial Charities ; Hon. Sec. to the Lancashire Conservative M.P.'s Association ; President Cambridge University Athletic Club, 1878 ; Barrister of Lincoln's Inn, 1882 ; Conservative M.P. for West Salford, 1886-1906 ; Knight of Grace of St. John of Jerusalem ; Member of Merchant Taylors' Company ; Governor of Chetham's Hospital, and Lord of the Manor of Turton. Resides at Turton Tower, near Bolton.

An abstract of the records of the Manor Court at Turton, 1737-1850. *For private circulation only.* pp. X + 310. *Illustrated.* Rochdale, [1909]. B 916

Presidential address: [Workmen's compensation, with special reference to contracting-out]; The Institution of Mining Engineers, General Meeting at London, June 14th, 1906; excerpt from the Transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers. pp. 38. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1906. A 573

*Translator.* The Battle of Minden, and the action at Gohfield, on August 1st, 1759: a simple description for the people of the town and country, and for the children of the town and country schools, by Frederick Vormbaum; translated from the German. pp. 44. *Frontispiece.* Bolton: Tillotson & Son, 1909. A 574

KNOWLES, *Lieut.* Robert (1789-1813) a native of Bolton, joined the 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, but on 6th May, 1811, volunteered into the 7th Regiment of Fusiliers, then with the British Army in Spain. He distinguished himself at the taking of Ciudad Rodrigo, and at Badajos, where he commanded part of a detachment appointed to storm Fort St. Roque, receiving the command of the Fort. He also fought at Salamanca, where he was severely wounded, and at Vittoria, and was killed in action at the Pass of Roncesvalles, in the Pyrenees, 25th July, 1813. A marble tablet to his memory was placed in the Bolton Parish Church in 1816, subscribed for by his fellow townsmen.

The war in the Peninsula: some letters of Lieut. Robert Knowles, a Bolton officer; arranged by his great-great-nephew Sir Lees Knowles, Bart., reprinted from the *Bolton Journal and Guardian*. pp. 70. *Illustrated.* [Bolton: Journal Office], 1909. A 573

LANCASTER, Alfred, was born at Bolton, 9th September, 1855. From 1874 to 1882 he was an assistant in the Bolton Public Libraries, and has been Chief Librarian of St. Helens since 1882.

\* Dr. Adam Clarke's residence at Millbrook, Eccleston, near St. Helens, (1815-24). 2 plates. *Printed for private circulation.* St. Helens, 1889.

LANCASTER, Walter James, Mus. Bac., F.R.C.O., was born at Canterbury in 1860. He has resided in Bolton since 1889, and is the organist at the Parish Church.



Collect for the second Sunday after Easter : short anthem for four voices. pp. 3.  
*London*, [1901]. A 586

\* Evening service in E flat. *London*, 1891.

"Lord, let me know mine end" : anthem for baritone solo and chorus ; words from  
Psalm XXXIX. pp. 7. *London*, [1906]. A 586

Six songs. pp. 23. *London*, [1901]. A 586

\* Song : "O happy band." *London*, 1900.

To blossoms : [partsong] ; words by R. Herrick. pp. 3. *London*, [1900]. A 586

\* Two sets of "Te Deum" chants. *London*, 1908.

Up-hill ; words by Christina G. Rossetti ; set to music for baritone solo and chorus,  
with pianoforte accompaniment. pp. 3. *London*, [1904]. A 586

LAWSON, Rev. George, was educated under his father, Professor George Lawson, D.D., at the Theological Hall, Selkirk. He left Galashiels to become minister at the Moor Lane Presbyterian Church, Bolton, in October, 1809, and remained there till September, 1818, when he removed to Kilmarnock. He died in December, 1849.

Christian loyalty and patriotism : a sermon preached in St. Andrew's Chapel,  
Bolton-le-Moors, on Wednesday, the 20th day of March, 1811. pp. 32.  
*Bolton* : J. Gardner, [1811]. A 586

LEACH, John, (1820-1895) was a partner in the firm of Messrs. Hollins and Co., Sharples. In 1882 he was elected member and chairman of the Bolton School Board. He resigned from this position in 1893, and went to live at Levenshulme, where he died, 2nd June, 1895.

Educational work of the School Board of Bolton during the three years 1885-1888 :  
an address delivered to the Board by the Chairman, November 12th, 1888.  
pp. 16. *Bolton* : Guardian Office, 1888. B 379

Educational work of the School Board of Bolton during the three years 1888-91 :  
an address delivered to the Board by the Chairman, November 9th, 1891.  
pp. 12. *Bolton* : Guardian Office, 1891. B 379

LEIGH, Rev. Robert G., trained at Lancashire College, was minister at Egerton Congregational Church, 1862-68, and at Albert Road Church, Farnworth, 1869-82. He removed to Mossley in the latter year, and from there to Hope Chapel, Salford. He died at Bury about 1909.

Sketches of Paris and the Rhine. *Printed for private circulation.* pp. 124.  
*Bolton* : Tillotson & Son, 1868.

LEVER, Rev. Thomas, M.A., B.D., (1521-1577) was a native of Little Lever, and graduated at St. John's College, Cambridge. He was ordained deacon by Ridley, Bishop of London, 24th June, and priest 10th August, 1550. He was admitted master of St. John's College, Cambridge, 10th December, 1551, and became a leader of the extreme party of Protestant reformers in the University. He was chaplain to Edward VI., but at that monarch's death in 1553, he fled to Switzerland to escape martyrdom under the persecutions of Queen Mary. He returned to England when Queen Elizabeth came to the throne in 1559, and was appointed rector and archdeacon of Coventry the same year. He became master of Sherburn Hospital, 28th January, 1562, and on the 21st February, 1563, was promoted to a canonry in Durham Cathedral by his friend Bishop Pilkington. In 1567, owing to his persistency in nonconformity, he was deprived of his canonry, but he remained Archdeacon of Coventry and Master of Sherburn Hospital till his death in July, 1577.

\* A fruitfull sermon made in Poules Church at London in the Shroudes, the seconde daye of February. *London*, 1550.

This, and the two following sermons, were reprinted in 1572 as "Three Fruitful Sermons," and in 1870 in Arber's *English Reprints*, No. 25.

\* A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse, the xiii day of December...Anno M.D.L. *London*, 1550.

\* A sermon preached the thyrd Sonday in Lent before the Kynges Maiestie and his honorable Counsell. *London*, 1550.

\* A meditacion upon the Lordes Prayer, made by T. Lever, at Saynete Mary Wolchurche in London. *London*, 1551.

\* A sermon preached ye fourth Sundaye in Lente before the Kynges Maiestie and his honorable counsell. *London*, [1550].

\* A treatise of the right way frō danger of sinne and vengeance in this wicked worlde unto godly wealth and salvation in Christe. [*London*], 1575.

First published at Geneva in 1556.

LEVER, Sir William Hesketh, 1st Bart., was born at Bolton, 19th September, 1851, and educated at the Bolton Church Institute. He entered his father's business of a grocer in 1867, and in 1877 removed to Wigan and later to Warrington and Wirral. He is now head of the firm of Lever Bros., Ltd., soapmakers, Port Sunlight. He was Liberal M.P. for Wirral, 1906-10, and created a baronet in 1911.

Bolton Education Society : Education and common life ; being the presidential address, in Bolton Town Hall, 13th October, 1911. pp. 14. *Bolton* : J. W. Gledsdale, 1912. A 590

Following the flag : jottings of a jaunt round the world ; with numerous illustrations from photographs. pp. 132. *London*, 1893. A 590

LINTON, James Ross, foreman printer, was born at Bolton, 9th June, 1871, and has been a resident to date.

Talks to students, [by "The Pedlar"]. Nos. 1-16. Læfflets. Continued in the *Bolton Journal*, 1911-12.

LODGE, John, M.A., was born at Bolton. He was educated at Clapham School, Yorkshire, and on 26th June, 1716, was admitted sub-sizar of St. John's College, Cambridge, where he graduated B.A. in 1719, and M.A. in 1730. Previously to 1744 he settled in Dublin, and in 1751 he was appointed deputy-keeper of the records in Bermingham Tower. In 1759 he became deputy-clerk and keeper of the rolls, and was subsequently deputy-registrar of the court of prerogative. He died at Bath, Somerset, 22nd February, 1774. The entries marked MSS. were never published ; the manuscripts are contained in the British Museum.

\* Additions to Sir James Ware's works on Ireland. MSS.

\* Collections for a baronage of Ireland ; enlarged by Sir W. Betham. MSS.

\* Collections on the English, Irish, and Scotch nobility. MSS.

\* Pedigrees and notices of Irish families, with additions by Sir W. Betham. MSS.

\* The peerage of Ireland ; or, A genealogical history of the present nobility of that kingdom ; with their paternal coats of arms. 4 vols. *London*, 1754.  
Second edition, 1789.

\* Report of the trial in ejectment of Campbell Craig. 1744.

\* The usage of holding parliaments...in Ireland, stated from record, etc. *Dublin*, 1770.

\* *Editor*. Desiderata curiosa Hibernica. 2 vols. *Dublin*, 1772.

LOMAX, Charles James, was born at Bolton, 22nd September, 1866, and practised as a civil engineer and surveyor there until 1909, when he removed to Manchester.

\* Collection, treatment, and disposal of town refuse. pp. 113. *Bolton: R. Whewell & Sons, 1892.*

Quaint old English pottery...with a preface by M. L. Solon. pp. XIV + 144.  
*Illustrated. Manchester, 1909.* 738'42

LOMAX, James, was born at Bury, 27th October, 1857, and has resided in Bolton since 1893.

The microscopical examination of coal, and its use in determining the inflammable constituents present therein : a paper read before the Manchester Geological and Mining Society...general meeting at Manchester, April 11th, 1911; excerpt from the transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers. Vol. 42, Part I. pp. 22. 12 plates. London, 1911. A 600

\* Observations in the structure of fossil coal plants. (*In East Lancashire Review, August and September, 1890.* Radcliffe, 1890.

\* Recent investigation on plants of the coal measures. (*In Manchester Geological Society's Transactions.* 1899.

\* and Cash. On *Lepidodendron* or *Lepidophlocoz*. (*In Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society's Transactions.* 1890.

and Hick, Thomas. On a new sporiferous spike from the Lancashire coal measures. (*In Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society. Fourth series. Vol. 8. pp. 22-29.* *Illustrated. Manchester, 1894.* 506

LONSDALE, William, (1773-1833) was born at Brightmet, and afterwards removed to Bolton, where he became known as "Billy Lonsdale, the blind fiddler." In 1809 he was styled "organist" on an old theatrical bill, and was advertised to give a display of musical novelties. He is the first known organist of the Parish Church, and during the time he held that position he composed the following work. He died 23rd September, 1833, and is interred in the Bolton Parish Churchyard.

Twenty-five psalm or hymn tunes in different metres, adapted for public or private worship; composed and arranged for four voices, with the chords added in full for the accompaniment of the organ or pianoforte. pp. 20. *Manchester.* A 600

LOWE, David, (1820-1879) was a native of Bolton, and worked in a spinning mill, ultimately becoming overlooker and manager of various local mills. In 1876 he retired on account of ill health, and died 11th January, 1879.

The managers' and overlookers' companion: a new and very short method of working questions in a cotton mill. pp. 18. *Bolton* : Robert Kenyon, 1856.  
A 600

LOXHAM, Rev. Richard, M.A., (1817-1894) was born at Pendleton in 1817, and educated at a private school at Salford. In 1837 the family removed to Southport, and he was there prepared for the University of Durham, of which he became a foundation scholar, graduating B.A. 1843, L.Th. 1844, M.A. 1846, and was ordained deacon 1844, and priest 1848. He was curate of Formby 1845-6, curate of Standish 1846-8, and curate of Rufford 1848-9. In the latter year he resigned his curacy and made his residence with his brother Thomas, in Bolton, where he took up literary work, writing articles for the London magazines. He also prepared materials for a book on the Roman roads in Lancashire, which was never published. He died 18th January, 1894.

The authority and antiquity of forms of prayer. pp. 12. *Rochdale*, 1847. A 600

LÜTHY, Robert, (1839-1884) a native of Switzerland, came to Bolton about 1860, and became a draughtsman at Messrs. Hick, Hargreaves & Co.'s foundry. In 1870 he was appointed superintendent of the hydraulic apparatus made by that firm, and in connection with his duties he travelled to various parts of the world. He was sent to Australia in 1883 and returned home ill on 2nd July, 1884, dying suddenly next day.

On valves suitable for working hydraulic machinery...reprinted from the "Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute," No. II. for 1874. pp. 8. *Diagrams*.  
*Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1874. A 606

LYTHGOE, William.

A tract for the times we live in on Protestantism, Romanism, and Ritualism.  
pp. 16. *Bolton* : Guardian Office, 1868. A 610



MacDUFF, John A., B.A. (London), was born at Manchester in 1860, and removing to Bolton in 1872, became a scholar at St. Luke's Schools, and from 1874 to 1879 was a pupil teacher there. He entered Chester Training College in 1880, and on leaving college was, for a short time, headmaster of Hargreaves' Memorial School, Westhoughton. He was appointed senior master at Gaskell Street School, Bolton, May 1882, and in January, 1888, headmaster of Rumworth Board School, which was superseded by the Sunning Hill School, where he has been headmaster since its opening in 1892. He has represented the local teachers on the Public Libraries Committee since 1903, and as member of committee, treasurer, president, and co-editor of the "Year Book," has been actively identified with the Bolton Teachers' Association for many years.

\* Block Grant English Books IV., V., VI. 1900-1.

\* Problems and practical exercises in arithmetic. 1909.

\* Scholar's own composition book. Books V., VI. 1898-9.

MACFIE, Charles, M.D., L.R.C.S., was born in the Island of Bute, N.B., 25th October, 1849, and has practised in Bolton since 1874.

Presidential address on alcohol: the duty of the profession with regard to it; delivered before the Lancashire and Cheshire Branch of the British Medical Association, at the Annual Meeting held in Bolton, June 21st, 1899. pp. 32.  
*Bolton: J. W. Gledsdale, 1899.* A 618

McHALE, Luke, a native of Bolton.

\* The High Street mystery: operetta in one act, etc. (*A. Heywood's Musical Dramas*, No. 6). pp. 40. *Manchester*, [1885].

\* "John and Jeannette": operetta...adapted from Labiche's "Frisette." (*A. Heywood's Musical Dramas*, No. 5). *Manchester*, [1885].

\* Little Jessie's dream: juvenile operetta; written and composed by L. McHale; [with the musical notes]. (*A. Heywood & Son's Original Plays for Children*, No. 1). pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1889].

Programme of songs written, composed and sung by L. McHale in his mélange of musical phantasies entitled "Shadows on the Wall." pp. 16. *Manchester*. A 620

\* A very busy night: comic operetta in one act; libretto by L. McHale. (*A. Heywood's Musical Dramas*, No. 8). pp. 39. *Manchester*, [1890].

McKNIGHT, John, schoolmaster, kept a school in Cross Axes, and was master at the Harwood Wesleyan School, 1826-7. He was a member of the Bolton Amateur Dramatic Society. The following satire was never completed, the author dying insane about 1845.

Bolton-le-Moors ; or, Modern Athens : a satirical poem by Appollonius Rhodius.  
pp. 16. *Bolton* : R. Holden, 1834. A 622

MAKIN, William.

The manufacturer's assistant : a table by which may easily be discovered, what quantity of yarn will be required to make a piece of cotton cloth of any length, from 10 to 41 yards long, from 20 to 81 inches wide, and any number of picks, or any fineness of yarn, whatever. pp. 8. *Bolton* : John Ogle, 1827. A 633

MALLET, Dr. George, F.R.C.S., (1803-1871) a native of Bolton, was house surgeon of the Bolton Infirmary and Dispensary, 1826-31 ; honorary surgeon, 1840-65, afterwards consulting surgeon ; co-opted member of the Library and Museum Committee for many years. He died at Bolton, 5th June, 1871, and was buried in Harwood Churchyard.

A brief history of bathing ; with remarks on the necessity and directions for the use of the bath. pp. 84. *Frontispiece. Bolton* : John Heaton, 1847. A 633

Cases illustrative of the pathology of biliary concretions ; [extracted from the Transactions of the Provincial Medical and Surgical Association. Vol. 9. pp. 463-70]. 1841. A 633

\* A lecture on the human skin. *Bolton* : Chronicle Office, 1865.

MANNIX, John Bernard, was born at Bolton, 30th September, 1878, a resident till 1888, then in Glasgow, and again in Bolton from 1900 to the present time. He is a member of the staff of Tillotson & Son, and was editor of the *Catholic Literary Magazine* from May, 1907, to April, 1909.

Heroes of the darkness. pp. 322. *Illustrated. London*, [1911]. A 633

Mines and their story. *Illustrated. London*, 1912. A 633

MARSHALL, Cornelius, was a native of Ireland. His father removed to Manchester to engage in the cotton trade, and about 1821 Cornelius was engaged as a weaver in Bolton. He was a contributor to the *Bolton*

*Reflector*, published in 1823 by John Ogle, and was connected for some time with Folds Road Independent Methodist Chapel. He died at Liverpool.

The chronicles of the City-le-Moors, containing the history of the man of Kayish.  
A new edition, improved and enlarged. pp. 16. *Bolton: J. Hurlley*, 1812. B 920  
Reprinted in Hamill's Bolton Trotting.

MARSLAND, George W., a solicitor at Bolton, from about 1855 to 1870.

The musings of a spirit : a poem. pp. 94. *London*, 1853. A 633  
Regeneration ; or, Divine and human nature : a poem in six books. pp. XII + 200.  
*London*, 1850. A 633

MASHITER, Richard.

A short account of Mrs. Anne Mashiter, written by her son. pp. 8. *Bolton: H. Bradbury, Jun. & Co.*, 1842. B 920

MATHER, Rev. Joseph, (1797-1868) dissenting minister, was born at Bolton, 22nd April, 1797, and died at London, 21st November, 1868.

\* Socialism exposed ; or, "The Book of the New Moral World," [by R. Owen], examined, and brought to the test of fact and experience. 1838.  
A second edition was published at London in 1839, and an abridged edition by the Religious Tract Society in 1840.

MIDGLEY, William W., was born at Normanton, 1843, and has been resident in Bolton since 1867. He was Curator of the Chadwick Museum, 1883-1906.

\* The bacilli of typhoid fever. (*In Science Gossip*, 1886).

Constructive errors in some hygrometers ; reprinted from the Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society. Vol. 19, No. 87, July, 1893. pp. 197-201. A 641

\* The flora of the carboniferous rocks. (*In the Proceedings of the Manchester Geographical Society*, October, 1900).

\* Linen mummy cloths of the III dynasty. (*In British School of Archaeology in Egypt ; Historical Studies*, Vol. 2, 1911).

\* Some investigations into the texture and composition of the Egyptian and Peruvian mummy cloths in the Halifax Museum. 1912.

\* Some microscopical investigations of Ashmounie cotton fibres grown in 1875-1886 ; published by the Bolton Mill Managers' Association, 1886.

\* Some notes on the cotton fibre. (*In The Textile Recorder*, July, 1898).

\* Textbook on humidity in cotton spinning. *Manchester*, 1901.

MITCHELL, Reuben, (1810-1895) a native of Bolton, was a partner for many years in the firm of Jackson & Mitchell, of the Albion Foundry, Bolton. He was also a landscape artist, holding several art exhibitions in Bolton. He died 8th February, 1895.

\* Photographic views in Bolton and neighbourhood ; with letterpress. *Bolton : John Booth*, 1868.

MORRIS, John, (1850-1908) foreman draughtsman, was born in Bolton, 17th June, 1850, and a life long resident. He died 7th June, 1908.

and Wilkinson, Fred. The elements of cotton spinning ; with a preface by Sir B. A. Dobson ; with numerous diagrams. pp. X + 394. *London*, 1897. D 1591

MUSGRAVE, John, (1784-1864) was born at Seacroft, near Leeds, 10th October, 1784. He came to Bolton in 1804 to fill a situation at the Union Foundry, Blackhorse Street, and eventually worked his way up to the head of the engineering firm of Musgrave & Sons. He died 19th December, 1864.

Origin of Methodism in Bolton. pp. 52. *Tables and Illustrations*. *Bolton : H. Bradbury*, 1865. B 287

MUSGRAVE, John, and Sons, Engineers, Bolton.

\* Illustrated catalogue of verticle quadruple expansion engines, etc. pp. 283. *Bolton : [1891]*.

\* The Tabor steam engine indicator. pp. 191. *Manchester*, 1889.

MUSGRAVE, Mrs. Mary.

Myself, by M. M. pp. 160. *Bolton : Thomas Morris*, 1882. B 920  
This work was suppressed.

MUSGRAVE, Percy, was born at Bolton, 14th February, 1862, and has been a resident to date.

Annals of the Pleiades Society, 1871 to 1896 ; with full report for the twenty-fifth session, 1895-6, and list of members, past and present. pp. 84. [1906]. B 806

MYERS, William, was born at Bolton, 13th January, 1864, and educated at St. Paul's (Halliwell), St. George's, and the Church Institute, Bolton. He was employed by Barlow & Jones, Ltd., in various capacities until 1892, when he received an appointment at the Manchester Technical School, though he continued to reside in Bolton until 1899. He is now Chief Lecturer on Textiles in the Municipal School of Technology, Manchester, and Hon. Editor of the *Journal of the British Association of Managers of Textile Works*.

\* Answers to weaving questions. 1896.

\* The examination and testing of cloth : paper read before the National Association of Cotton Manufacturers at Manchester, Vt., U.S.A., September, 1911.

\* Testing of yarns : paper read before the National Association of Cotton Manufacturers at Boston, Mass., U.S.A., April, 1908.

\* Yarn and cloth calculations : [articles published in *The Textile Recorder*, 1895-1902].

MYERSCOUGH, John.

\* A guide to land measurers, farmers, and others. *Bolton : Thomas Morris*, 1854.

NAISBY, William, (1784-1866) a native of Yorkshire. He came to Bolton as a member of the volunteer recruiting service, and settled down as a draper, and took an interest in local politics, particularly in reforming the system of local taxation. From 1838-40 he represented Bradford Ward as a Liberal in the Town Council, and in 1841-2 was alderman. He later retired from business, and settled at Bowdon, Cheshire, and died there 11th February, 1866.

A peep at corruption : shewing the unequal, unjust, and partial assessment of the rate on the leypayers of Great Bolton ; the extravagant expenditure of the township's money ; and the necessity of correcting such abuses. pp. 18. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1827. B 352'1

A reply to Col. Torrens's speech, etc. pp. 8. *Bolton : James Hargreaves*, 1834. A 659

NEWTON, James, (1841-1908) a native of Bolton. He became a member of the firm of James Newton & Son, chartered accountants, and for a number of years was an elective auditor for Bolton. He died 31st January, 1908.



History of the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 146, of Freemasons, Bolton...together with a list of the worshipful masters, and a complete roll of members from its formation. pp. 76. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1882. B 366

History of the Royal Arch Chapter of Concord, No. 37, Bolton, working from 1768; warranted November 11th, 1785; with a complete roll of its members from 1768 to 1885...also an introductory notice by William J. Hughan. pp. 28. *Portrait of G. P. Brockbank. London*, 1885. B 366  
Autograph letter from author inserted.

and Brockbank, Frederic William. A revised history of the "Anchor and Hope" Lodge of Freemasons, No. 37, Bolton, (warranted 23rd October, 1732); together with a complete roll of members from 1765. pp. 130. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1896. B 366

and Brockbank, George Parker. History of the "Anchor and Hope" Lodge of Freemasons, No. 37, Bolton, together with a complete roll of its members from 1765; compiled...in commemoration of the Sesqui Centennial of the Lodge. pp. 82. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1882. B 366

NICHOLSON, Rev. Cecil, was born at Felixkirk, Yorkshire, in 1871. He removed to Elland, near Halifax, when a young man, and in June, 1892 commenced preaching. In January, 1895, he entered the Congregational Institute at Nottingham to prepare for the ministry, and was ordained minister at Little Lever, 1st December, 1898, which position he still holds.

Little Lever Congregational Church: Fiftieth Anniversary of Formation, 1857-1907: Historical sketch; Fifty years a church; Oliver Heywood. pp. 31. [1907]. B 911

The wonderful city: twenty-six addresses to children. pp. 96. *London, (Edinburgh printed)*, [1912]. A 667

NICHOLSON, Frederick Smithson.

Recollections of a voyage from England to Queensland in the year 1863, and home again in 1867. pp. 32. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1871. A 667

NISBET, Harry, was born at Preston, 16th February, 1869, and has been resident in Bolton since 1877. He was apprenticed to textile designing at Messrs. Barlow & Jones, and for fourteen years was employed by that firm as a designer. His first appointment as a teacher of weaving and designing

was at Eccles, where he taught for the two sessions ending May, 1893. In 1892 Mr. Nisbet became assistant to Mr. J. Crompton at the Bolton Technical School, who taught weaving and designing prior to the establishment of day classes in that subject, and on Mr. Crompton's retirement in 1896, succeeded him, and received the new appointment of Weaving Master of the Day Department, which commenced on 1st May of that year, and this position he still holds. Mr. Nisbet assisted in the foundation of the Textile Institute, and has served on the Council since its inauguration in April, 1910. In addition to the following works he is a frequent contributor to the *Textile Manufacturer* and other technical periodicals.

\* Diagrams of weaving machinery. 1906.

Grammar of textile design. pp. VIII + 276. *Illustrated. London, [Aberdeen printed], 1906.* D 1562

\* Preliminary operations of weaving. *In the press.*

Theory of sizing. ("*Textile Manufacturer*" *Manuals*). pp. XII + 75. *Illustrated. London, 1912.* D 2129

O'DEA, William, was born at Manchester in 1870. He was headmaster at SS. Peter and Paul's School, Bolton, 1895-1911, and is now headmaster of St. Anne's School, Ancoats, Manchester. He is the author of several pamphlets, articles, and letters on education, and has been editor of *The Catholic Federationist* since its inception in 1909.

\* Origin of the Arthurian legends. 1891.

ORRELL, James, (1755-1818) was born at Bolton, 12th January, 1755, and educated at the Bolton Grammar School. He became Clerk of the Bolton Parish Church, and died 23rd April, 1818.

Original poems, on a variety of subjects. pp. 216. *Bolton: J. Gardner, 1793.* A 702

PAGAN, Rev. Samuel, B.A., (1817-1867) was born at Whitehaven, and educated at St. John's College, Cambridge, where he graduated B.A. in 1840. He was ordained deacon in 1841 by the Bishop of Durham, and was appointed to the incumbency of Lever Bridge, Bolton, in 1844, where he remained till his death on 26th May, 1867.

\* The principles of religion, set forth in a commentary on the church catechism, with scripture proofs, and illustrations from early Christian writers. *London*, 1867.

\* Sermons on the Christian life. *London*, 1869.

PARTINGTON, James Riddick, M.Sc., was born at Bolton, 30th June, 1886. In 1901 he became an assistant in the Borough Analyst's office, then laboratory assistant at the Pupil Teachers Training College, and was later a clerk in the Education Department. He resigned the latter position in order to study at the Manchester University, where he obtained a Beyer Fellowship in 1910, and graduated M.Sc. in 1911. He is at present engaged in research work in Germany.

Higher mathematics for chemical students ; with forty-four diagrams. pp. 272.  
*London*, 1911. C 2420

\* A text-book of thermodynamics. *London*. *In the press*.

PARTINGTON, John Heaton, was born at Over Hulton, near Bolton, 23rd October, 1838, and has been a resident there to date.

An historical account of the endowment of the church in the parish of Deane : a paper read before the Young Men's Class at St. George-the-Martyr's Church, on Friday evening, the 4th December, 1885. pp. 20. *Bolton* : James Stead, 1885. B 283

PARTINGTON, Solomon, was born at Middleton, near Manchester, in 1844. He became associated with the *Bolton Journal* weekly series of district newspapers in 1873, and in 1887 left Leigh to take up residence in Bolton, where he remained till his retirement in 1911 to Grange-over-Sands. He took a prominent part in the dispute over Winter Hill right of way, and issued a series of pamphlets on the subject. He contributed historical notes to the *Bolton Chronicle*, 1907-11, under the pseudonym of "Historicus." He was a member of the Bolton Town Council, 1904-7, and 1908-10.

Jubilee of the Middleton and Tonge Industrial Society, Limited : history of the Co-operative movement [and history of the Borough of Middleton] : an illustrated souvenir for members. pp. 190. *Portraits and illustrations*. *Manchester*, 1900. A 711

The ritualist controversy : George Marsh, the Bolton protestant martyr ; with particulars of his examination at Smithells Hall and elsewhere, and of his execution : introductory address to the people of Bolton. pp. 24. *Liverpool*, 1898. B 920

\* Winter Hill Defence Committee's vindication. 1897.

\* Winter Hill right of way : Bolton's Augean stable. (*"Truth Pamphlet," No. 5*). *Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons*, 1901.

PATTERSON, Rev. Henry Sheridan, was trained for the ministry at the Church Missionary College, Islington, and was ordained deacon in 1862, and priest in 1865. He was a missionary in North India, 1862-66 ; Curate of Bath Abbey Church, 1866-67 ; Curate of Melksham, 1867-71 ; Curate at Leamington, 1871-72 ; Rector of Great and Little Bartlow, Cambridgeshire, 1872-77 ; Vicar of Deane, 1877-1911, retiring from the ministry in the latter year to Bath.

\* A dictionary of the Koran ; based upon a topical and analytical concordance, etc. *London*, 1884.

The Imām Mahdi ; or, The Moslem millennium, from the Koran and authentic traditions. pp. 64. *London*, 1884. A 711

\* Notes on the restoration of Deane Church. 1883.

PEAPLES, Frederick William, was born at Rouen, France, 4th March, 1868, of English parents. He has resided in Bolton since 1870, and is now the Assistant Librarian to the Bolton Co-operative Society.

History of the Great and Little Bolton Co-operative Society, Limited, showing fifty years' progress, 1859-1909 : a souvenir in commemoration of the society's jubilee. pp. 670. *Portraits and illustrations. Manchester*, [1910]. B 334  
Issued for members only.

PEDLAR, The, *pseud.* See Linton, James Ross.

PENNINGTON, Arthur Stuart, F.L.S., F.R.M.S., F.R.S., was for some time a solicitor in Bolton, but left in December, 1885.

British zoophytes : an introduction to the hydroids, actinozoa, and polyzoa, found in Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands. pp. 364. 24 plates. *London*, 1885. A 715

A piece of hornwrack : its inhabitants and guests ; reprinted from *The Journal of Microscopy and Natural Science*. Vol. 4. pp. 8. 2 plates. A 715

PENNINGTON, Rooke, B.A., LL.B., F.G.S., (1844-1887) was born at Leeds, 2nd October, 1844, and after being at one or two private schools, he was sent to Wenley College, Sheffield. In 1862 he matriculated at the London University, and later became articled to the firm of Messrs. Potter and Wood, solicitors, Manchester. In 1864 he obtained the degree of B.A., and in 1866 the LL.B. degree. He entered himself as a student at the Inner Temple in 1866, was called to the Bar in 1868, and resided at Walkden while practising at Manchester. In 1870 he became partner with Mr. William Ramwell, solicitor, of Bolton, founding the firm of Ramwell and Pennington, solicitors. He was well known as a geologist and as a politician, he being legal agent to the Conservative Party. He died at Bolton, 5th July, 1887.

Archaic iron mining tools from lead mines near Castleton. (*In Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 14. Session 1874-5. pp. 78-9.*) 506

The bone-caves in the neighbourhood of Castleton, Derbyshire; [reprinted] from the *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* for May, 1875. pp. 238-245. *Illustrated.* [1875]. A 715

A descent into Elden Hole, Derbyshire. (*In Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 14. Session 1874-5. pp. 81-8.*) 506

——— (*In Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Third series. Vol. 6. pp. 1-6.*) *London, 1879.* 506

Notes on some tumuli and stone circles near Castleton, Derbyshire; [extracted from the *Anthropological Society's Journal.* pp. 377-386]. *Plate.* A 715

Notes on the barrows and bone-caves of Derbyshire; with an account of a descent into Elden Hole. pp. 124. *London, 1877.* A 715

On some teeth from a fissure in Waterhouse Quarry, in Staffordshire. (*In Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 14. Session 1874-5. pp. 5-7.*) 506

On the ossiferous deposit at Windy Knoll, near Castleton. (*In Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Vol. 14. Session 1874-5. pp. 1-5.*) 506

The pebbles in a Bolton brick-field: a lecture delivered at the Bolton Church Institute on the 18th of February, 1875. pp. 18. *Bolton: Chronicle Office, 1875.* B 550



\* Qualifications for country votes ; compiled by R.P. pp. 8. *Bolton : Thomas Morris*, 1885.

Upon the arrangement of a geological museum ; read before the Manchester Geological Society, December 16th, 1879. pp. 10. [1879]. A 715

PERRY, Colonel Ottley Lane, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., F.R.Hist.S., V.D., J.P., was born at Bonn on the Rhine, 1st February, 1845. He resided at Bolton 1873-1900, and has been a J.P. for the Borough since 1892. He is also a J.P. for the County of Middlesex ; Lieut.-Colonel and Hon. Colonel (retired) 2nd V.B.L.N. Lancashire Regiment ; Life Governor of the Corps of Commissioners ; Organizing Officer of the National Reserve ; Visiting Justice to Wormwood Scrubbs Prison ; Master cotton spinner (Mill Hill Spinning Co., Ltd.). He designed both the armorial bearings of Bolton and of the County of Middlesex.

\* Camp calls and daily routine of a volunteer battalion in camp. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1882.

Second edition, 1883 ; third edition, 1892.

County of Middlesex. Licensing and compensation statistics (six years) 1905-1910. pp. 30. [*London*, 1911]. A 715

Guide to regimental guards and sentries, piquets and patrols : their duties and general discipline. pp. 16. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1883. A 715

——— Enlarged edition. pp. 52. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1884. A 715

Memoranda on salutes, compliments, and honours in Her Majesty's army and navy. pp. 8. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1884. A 715

Middlesex Place of Detention. First report and statistics, 30th January to 30th September, 1911, by one of the visitors. pp. 30. *London*, 1911. A 715

\* ——— Second report. *London*, 1912.

The northern district, (Major General Cameron's command), under the new army reorganisation scheme : a letter addressed to the *Bolton Chronicle*, together with statistical tables specially compiled and arranged with an index and addenda. (*Our Military Districts*). pp. 34. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1881. A 715  
Three broadside reprints from the *Bolton Chronicle*, relative to the above are inserted.

Notes on a proposed modification of the design of the arms of Middlesex. pp. 13. *Illustrated. London*, 1910. A 715

Rank and badges, precedence, salutes, colours, and small arms, in Her Majesty's army and navy and auxiliary forces ; including a record of the military and naval forces in the different counties of Great Britain and Ireland. pp. XII + 402. *London*, 1887. A 715

Second edition, 1888.

Report on the county records prisons and sanctuaries of Middlesex, from the 16th to 19th centuries. pp. 31. *London*, 1912. A 715

Useful notes for a volunteer battalion forming a camp of instruction ; revised by Major E. Lytleton Frances. pp. 28. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1884. A 715

PICKVANCE, William W., was a weaver at Bolton.

\* An essay on war. pp. 15. *Bolton*, 1854.

Prize essay on the advantages working men will derive by visiting the exhibition of 1851 ; [reprinted] from Mackie's Bolton Advertiser of December, 1850. pp. 8. *Manchester*, 1850. A 719

PIKE, George, (1794-1848) was a schoolmaster and a Wesleyan local preacher at Bolton. He died 18th July, 1848.

An essay on apostacy : being an attempt to ascertain the causes of religious declension in societies and individuals, and intended as a preservative of personal piety. pp. 300. *Bolton : J. Ogle*, 1827. A 719

\* An essay on preaching. pp. XXIX + 434. *London*, 1830.

PILKINGTON, James, M.A., B.D., (1520?-1576) was born at Rivington.

At the age of 16 he entered Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, whence he migrated to St. John's College. He graduated B.A. in 1538-9, and was elected Fellow of St. John's College in March, 1539. In 1542 he obtained his M.A. degree, and in 1551 B.D. He became one of the preachers of St. John's College in April, 1548, and in July of the same year was admitted a Senior Fellow of the College, being appointed President in 1550. In December, 1550, he was appointed Vicar of Kendal, but the following year resigned the benefice and returned to Cambridge. When the Marian persecutions began in 1554 he fled to the continent, but returning after Queen Mary's death, he was appointed one of the commissioners to revise

the Book of Common Prayer, 1558. In July, 1559, he was admitted master of St. John's College and regius professor of divinity, and a few months later was termed bishop-elect of Winchester. In 1560, however, he was appointed Bishop of Durham, being the first protestant occupant of the see. He later took part in the settling of the Thirty Nine Articles promulgated in 1562. In 1566 he founded and endowed a free grammar school at Rivington. He died at Bishop Auckland, 23rd January, 1575, aged 55.

The works of James Pilkington, B.D., Lord Bishop of Durham ; edited for the Parker Society, by the Rev. James Scholefield. pp. XVI + 704. *Cambridge*, 1842. 206

*Contents* :—Biographical notice of Pilkington. Exposition upon the prophet Haggai, 1560-1562. Exposition upon the prophet Obadiah, 1562. Exposition upon certain chapters of Nehemiah, 1585. The burning of St. Paul's Church : Confutation of an addition, 1563. Answers to Popish questions. Sermon on Bucer and Phaguis. Letter to the Earl of Leicester, 1564. Extracts from the Statutes of Rivington School. Tractatus de Prædestinatione. Epistola ad Andreæ Kingsmill, 1564.

PILKINGTON, Rev. James, a native of Horwich, died at Ipswich in 1805.

\* The doctrine of equality of rank and condition, examined and supported on the authority of the New Testament, and on the principles of reason and benevolence. *London*, 1795.

\* A view of the present state of Derbyshire ; with an account of its most remarkable antiquities ; illustrated by an accurate map and plates. 2 vols. *Derby*, 1789. Second edition, 1803.

PIMBLETT, William Melville, was born at Bolton and has been a resident all his life. He was associated for many years with the *Bolton Evening Guardian* and *Bolton Weekly Guardian*, first as reporter and subsequently as editor and sub-editor, and was for a period on the staff of the *Bolton Evening News and Journal*. He has for some time past occupied a confidential position with Messrs. Dobson and Barlow. Mr. Pimblett has taken a close interest in the opening out and development of Africa, and in addition to his writings in volume form has contributed to the *Eastern and Western Review* and other periodicals.

\* Emin Pasha : his life and work, with an account of Stanley's relief march.  
pp. VII + 160. *London*, 1890.

English political history, 1880-1885. pp. XIV + 294. *London*, 1885. A 719

How the British won India. pp. VI + 244. *Illustrated. London*, [1892]. A 719

In Africa with the Union Jack. pp. VI + 248. *Illustrated. London*, [1893]. A 719

Story of the Soudan war, from the rise of the revolt July, 1881, to the fall of  
Khartoum and death of Gordon, January, 1885. pp. XII + 276. *London*,  
1885. A 719

\* True stories from African history, from the first Egyptian dynasty to the present  
day. pp. VIII + 316. *London*, [1891].

With Wellington in the battle smoke. pp. VIII + 234. *Illustrated, London*,  
[1894]. A 719

and Scholes, James Christopher. History of Bolton, with memorials of the old  
parish church, by James C. Scholes ; edited and completed by William Pimblett.  
pp. XVI + 555. *Illustrated. Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1892. B 901

POWELL, Rev. Canon Henry, (1814-1898) was born at Reading, 1st April, 1814, and educated there. He was ordained deacon in 1837, and priest in 1838, and afterwards went as a missionary of the Church Missionary Society to Badagame, Ceylon, where he remained seven years. On his return he held two or three curacies in the south of England, and in 1851 was appointed Perpetual Curate of Bispham, coming from there to Bolton in 1857 as Vicar of the Parish Church. At the same time he was made a Surrogate of the Diocese of Manchester, and in 1867 was appointed Honorary Canon of Manchester Cathedral. He was also Rural Dean of Bolton, Honorary Chaplain of the Bolton Infirmary, Chaplain to the local Rifle Volunteer Corps, 1860-81, and Chairman of the Bolton School Board, 1873-9. During his vicariate the present church was built, being consecrated in 1871. He left Bolton in 1886 to become Rector of Eaglescliffe, Durham. Retiring from that position in 1897, he took up his residence at Southport, where he died, 6th May, 1898.

The awakened enquirer : a sermon preached in St. George's Church, Bolton, on  
Wednesday evening, March 10th, 1858. (*Sermons to the Working Classes*).  
pp. 16. *Bolton : Thomas Morris*, [1858]. A 725

\* The beneficial effects of the Bible : a sermon preached at St. Paul's Church, Hulme, Manchester. *London*, 1870.

The Parish Church of Bolton. MS.

B 283

PRIDEAUX, Mrs. Edith Frances. See Bradshaw, Edith Frances.

PROBERT, Rev. William, (1790-1870) was born at Painscastle, Radnorshire, 11th August, 1790. In early life he became a Wesleyan Methodist local preacher, and ministered in Bolton, Leeds, Liverpool, and in Staffordshire. He adopted Unitarian views in 1815, and in November, 1821, was appointed to the Unitarian chapel at Walmsley, where he stayed until his death. He was an antiquarian and oriental scholar, and an authority on Welsh laws and customs, and the Welsh language, obtaining several medals from learned societies for accounts on Welsh castles, and for translations from Welsh into English. He died 1st April, 1870.

\* Calvinism and Arminianism impartially stated : containing every thing of value which has ever been written on either side...in a series of letters to a friend. *London*, 1815.

An English-Hebrew lexicon adapted to the Old Testament scriptures. MS. pp. IV + 174. 1852. A 728

— Another copy with an appendix. MS. pp. 497. 1853. A 728

A grammar of the Hebrew language, with points ; to which are added the laws of Hebrew poetry. MS. pp. 304. 1860. A 728

A Hebrew and Chaldee grammar, with the points ; to which are added the laws of Hebrew poetry. MS. pp. 162. 1862. A 728

A Hebrew and English concordance adapted to the scriptures of the Old Testament ; [with a synopsis of Hebrew accidence]. MS. pp. VII + 868. 1848. A 728

A Hebrew and English grammar, without points, adapted to the Hebrew Bible ; to which is added a short outline of the Chaldee dialect. MS. A 728

*Translator.* The ancient laws of Cambria ; containing the institutional triads of Dyvnwal Moelmud, the laws of Howell the Good, triadical commentaries, code of education, and the hunting laws of Wales ; to which are added the historical triads of Britain ; translated from the Welsh. pp. 414. *London*, [*Manchester printed*], 1823. A 728

\* *Translator.* The Gododin, and Odes of the Months ; translated from the Welsh. *London*, [*Alnwick printed*, 1820].



RASBOTHAM, Dorning, J.P., (1730-1791) was born at Manchester, and educated at the Grammar School there. He retired to Birch House, Farnworth, in 1762, where he took up literary studies and made a collection of material towards a history of Lancashire, which was utilised by Edward Baines, the Lancashire historian. Rasbotham was a Justice of the Peace for Bolton and Lancashire from 1767, and was High Sheriff of Lancashire in 1769. He died 7th November, 1791, and was buried at Deane and there is a mural tablet to his memory in the church there, with an inscription by his friend Thomas Barnes, D.D.

\* *Codrus* : a tragedy. *Printed for private circulation.* 1774.

Published anonymously.

\* A dissuasive from popular rioting directed against mechanical manufacturing improvements. 1779.

\* Verses originally intended to have been spoken at the breaking-up of the Free Grammar School in Manchester, etc. *Manchester*, 1782.

READ, John Alexander, was born in 1848, and practised as a solicitor in Bolton for about 17 years, leaving for Manchester in 1888, where he now resides. He was an officer in the Bolton Infantry Volunteers, and subsequently in the new territorial regiment, the 5th Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.

A month in the coasting trade : a true narrative, by E.A., J.S.C., and J.A.R.  
pp. 168. *London*, 1877. A 318

REES, Rev. George Edward, M.A., was born at Reynoldstone, Glamorgan-shire, 8th February, 1854. Educated at Jesus College, Oxford, he graduated B.A. in 1876, and M.A. in 1879, and was ordained deacon in 1878, and priest the following year. He was Curate of Apsley End, Hertfordshire, 1878-80 ; Mathematical Master at Coventry Grammar School, 1880-81 ; Rector of Bagendon, Gloucestershire, 1881-91, and since 1891 has been Vicar of Harwood. He was editor of the *Bolton Churchman*, 1907-8.

Notes on portions of the townships of Harwood and Brightmet included in the parish of Christ's Church, Harwood. pp. 28. *Bolton* : G. S. Heaton, 1892.

B 916

RICHARDSON, Henry Marriott, (1812-1893) was born near Newark, and came to Bolton 1st May, 1840, as a clerk in the office of Messrs. Winder and Broadbent, solicitors. In 1847 he was admitted as an attorney and commenced business on his own account in Acresfield, Bolton. He was a member of the Bolton Town Council, 1849-58 and 1861-70, Alderman from 1871 till his death, and Mayor of Bolton for the year 1879-80. He was a frequent contributor to the local press, and conducted a newspaper of his own—*The Bolton Standard*—during an election campaign in 1885, at which he unsuccessfully contested the borough as an Independent Conservative. He died 27th September, 1893.

Reminiscences of forty years in Bolton ; reprinted from "The Bolton Standard" ; edited by James Rowley. pp. 168. *Bolton : Standard Office*, [1885]. B 920

ROBINSON, William Philip, a native of Bolton, emigrated to Canada, where he became editor of the *Toronto Week*.

\* A few of the many points of interest noted in a tour of Canada, over the system of the Grand Trunk Railway Co. *Toronto*, 1885.

ROTHWELL, Dr. Charles, J.P., (1827-1889) was born at Bolton, 25th April, 1827, and educated at private schools. He was apprenticed to Dr. James Marshall Robinson, surgeon, and later studied for three years at King's College, London, taking there his degrees of M.R.C.S., and L.S.A. in 1851. He afterwards entered into partnership with his former master, Dr. Robinson, and in 1857 commenced practice on his own account at Bolton, which he continued till his death. He was Liberal Councillor for West Ward from 1881-1887, and a Justice of the Peace for Bolton from 1885. He died 20th November, 1889.

\* Christmas leaves : poems. *Bolton : T. Cunliffe*, 1864.

Herakles goeth to fetch Kerberos from Hell : [a poem]. pp. 13. [*Bolton : Alfred Blackshaw*, 1884]. A 752

A history of the changes in medical men and manners in Bolton ; being the introductory lecture read before the Medical Society by its president for 1879. pp. 26. *Bolton : Gillotson & Son*, [1879]. B 610

\* The humours of the handkerchief in fact and fiction. 1886.

The Lakes revisited, by "Adam Chester"; [cuttings from the *Manchester City News*, 1879]. A 752

Some of the obstacles to the temperance cause, past and present : a paper read...at the annual meeting of the Bolton Branch of the British Women's Temperance Association, held February 2nd, 1880 ; reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Guardian*, February 7th, 1880. pp. 12. *Bolton : Guardian Office*, [1880]. A 752

\* A tay an' rum ditty. *Manchester*, 1856.

First contributed to the *Manchester Examiner* in 1856, and reprinted in the *Bolton Luminary* of 8th November, 1856.

"What made the Reform Bill a necessity" : a lecture. pp. 26. *Bolton : Alfred Blackshaw*, 1882. A 752

ROTHWELL, Selim, (1815-1881) was born at Bolton, and educated at the Grammar School. He was afterwards trained in his father's business as a painter and decorator, and learned drawing at the Mechanics' Institution. Attaining great proficiency in drawing he commenced classes of his own, and about 1852 removed to Manchester. There he continued in his profession, becoming a member of the Manchester Academy of Fine Arts, of which he was secretary for about 20 years. He was a well known artist, exhibiting at the Royal Academy and other chief exhibitions, and made numerous sketching tours on the continent. He died, 10th August, 1881, after making preparations for the Fine Art Exhibition at the Bolton Infirmary, of which project he was the founder and organizing secretary.

Scraps from an artist's sketch book ; with illustrations from the author's original sketches in Rome, Florence, and Venice, photographed by J. Greer. pp. VI + 118. *Portrait. Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1877. A 752

Views of Bolton and Winwick. 12 plates. [n.d.] B 901

ROTHWELL, Stephen, (1820-1901) was born at Bolton in January, 1820, and educated privately and at the Mechanics' Institution. At the age of eight he was a piecer in a cotton mill. He later became a reporter to the *Bolton Free Press*—the publication of which was discontinued in 1847—and subsequently acted in a similar capacity for the *Bolton Chronicle*. He was a relieving officer of the Bolton Poor Law Union, 1855-59, and in the

latter year exchanged this position for a similar one under the Barton-upon-Irwell Union. He retired about 1882 on a superannuation allowance and returned to Bolton, where he died 25th August, 1901.

Local reminiscences ; reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Journal*. pp. 12. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son, Ltd.*, [1899]. B 920

Memorials of the Independent Methodist Chapel, Folds Road, Bolton. 2 vols. *Bolton*, 1887-97. B 287

ROUTLEDGE, Joshua, (1773-1828) was an ironmonger in Bolton from about 1800 to 1820, when he removed to Bury. He left Bury to become manager of the engineering department of Messrs. Ridgways' bleaching croft at Horwich, and later left for Warsaw, Poland, where he carried on his engineering trade. He was the inventor of an engineer's slide rule, and of a rotary engine. He died at Warsaw in 1828.

\* Instructions for the engineer's improved sliding rule, etc. *Leeds*, 1805.  
Seventh edition, 1826.

RUSHFORTH, Benjamin, (1804-1876) known as "The blind poet of Bolton," was born at Elland in the parish of Halifax, 13th February, 1804. Almost self-educated, he was sent to Bolton at the age of fourteen and apprenticed to a grocer named Rothwell, with whom he stayed seven years. He then returned to Yorkshire and enlisted in the East India Company's service, but on his voyage to Madras was attacked by fever, which disabled him from active service and rendered him nearly blind. He soon returned to Bolton, and lived there until his death on 17th January, 1876.

Miscellaneous poems, by the blind poet of Bolton. pp. 103. *Bolton : William Parkhouse*, [1869]. A 758

Original verses, by...the blind poet of Bolton ; with an introductory sketch of his life by the Rev. F. H. Thicknesse. pp. 32. *Bolton : Robert Whewell*, 1861. A 758

RYLANCE, Ralph, (1782-1834) was born at Bolton and educated at the Grammar School under John Lempriere. For some time he was private secretary to Archdeacon Cox of Salisbury, but spent nearly the whole of his

life in the service of Messrs. Longmans and Co., publishers. He obtained some note as a linguist, having mastered eighteen languages. He was the author and translator of seven works which were issued anonymously. He died in London, 6th June, 1834.

\* Lessons on the Lord's Prayer.

\* Reasons for Christianity and the hope thereon founded.

SAUNDERS, Langford, printer, reporter, and sub-editor, was born at Bolton, 15th February, 1847, and educated at the Bolton Grammar School. He served his apprenticeship on the *Bolton Guardian*, and left Bolton in 1868. He has contributed rhymes and sketches to the periodical press, and is now resident at Eccles.

Lancashire humour and pathos ; illustrations by Sam Fitton (cartoonist). pp. 240.  
*Portrait. Manchester, [1911].* A 764

SCHOLLES, James Christopher, (1854-1890) was born at Bolton, 27th March, 1854, and educated at Holy Trinity School, Bolton. He became a printer, and afterwards a reporter, on the staff of the *Bolton Evening News*. Subsequently he commenced business as a draper in Newport Street, though he spent most of his time in local antiquarian researches. He was a member of the Board of Guardians, 1887-90, and was elected a member of the School Board in 1888. He was also a member of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society. He died 18th June, 1890.

Biographical sketch of James Brandwood, an old Edgworth quaker. pp. 22.  
*Bolton : Evening News Office, 1882.* B 920

Biographical sketch of William Thompson, grandson of inventor Hargreaves. pp. 16.  
*Bolton : Evening News Office, 1882.* A 774

Bolton bibliography and jottings of book-lore ; with notes on local authors and printers. pp. 247. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son, 1886.* B 016

Documentary notes relating to the district of Turton. pp. 161. 3 facsimiles.  
*Bolton : Evening News Office, 1882.* B 916

A few random rambles in and about the city of Dublin. pp. 53. *Bolton : James Stead, 1877.* A 774



A few random rambles in Derbyshire ; [reprinted from the *Bolton Daily Chronicle*].  
pp. 36. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1879. A 774

Genealogy of the Knowles Family of Edgworth, Quarlton, Little Bolton, and Swinton ; reprinted from the *Bolton Journal*, January 23rd, 1886. *Printed for private circulation only*. pp. 12. *Bolton : Evening News Office*, 1886. B 929'2

List of local wills and inventories [proved at Chester, 1545-1858 : cuttings from the *Bolton Journal* ; 1545 to 1620 are reprinted from the Record Society's Publications, the remainder are the result of original research]. 2 vols. B 929'3

Memoir of the Rev. Edward Whitehead, M.A., Vicar of Bolton from 1737 to 1789 ; reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Journal* for private circulation. pp. 30. *Portrait*. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, 1889. B 920

Memorials of the Bolton Parish Church organs ; including special sermons by and biographical sketches of the preachers ; [and a list of the vicars, lecturers, churchwardens, and sidesmen of the Bolton Parish Church from the earliest records to 1882]. pp. 110. *Manchester and Bolton*, 1882. B 786'5

Notes on Turton Tower and its successive owners. pp. 66. *Illustrated by William Moss*. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1880. B 916

—— Supplementary to Notes on Turton Tower, etc. pp. 27. *Pedigree*. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1881. B 916

and Pimblett, William. History of Bolton, with memorials of the old Parish Church ; edited and completed by William Pimblett. pp. XVI + 555. *Illustrated*. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1892. B 901

SCOTT, Samuel Haslam, M.A. (Oxford), was born at Ashton-on-Mersey, Cheshire, in 1875. He has resided at Bolton since 1881, and was a member of the Libraries Committee, 1905-1912.

The Schotts of Strassburg and their press : a paper read before the Bibliographical Society, December 19th, 1910 ; reprinted from the Society's Transactions. pp. 24. *London*, 1912. A 780

Supplément au tome II du Répertoire Bibliographique Strasbourgeois, jusque vers 1530, de Charles Schmidt : Martin & Jean Schott, 1481-1499 [et], 1500-1548. pp. 24. *Facsimile*. *Strasbourg*, 1910. A 780

A Westmorland village : the story of the old homesteads and "statesman" families of Troutbeck by Windermere ; with illustrations by the author. pp. 270. *London*, 1904. A 780

SEDDON, Rev. John, (1719-1769) was born at Lomax Fold, Little Lever. He was educated at Stand Grammar School, entered the Kendal Academy in 1733, and later, Glasgow University, where he matriculated in 1739. In 1742 he was ordained assistant minister at Cross Street Chapel, Manchester, where he remained until his death on the 22nd November, 1769.

\* Discourses on the person of Christ, on the Holy Spirit, and on self deception...with an account of the author, by Ralph Harrison, and notes by the editor. pp. XX + 216. *Warrington*, 1793.

SERGEANT, Edward, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.S.A., was born at Preston about 1850. Educated for the medical profession at St. Thomas's Hospital, he obtained his degrees there in 1871, and in 1889 passed the License in Sanitary Science, Durham. He was senior house surgeon of the Bolton Infirmary in 1873; Medical Officer of Health and Public Analyst of Bolton, 1874-90; and since the latter year has been Medical Officer of Health for the county of Lancaster.

Hints on how to avoid disease: a lecture delivered at the Bolton Church Institute on the 25th November, 1880; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*, November 27th, 1880. pp. 16. 3 plates. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1880. A 783

On the compulsory notification of infectious diseases, with especial reference to Bolton. pp. 30. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1882. B 614

SHARP, Henry, (1826-1906) was trained at the engineering firm of Sharp, Bros. and Co., and afterwards became general manager and chairman of directors of the Bolton Iron and Steel Co. He was also connected with Messrs. S. Fox and Co., iron and steel manufacturers, Deepcar. From 1869-72 he represented Derby Ward in the Bolton Town Council. He died at Colwyn, 18th February, 1906.

On the treatment of steel plates; read at the Ninth Session of the Institution of Naval Architects, April 2nd, 1868. pp. 8. *Diagrams*. London, [1868]. A 786

SHELDRAKE, William, of Turton.

A picturesque description of Turton Fair and its pernicious consequences; a poem. pp. 26. *Bolton: B. Jackson*, 1789. B 916

SIMPSON, Rev. Robert, D.D., (1746-1817) was born at the farmhouse of Little Tillerye, Kinrosshire, 15th February, 1746. His early years were spent in farm labour, but in 1764 he removed to Dunfermline and bound himself apprentice to a dyer and cloth dresser, and whilst in this employment privately studied Greek, Hebrew, and theology. In 1776 he entered the Independent Academy, Heckmondwike, and after four years there held brief pastorates at Beverley, Haslingden, and Elswick till 1782. He was ordained 2nd October, 1782, and in the same year became pastor at Duke's Alley Chapel, Bolton, where he remained till his appointment in 1791 as tutor to the Evangelical Academy at Hoxton. The latter position he held till his death on 21st December, 1817. He was a frequent contributor to the *Evangelical Magazine* under the pseudonym of "Nospmis."

\* Animadversions on an address to the members of the establishment in the town and neighbourhood of Bolton, 1790-1.

SKELTON, John Fawcett, (1836-1897) was born at Bolton, 13th October, 1836. He represented Halliwell Ward as a Liberal in the Bolton Town Council from 1881-84. He died 17th April, 1897.

The Gleaner : a selection of poems and songs. pp. 200. *Bolton: Guardian Office*, [1876]. A 789

"A gradely okeawnt o'th Bowtun Eggshibishun": [a poem]. pp. 20. *Bolton: Hasler & Co.*, [1869]. A 789

Hawkshaw Lane, and other poems. pp. 52. *Manchester*, [1872]. A 789

Poems for the times!: "The House of Lords," and, What is nobility? pp. 8. *Manchester*, [1884]. A 789

SLADE, Rev. Canon James, M.A., (1783-1860) was born at Daventry, Northamptonshire, 2nd May, 1783. He was educated by his father, and proceeded to Emmanuel College, Cambridge, where he took his degree in 1804, and became Fellow and Tutor of his college. He was ordained deacon in 1806, and priest the following year, and was Curate of Willingham, 1806-11; Vicar of Milton, near Cambridge, 1811-13; Rector of Taversham, 1813-17; and Vicar of Bolton, 1817 till 1856, when he retired from the ministry to West Kirby. He died whilst on a visit to his brother at Crompton Fold, Breightmet, near Bolton, 2nd May, 1860.

Annotations on the Epistles ; being a continuation of Mr. Elsley's annotations, and principally designed for the use of candidates for holy orders. Third edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1829. A 790

First edition, 1816 ; seventh edition, 1833.

\* Behold ! he prayeth : [a sermon on Acts IX. 11]. (*Original Family Sermons*). [1833].

\* The bruised reed not broken : [a sermon on Matt. XII. 20]. (*Original Family Sermons*). [1833].

Christian unity : a sermon preached in the Collegiate Church at Manchester, September 21st, 1829...at the primary visitation of the Right Reverend John Bird, Lord Bishop of Chester. pp. 25. *Bolton : J. Gardner*, [1829]. A 790

\* The duty of contending for the faith : a sermon preached at Bolton, 1851, at the primary visitation of the Bishop of Manchester. *Bolton : John Heaton*, 1851.

\* Explanation of the Collects. *London*, 1835.

\* An explanation of the Psalms, as read in the liturgy of the church. *London*, 1832. Second edition, 1834 ; third edition, 1840.

Family readings from the gospel of St. John, adapted also to the use of teachers in Sunday schools. pp. IV + 382. *Bolton : W. Holcroft*, 1836. A 790

——— Second edition. *London*, 1843. A 790

\* The first miscellaneous reading book for the use of schools. *London*, 1831.

In memory of the Rev. George Levy, M.A., late incumbent of Emmanuel Church, Bolton-le-Moors, this sermon was preached in that Church on Sunday, January 29th, 1854. pp. 12. *Bolton : John Heaton*, [1854]. A 790

A lecture on education delivered at the Church Institutes of Chester and Bolton, on the 29th August and 4th September, 1856. pp. 32. *Bolton : W. Winstanley*, [1856]. A 790

Lent lectures on discipline and doctrine, preached in the Parish Church of Bolton, in the year 1841 ; also, On the seven churches of Asia, preached in 1838-40. pp. XII + 350. *London, (Chester printed)*, 1841. A 790

Lessons for Sunday Schools, selected from the scriptures, with spelling exercises prefixed, and an explanation of words and passages. pp. 124. *Bolton : J. Gardner*, 1823. A 790

——— Second edition. Lessons for Sunday Schools, selected from the scriptures, with spelling exercises prefixed, and a few explanatory notes. pp. 124. *London*, [1831]. A 790

A letter on church reform addressed to the Lord Bishop of London. pp. 24. *Bolton : J. Gardner*, 1830. A 790

- Plain parochial sermons preached in the Parish Church of Bolton-le-Moors. 7 vols. *London*, 1843-52. A 790
- Vols. 1 and 2, Fourth edition. Vol. 3, Third edition. Vols. 4, 5 and 6, Second edition. Vol. 7, First edition. Vols. 1-4 of the first edition were printed at Bolton.
- Plain remarks on the four gospels adapted to the use of the poorer classes, and chiefly designed for the benefit of schools and families. pp. VIII + 354. *Bolton*: J. Gardner, 1818. A 790
- Second edition. Plain remarks on the four gospels for the benefit of uninstructed persons, and adapted to the use of schools and families. *London*, 1820. A 790
- A selection of psalms and hymns for public worship. pp. 204. *Bolton*: John Heaton, 1853. A 790
- Second edition. 1854. A 790
- A sermon preached at St. George's Church, Bolton, on Sunday, 7th January, 1838, occasioned by the death of the Rev. William Thistlethwaite, M.A., late incumbent of that church. pp. 16. *Bolton*: John Heaton, [1838]. A 790
- Fourth edition. [1838]. B 920
- A sermon preached at the consecration of St. James's Church, Brightmet, on the Festival of All Saints', 1855. pp. 12. *Bolton*: William Winstanley, 1855. A 790
- \* A sermon preached at the opening of Christ Church, Bolton...on May 2nd, 1841. *Bolton*: John Heaton, [1841]
- \* A sermon preached before the Blackburn Deanery Committee for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. pp. 28. *Blackburn*, [1826].
- A sermon preached in Chester Cathedral on the opening of the training college, September 1st, 1842: [with appendices]. *London*, (*Warrington printed*), [1842]. A 790
- A sermon preached in the Parish Church of Bolton-le-Moors, on Wednesday, April 26th, 1854: The day of humiliation. pp. 16. *Bolton*: John Heaton, [1854]. A 790
- A system of family prayer, for each morning and evening of the week. pp. VI + 114. *Bolton*: W. Holcroft, 1837. A 790
- Second edition. *London*, 1843. A 790
- Twenty-one prayers, composed from the Psalms, for the sick and afflicted; to which are added various other forms of prayer for the same purpose; with a few hints and directions for the visitation of the sick, chiefly intended for the use of the younger clergy. Fourth edition. pp. XX + 244. *London*, 1839. A 790
- First edition, Bolton, 1828.



SMETHURST, Charles Edmund, (1851-1903) was born at Bolton, November, 1851, and a life long resident. He was a yarn agent and merchant by profession, and for 27 years was a member of the choir and for nine years choirmaster at St. George's Road Congregational Church, where there is a brass plate to his memory. He died 9th February, 1903.

Four hymns for anniversary services, with a vesper hymn and a Christmas carol ;  
[words by C. Archer]. pp. 14. *London*, [1896]. A 791

\* Heavenly father send thy blessing. *London*.

Higher, higher will we climb : children's hymn ; the words by James Montgomery.  
pp. 4. *London*. A 791

If you have a pleasant thought : children's hymn ; the words by the Rev. H. R.  
Palmer. pp. 4. *London*. A 791

\* I love to hear the story. *London*.

I think when I read that sweet story of old : children's hymn ; the words by Mrs.  
Luke. pp. 4. *London*. A 791

\* Let the words of my mouth : anthem.

\* Mourning I sat beside the way. *London*.

\* My faith it is an oaken staff. *London*.

\* Once in royal David's city. *London*.

\* The raising of Lazarus : cantata.

There's a beautiful land where the rains never beat : children's hymn, the words by  
the Rev. Paxton Hood. pp. 4. *London*. A 791

When I survey the wondrous cross : sacred song. pp. 7. *London*. A 791

\* Who is this in silence bending. *London*.

SMETHURST, James, J.P., (1825-1888) was born at Salford, and came to Bolton in 1850 as book-keeper to Messrs. John Musgrave and Sons. About 1860 he obtained a similar position at Messrs. T. W. and J. Heaton, staying there till 1870, when he set up in business as a yarn agent. Shortly afterwards he became manager for Messrs. John Thomasson and Sons, cotton spinners, and continued in that position until his death on 5th May, 1888. For several years he conducted the choral services at the Moor Lane Baptist Chapel, and was choirmaster at St. George's Road Congregational Church from 1864 till his death.

Little thought Samaria's daughter: children's hymn for Sunday school festivals.  
pp. 4. *London*. A 791

\* Star of Bethlehem: cantata.

\* The story of Israel's captivity and deliverance from Babylon, compiled from the Old Testament narrative, and embodied in a service of song. *Bolton: William Robinson*, 1883.

Who is a God like unto thee?: anthem. pp. 4. *London*. A 791

Whoso drinketh of this water: recit and duet for soprano and contralto from the service of song, "Christ the light of the world. pp. 5. *London*. A 791

SMITH, Cicely Fox, daughter of Richard A. Smith, resided for some years at Ainsworth Hall.

Lancashire hunting songs and other moorland lays. pp. 70. *Manchester*, 1909. A 791

"Men of men:" [poems]. pp. XII + 136. *London*, [1900]. A 791

Wings of the morning: [poems]. pp. 110. *London*, 1904. A 791

SMITH, David, was born at Bolton, and on 29th May, 1877, was appointed a book-keeper in the Borough Treasurer's Department, and in 1883 promoted to chief clerk, which position he held till 1889, when he removed to Birkenhead. Later he went to America.

New Weights and Measures Act, 1878: tables specially adapted for corn millers, flour dealers, farmers, and others, showing the cost of buying by the cental as compared with the various ways before the operation of the above Act. pp. 12. *Manchester*, [1879]. A 791

SMITH, Rev. John, (1617?-1699) was Lecturer at the Bolton Parish Church, 1679-86. He later became Incumbent of Deanhead Chapel, in Scammoden, Huddersfield, where he died in May, 1699, age 82.

\* The doctrine of the Church of England concerning the Lord's Day, or Sunday-Sabbath, etc. pp. 291. *London*, 1694.

\* The patriarchall sabbath, instituted Gen. 11. 3, the same with the Lord's Day. *London*, 1683.

SPARKE, Archibald, F.R.S.L., F.L.A., was born at Cardiff, of Devonshire parents, in 1871, and educated at Tredegarville School, and by a private

tutor. He was Assistant in the Cardiff Public Libraries, 1884-94 ; Librarian of Kidderminster, 1894-98 ; Director of Tullie House Art Gallery, Museum, Library, and Science and Art Schools, Carlisle, 1898-1901 ; Organising Director, Art Gallery and Library, Bury, 1901-4 ; and has been Chief Librarian at Bolton since July, 1904. Mr. Sparke was made a Freeman of the City of Exeter by hereditary right in 1907. In addition to the following list of publications, he has contributed articles and papers, signed and unsigned, on literary and library topics to professional and other periodicals.

- A bibliography of the dialect literature of Cumberland and Westmorland, and Lancashire North-of-the-Sands, (*C. & W. A. & A. S. Trans. Series*, 9). pp. VIII + 50. *Kendal*, 1907. A 794
- The Bury Art Gallery and the Wrigley Collection. (*In Magazine of Art. New series. Vol. 2. pp. 165-172*). *Illustrated. London*, 1904. 705
- [Reprint]. pp. 16. *Illustrated. [London]*, 1904. A 794
- Catalogue-index to the Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society. Vol. I. (1866) to Vol. XVI. (1900). pp. VI + 115. *Kendal*, 1901. A 794
- Fiction and fiction reading. (*In The Bolton Municipal Officer. Vol. 2. pp. 89, 90, 93*). *Bolton: J. W. Gledsdale*, 1906. B 050
- \* Harrison Ainsworth as the real father of the English "penny dreadful." (*In The Book Monthly. Vol. 2. pp. 402-6*). *London*, 1905.
- John Kay: an appreciation ; issued by the John Kay Memorial Committee. pp. 11. *Bury*, 1904. A 794
- \* The liber studiorum of J. M. W. Turner, R.A., in the Bury Art Gallery. pp. 48. *Frontispiece. Bury*, 1902.
- \* Memoir of the late Thomas Wrigley. (*In Bury Art Gallery. Illustrated Catalogue. pp. 4-8*). *Bury*, 1901.
- Origin of the English novel. (*In The Bolton Municipal Officer. Vol. 2. pp. 54, 57-8, 61-2*). *Bolton: J. W. Gledsdale*, 1906. B 050
- Public libraries and their uses ; reprinted from *Bury Times*, August 24th, 1901. pp. 12. *Bury*, 1901. A 794
- Roman sepulchral slab from old Carlisle. (*In the C. & W. A. & A. S. Transactions. Vol. 1. pp. 93*). *Plate. Kendal*, 1901. 94285
- \* ——— [Reprint]. *Kendal*, 1901.

- Sculptured basin found at Drumburgh. (*In the C. & W. A. & A. S. Transactions. New series. Vol. 2. pp. 115-7). Plate. Kendal, 1902. 942-85*  
 — [Reprint]. *Kendal, 1902. A 794*
- Tullie House, Carlisle, and what it contains. *Illustrated. (In the Northern Counties Magazine. Vol. 2. pp. 140-151). Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1901. 052*
- \* The uses of public libraries. pp. 30. *Kidderminster, [1895].*
- The Wedgwood in the Art Gallery, Bury, Lancashire. *Illustrated. (In The Connoisseur. Vol. 6. pp. 17-20). London, 1903. 705*
- \* *Editor.* The Library Quarterly: an illustrated record and guide for those interested in the Bury Public Library and Art Gallery. Vol. 1. December 1903 to September, 1904. *Illustrated. 1903-4.*
- \* *Editor and Transcriber.* Newchurch-in-Rosendale parish registers, 1653 to 1723. (*Lancashire Parish Register Society*). *In the press.*
- Editor and Transcriber.* The registers of the Parish Church of Bury in the County of Lancaster, [vol. 3]: christenings, burials, and weddings 1647 to 1698; the index by Fanny Wrigley. (*Lancashire Parish Register Society, 24*). pp. VI + 366. *Wigan, 1905. 929-3*
- Editor and Transcriber.* The Township Booke of Halliwell from the original in the Bolton Public Reference Library. (*Chetham Society, N.S. 69*). pp. XVI + 164. *Frontispiece. 1910. 942-72*

STATON, James Taylor, (1817-1875) was born at Bradshawgate, Bolton, 16th January, 1817. Left an orphan at an early age he was educated at Chetham's College, Manchester, where he acted in the capacity of servant to the governor. On leaving school he was apprenticed to Robert M. Holden, printer, of Bolton, and afterwards started business for himself. In the year 1861-2 he served as a guardian for Great Bolton, but in 1863 removed to Manchester where he edited for John Heywood *The Lankishire Loominary*. He returned to Bolton in 1867 and entered the service of his former fellow apprentice, John Tillotson, who meanwhile had succeeded to Robert M. Holden's business. From that office proceeded the *Bolton Evening News*, and until 1871 Staton was connected with it as sub-editor and overseer. After a short engagement as editor of the *Farnworth Observer*, he returned to the employment of John Heywood at Manchester, where he remained until his death, 26th May, 1875. He was buried at Tonge Cemetery, Bolton.

Aynuck o Ned's un his pratty dowter Sally ; or, Ambishun un its reward : a legend suitable for ony toime, un belugin to th' same category us Th' Cock-Lone Ghost ; also, Jackey Jackson's last will, un Th' Rules o th' Henpeckt Club, &c. ; o be th' editur of Bobby Shuttle. pp. 64. *Illustrated. Manchester*, [1863]. A 798  
Reprinted from "Owd Wisdom's Lankashire Awmenack," 1861.

The bachelor's wants : a comic bagatelle. Second edition. pp. 12. *Bolton : J. T. Staton*, 1860. A 798

The first, third, and fourth editions were published by Staton in 1860.

—— Fifth edition. pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1864]. A 798

✓ Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh at th' Darrun Eggsibishun : descroibin wot they seed, wot they yerd, un wot they enkeawntert. pp. 48. *Manchester*, [1868]. A 798

\* Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh at th' Grand Review in Yetton Perk, on Setturday, July 27th, 1872, etc. *Manchester*, [1872].

Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh's visit to Manchester un to th' Greight Hert Treasures Eggshilishun ; at Owd Trafford ; written for Bobby hissels, by th' editor oth "Bowton Luminary." pp. 80. *Manchester*, [1857]. A 798

A second edition appeared the same year.

\* Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh's visit to th' Mechanics' Institushun Eggsibishun at Bowtun. pp. 80. *Manchester*, [1869].

\* Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh wi th' Prince un Princess o Wales at Bowtun, on Whit Thursday, June 5th, 1873, etc. *Manchester*, [1873].

\* Bump ! Bump !! Bump !!! a Lancashire ghost story, etc. (*John Heywood's New Series of Plays*, No. 48). pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1893 ?].

Fitting him for society : an original comic bagatelle. pp. 16. *Manchester*. A 798

\* Guide to Rivington and Rivington Pike. *Manchester*.

Heads and hearts ; or, Which wins ? a comic drama. pp. 16. *Manchester*. A 798

Helps to amusement : a series of original recitations, dialogues, and sketches. pp. 32. *Manchester*, [1863]. A 798

\* The Hickleberry family. [186-].

The husband's tea party : a comic sketch. pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1861. A 798

Two editions published by Staton in 1860.

\* Jimmy Troddles' social fender : a round of fireside stories, etc. *Manchester*, [1873].

Kestor un Betty ; or, The adventurs un mischoances uv a Yewood felly, i' th' course uv a hunt after some goose eggs, for a lad uz wur afflicted wi th' pappilarities. pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1865. A 798

Reprinted from the "Bowton Luminary," Vol. 6, 1856.



Lancashire laughs and fireside physic : a series of sketches adapted for readings.  
6 parts. pp. 16 each. *Manchester*. A 798

1. My gronny's lanterun.
2. The politics of owd Zebulun Fiddeemus.
3. Plain cookery for a workin mon ; also, Getting up a programme.
4. Cures for th' toothwertch.
5. Mally Bobshaw's gruel ; also, Tommy Teawcrop on dreoms.
6. Hen Dick's weddin, and other sketches.

\* Light and shade ; or, The ghost of Bubblebeck Fold. [186-].

Love versus money ; or, Where there's a will there's a way : a comic bagatelle, for representation at social or family gatherings. pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1865]. A 798

Th' milisho pappers uv Obadiah Hezekiah Jeremiah Joddrill, a full private in Hur Majesty's Thard Lankishire Milisho, commonly cawd French freetuners : bein a batch o letters to his cuzzen Joe at Fernuth. *Manchester*. A 798  
Reprinted from the "Bowtun Luminary," 1852-3.

\* Missis Caustic's hearthstone lectures. *Manchester*, 1867.  
Reprinted from the "Bowtun Luminary," Vol. 11, 1859.

The old family clock and the black eared pig ; a case at nisi prius : O'Brallaghan v. McDawdle : a comic sketch. pp. 24. *Manchester*, [1864]. A 798

Owd Wisdom's Lankishire Awmenack for th' yer 1860, beein leap yer : containin a vast deol o useful un interestin informashun, un a new, grand, yure-erectin romance cawd Th' Inigobray Ghost ; or, Th' last oth Crutchers. pp. 48. *Illustrated*. *Bolton* : J. T. Staton, [1859]. A 798

—— 1861, un a new grand yure-curlin tale, cawd Ambishun un its rewerd ; or, Aynuck-o-Ned's un his pratty dowter Sally, &c. pp. 64. *Illustrated*. *Manchester*, [1860]. A 798

Pay your own debts : a new temperance drama, in two parts, designed for representation at social festivities. pp. 16. *Manchester*. A 798

\* Ragged schools, their object and design : a discourse delivered at the opening of Luke Boardman's Ragged School, on Sunday, November 11th, 1860. *Bolton* : J. T. Staton, 1860.

\* Rays fro th' Loominary : a selection of comic Lancashire tales, adapted for public reading or reciting. pp. 128. *Manchester*, [1871].

The rivals : a humorous dialogue ; also, "Going for the census !" a comic tale. pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1863. A 798

The Song of Solomon in the Lancashire dialect, as spoken at Bolton ; from the authorised English version. pp. 20. *London*, 1859. A 798

This was written at the request of Prince Lucien Buonaparte ; only 250 copies of this edition were printed. An edition was also printed at Manchester.

The three graces : a new comic sketch, for representation at social and family gatherings. pp. 12. *Bolton* : J. T. Staton, 1860. A 798

Another edition was issued at Manchester.

\* Uncle Benjamin's legacies : a comic sketch in one act [and in prose], etc. pp. 16. *Manchester*, [1870 ?].

The upper servants' Christmas party : an original comic sketch. pp. 16. *Manchester*. A 798

Th' visit to th' greight Parris Eggsibishun of Bobby Shuttle un his woife Sayroh, 1867. pp. V + 88. *Portrait of author*. *Manchester*, [1867]. A 798

What must we do to be saved ? (*Bolton Social Tract Society Publications*). pp. 8. *Bolton* : Hargreaves, [1838]. A 798

The wife hunters : a new comic sketch, for representation at social and family gatherings. pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1863. A 798

Wiggles the wiseacre : a comic dramatic sketch. pp. 16. *Manchester*. A 798

*Editor*. The Bowtun luminary, un Tum Fowt telegraph. 14 vols. *Bolton* : J. T. Staton, 1852-62. B 050

The sub-title "un Blegburn lantern" was added in Vol. 2, No. 33, and in Vol. 4 this was substituted by "un Lankishere lookin-glass." Only 8 parts of Vol. 14 were published.

*Editor*. The Lankishire loominary, un wickly lookin-glass. 2 vols. *Manchester*, 1863-5. B 050

STUBBS, Rev. Jonathan Kirk, M.A., (1809-1867) was a native of Uttoxeter, and educated at Worcester College, Oxford, where he took the degree of B.A. in 1832, and M.A. in 1834. He became Curate of Baswick, Staffordshire, and was Incumbent of Christ Church, Harwood, 1840-44 and 1852-66. He died at Barton-under-Needwood, Staffordshire, 3rd November, 1867.

The Christian minister's parting appeal to his people : a sermon preached in Christ Church, Harwood, Bolton-le-Moors, on Sunday, May 26th, 1844. pp. 26. *Bolton* : John Heaton, [1844]. A 798

SWAINSON, George, (1840-1911) was born at Ulverston, 20th July, 1840. He held various municipal positions from 1862 till 1875, when he was elected Borough Treasurer of Bolton, which post he held till shortly before his death on 28th November, 1911.

- Alternation of generations ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vol. 2. pp. 4-7]. *Plate. London, [Burnley printed], 1888.* A 801
- Among the sea urchins ; [extracted from *The Journal of Microscopy*, N.S., Vol. 3]. *Plates. London, 1890.* A 801
- Appendicularia, with its "haus" ; [extracted from *The Journal of Microscopy*. Third series. Vol. 1. pp. 10-19]. *Plate. London, 1890.* A 801
- Corals and coral islands ; [extracted from Burnley Literary and Scientific Club Transactions, Vol. XII. pp. 25-6]. *Burnley, 1896.* A 801
- Corporation indebtedness and borrowing powers : [being the president's inaugural address to the Corporate Treasurers' and Accountants' Institute. In Report of the proceedings held in the Exchange Hall, Nottingham, on Tuesday, June 22nd, 1886. pp. 4-15]. *Bolton: G. S. Heaton, 1886.* A 801
- Dredging off Puffin Island for the rosy feather-star ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vol. 3. pp. 138-142]. *London, [Burnley printed], 1889.* A 801
- Hydra vulgaris and hydra viridis ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vol. 1, 1887. pp. 248-250]. *Burnley, 1887.* A 801
- Hydroid zoophytes ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vol. 1, 1887. pp. 337-8]. *Burnley, 1887.* A 801
- Minute forms of life ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vol. 1, 1887. pp. 148-9]. *Burnley, 1887.* A 801
- Municipal capital accounts : should assets of value be depreciated as the loans are paid off ? : paper read at the Corporate Treasurers' and Accountants' Institute Meeting, held at Scarborough, 21st June, 1895. pp. 21. A 801
- A new form of Appendicularian "Haus": abstract of a paper read before the British Association at Cardiff, 25th August, 1891 : reprinted from *The International Journal of Microscopy and Natural Science*, January, 1892. pp. 4. *Frontispiece. [1892].* A 801
- On the Dalby rocks : 1. Amongst the sea anemones ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vol. 2, 1888. pp. 262-268]. *Illustrated. London, [Burnley printed], 1888.* A 801
- Saunterings along the coast ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vols. 2 and 3, 1888-9]. *Illustrated. London, [Burnley printed], 1888-9.* A 801

Some curious aquatic larvæ : [being an account of the phantom larva (*corethra plumicornis*), the larva of the plumed gnat (*chironomus dorsalis*), and its marine relative (*camponotia cruciformis*) and others ; also the singular larva of *Dixa*, and the marine larva of the caddis fly (*oxyethira*) ; reprinted from *The British Naturalist*. pp. 20. *Illustrated*. Warrington, 1894. A 801

Sponge hunting on the Manx coast ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vol. 3, 1889. pp. 193-199]. *Plate*. London, 1889. A 801

Sponges ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vol. 1, 1887. pp. 129-131 ; 257-260]. 2 *Plates*. Burnley, 1887. A 801

Studies in biology : animal life ; [extracted from *The Wesley Naturalist*, Vol. 1, 1887. pp. 86-7 ; 119-120]. Burnley, 1887. A 801

SWAN, James William, yarn agent, was born at Bolton, 22nd September, 1870, and has been a resident to date.

and Hampson, John. Methodism at Fletcher Street ; [Jubilee commemoration, 1861-1911]. pp. 62. *Portraits and illustrations*. Bolton : J. T. Coop, 1911. B 287

SWINGLEHURST, James, (1855-1882) was born at Barrow Bridge, Bolton, 10th August, 1855. He became a printer on the staff of the *Bolton Guardian*, leaving in July, 1881, to take up a position as reporter for the *Hebden Bridge Times and Calder Vale Gazette*. He died 10th March, 1882.

Summer evenings with old weavers, by J. S. pp. 56. *Manchester*. A 801

TAGGART, William Scott, mechanical engineer, was born at East Woodhey, Hampshire, in 1865, and has resided in Bolton since 1872.

Cotton spinning. 3 vols. Second edition. *Illustrated*. London, 1902. A 805  
First published, 1896-8.

Cotton spinning calculations. pp. XIV + 336. *Illustrated*. London, [Edinburgh printed], 1909. A 805

\* Cylinder oil and cylinder lubrication. 1903.

\* The quadrant and shaper of the self-acting mule. 1898.

\* Sketches of cotton machinery. 1892.

TAYLOR, Frank, J.P., F.R.Met.S., (1844-1902) was born at Bolton, and became head of the firm of Charles Taylor and Brother, Ltd., cotton spinners. He was a member of the Bolton School Board, 1875-6, and a co-opted member of the Library Committee. In 1885 he was elected a Borough Magistrate, and in 1894 a Magistrate for the County of Lancaster. He was also President of the North and East Lancashire Unitarian Mission for a number of years. He died 30th July, 1902.

The circling seasons : meditations in prose and verse. *Printed for private circulation.* pp. VIII + 272. Bolton : A. Blackshaw & Sons, 1901. A 805

The circling year : Sunday evening prayers for the home circle. *Printed for private circulation.* pp. 160. Bolton : A. Blackshaw & Sons, 1899. A 805

Musings in verse. *Printed for private circulation.* pp. X + 232. Bolton : A. Blackshaw & Sons, 1898. A 805

Sparks from a layman's anvil : meditations on religion and life, edited by Wilfred Harris. *Printed for private circulation.* pp. XII + 516. Bolton : A. Blackshaw & Sons, 1903. A 805

TAYLOR, Henry, A.R.C.M., (1838-1897) was a native of Egerton, but his parents removed to Bolton when he was about a year old. Educated at local schools, he became connected with Ridgway Gates Wesleyan School and entered the choir, and from that date forward he was associated with various choirs and musical societies in Bolton, and was conductor of the Bolton Philharmonic Society, from 1874 till his death on 16th January, 1897.

Our guild : lines written and respectfully dedicated to the members of the Bolton Musical Guild. pp. 16. Bolton : J. Scholes, 1896. A 805

TAYLOR, Herbert, was born at Bolton, 23rd January, 1876, and was educated at the Bolton Grammar School and at Owens College, Manchester. He is a cotton manufacturer, and has represented Halliwell Ward on the the Bolton Town Council since August, 1910.

Which shall it be ? Tariff reform or free trade as the basis of social reform. pp. 16. Bolton : Geo. S. Ikin, [1911]. A 805

and Child, James. Is England awake to her fiscal condition ? : a debate between two Englishmen,—a manufacturer and a journalist. Third edition. pp. 82. Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons, [1909]. A 805



TAYLOR, John, schoolmaster of Bolton. Died about 1845.

A grammar of the English language designed for schools : being a compendium of the most useful rules, carefully selected from the most approved English grammars extant : with copious parsing, both easy and critical ; also exercises of bad English and a key, etc. pp. 210. *Bolton: J. Ogle*, 1821. A 805

TAYLOR, John, (1811-1886) was born at Bolton, 18th June, 1811, and educated at private schools there, at Worksop, and later at the Bolton Grammar School. In January, 1827, he was articled to Dr. James Marshall Robinson, but in January, 1828, was articled for six years to James Knowles, solicitor, of Bolton. At this time he took a prominent part in local amateur theatricals. He became an attorney in 1834, and in 1836 editor of the *Bolton Free Press*. He was appointed first Borough Coroner in 1839, which position he held till 1876. He died 6th April, 1886.

Autobiography of a Lancashire lawyer : being the life and recollections of John Taylor, attorney-at-law, and first coroner of the borough of Bolton, with notices of many persons and things met with during a life of 72 years lived in and about Bolton, with engraved portrait of the author ; edited by James Clegg. pp. VI+361 + XXX. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1883. B 920

TAYLOR, John, (1855-1904) was born at Bolton and educated at Settle's School. He was articled to W. Blain, Chemist, and subsequently commenced business as a chemist for himself, but gave it up about 1900 and commenced to travel for the Kodak Photographic Company. He was on the Council of the Association of Pharmaceutical Chemists from 1900 to his death, 22nd January, 1904.

Individualism in pharmacy ; reprinted from the *Pharmaceutical Journal*, February 16th, 1901. pp. 14. [*London*], 1901. A 805

The outlook in pharmacy ; [read at a meeting of the Manchester Pharmaceutical Association, February 14th, 1900, and reprinted from the *Pharmaceutical Journal*, February 17th, 1900]. pp. 12. [1900]. A 805

TAYLOR, Dr. Robert Eveleigh, (1773-1827) was born at Edinburgh, and educated by the Rev. Philip Holland, minister at Bank Street Chapel,

Bolton. After studying for the medical profession at Liverpool, Paris, and Edinburgh, he graduated at the latter place in 1800, and commenced practice in Bolton. He was an opponent of the spy system instituted in 1812, and his exertions brought upon him the odium of men in power, and he determined to quit Bolton. After residing for a short time in Liverpool, he emigrated to the United States, and died on 12th September, 1827, near Kaskaskin, Illinois.

The blackfaces of 1812, consisting of Dr. Taylor's letter regarding the disturbances in Bolton in 1812; William Moor's letter to the late Colonel Fletcher; with an introduction containing some notice of the spy system in 1812, 1817, and 1819. pp. 20. *Bolton: H. Bradbury & Co., 1839.* B 330

Letter on the subject of the Lancashire riots in the year 1812. pp. 16. *Bolton, [Manchester printed, 1813].* B 330

TAYLOR, William, (1824-1909) was born at Astley Bridge, Bolton, 24th September, 1824. He was educated at two private schools in Bolton, and from 1834-6 at Christ Church School, Preston. He returned to Bolton in 1836, and entered the service of Messrs. Heaton, Delph Hill, occupying various positions and acquiring a general knowledge of cotton spinning, etc. In 1850 he became a clerk in the office of Messrs. John Musgrave and Sons, Globe Ironworks, and remained in their service till 1858, when he obtained the appointment of chief clerk in the Borough Treasurer's office. He retired in May, 1898, and died 1st August, 1909. He was a member of Claremont Baptist Chapel for over 65 years, and a member of the Council of the Lancashire and Cheshire Association of Baptist Churches.

The baptists in Bolton, 1777 to 1891; with an introduction by the Rev. W. Ll. Williams. pp. 46. *Frontispiece. Bolton: Tillotson & Son, 1892.* B 286

TAYLOR, Rev. Zachary, M.A., (1653-1705) the "Lancashire Levite," was born at Bolton, 20th April, 1653. He entered Jesus College, Cambridge, 19th April, 1671, and there graduated B.A. in 1675, and M.A. in 1678. He was Vicar of Ormskirk, 1680-93; Curate of Wigan, 1693-1705; Rector of Croston, 1695, till his death in 1705, probably in May.

- \* The death of the righteous ; or, The discriminating circumstances that favour the departure of a pious soul ; delivered at Wigan, April 18th, 1695, at the obsequies of the Honourable and Vertuous Lady Elizabeth, the relict of Sir Roger Bradshaigh, of Haigh, Knight and Baronet. [*London*], 1695.
- \* The decency and moderation of Christian mourning : being a sermon preached at Winwick, in Lancashire, November 13th, 1702, at the funeral of John Risley of Risley, Esq. *London*, 1703.
- \* The Devil turn'd casuist ; or, The cheats of Rome laid open in the exorcism of a despairing devil, at the house of Thomas Pennington in Orrel, in the Parish of Wigan, etc. *London*, 1696.
- \* A dissuasive from contention : being a sermon. *London*, 1683.
- \* Obedience and submission to the present government demonstrated from Bishop Overall's Convocation Book. *London*, 1690.
- \* Popery, superstition, ignorance and knavery, very unjustly by a letter in the general pretended ; but as far as was charg'd, very fully proved upon the Dissenters that were concerned in the Surey Imposture. pp. 28. *London*, 1698.
- \* Popery, superstition, ignorance, and knavery, confess'd and fully proved on the Surey Dissenters, from the second letter of an apostate friend, to Z. Taylor ; to which is added a refutation of T. Jollie's Vindication of the Devil in Dugdale ; or, The Surey Demoniack. 2 parts. *London*, 1699.
- \* The Surey Imposture : being an answer to a late fanatical pamphlet entitled, " The Surey Demoniack." *London*, 1697.

TEBAY, Septimus, M.A., (1821-1897) a native of Lancaster, was educated at Lancaster School, and winning a scholarship, proceeded to Heversham School, and later to St. John's College, Cambridge. He was headmaster of Rivington Grammar School, 1857-1882, and later kept private schools at Bolton and Farnworth. He died 13th April, 1897.

- \* Elementary mensuration for the use of schools, etc. *London*, 1868.

THICKNESSE, Right Rev. Francis Henry, M.A., the second son of William Edward Coldwell of Stafford, was born in 1829, and he assumed the surname and arms of Thicknesse by royal license, 29th March, 1859. He entered Brazenose College, Oxford, in 1847, where he graduated B.A. in 1850, M.A. in 1856, and B.D. and D.D. in 1879. He was ordained in 1854, and after a short curacy at Wigan, was instituted Vicar of Deane,

7th April, 1855, which office he held till 1868. He was also Rural Dean of Bolton, 1857-68 ; Hon. Canon of Manchester, 1863-75 ; Chaplain to the Bishop of Peterborough, 1868-75 ; Vicar of Brackley, 1868-79 ; Lord Bishop Suffragan of Leicester, 1888-1902 ; and since 1873 has been Archdeacon of Northampton and Canon of Peterborough.

- \* A charge delivered to the clergy...of the Archdeaconry of Northampton : Easter Visitation, 1876. *London*, 1876.
- \* Duties of churchwardens, ecclesiastical courts, &c. : a charge. *Northampton*, 1884.
- \* The great commission of the Great King : a sermon. *Oxford*, 1870.
- Happy homes and how to make them : a lecture to working men, delivered in Holy Trinity Schools, Bolton. pp. 24. *Bolton : James Hudsmith*, 1861. A 812
- \* Ministerial tone and character : an address at Peterborough.
- \* Prayers for schools (Sunday, Day, and Infant). pp. 35. *London*, 1864.  
New edition, 1894.
- \* Religion among the people ; or, What are we doing for the masses. *Wellington*, 1882.
- \* Report of Ecclesiastical Courts Commissioners. Proposed Court of Final Appeal : a speech. pp. 11. *Oxford*, 1884.
- \* The trust of government : a sermon preached...on the occasion of the Queen's Jubilee...1887. pp. 13. *Northampton*, 1887.

THISTLETHWAITE, Rev. George, M.A., (1809-1847) was born at Bolton, and educated at Brasenose College, Oxford, where he graduated B.A. in 1832, and M.A. in 1837. He died at Lytham, 21st January, 1847.

Memoirs of the life of the Rev. W. Thistlethwaite, M.A., by his son. pp. 156.  
*Portrait. Bolton : John Heaton*, 1838. B 920

THISTLETHWAITE, Rev. William, M.A., (1776-1838) was born at Kirkby-Fleetham, Yorkshire, 11th April, 1776. Educated at the Richmond Grammar School, he entered Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, in 1794, and graduated B.A. in 1798, and M.A. in 1814. In December, 1798, he was ordained Deacon, and was Curate of Thornton, Leicestershire, 1798-1800 ; Curate of Thurlaston with Croft, Leicestershire, 1800-8 ; and incumbent of St. George's, Bolton, 1808, until his death on 2nd January, 1838.

The boy's Latin construing book ; or Latin syntax, so far as it relates to the concords and the government of cases : containing rules, observations, and examples for learning the concord and government of every word in a Latin sentence. pp. 88. *London*, 1833. A 812

Confidence in death : a sermon preached on the occasion of the death of the late Rev. Thomas Wade, [appended to "A brief memoir of the late Thomas Wade," by the Rev. B. Powell]. *Bolton : Heaton & Sons*, 1834. A 812

\* The curate catechising ; or, A familiar exposition of the church catechism. 1809. Third edition, 1812. New edition, 1826.

England's mercies and duties : a sermon preached in the church of Saint George, Little Bolton, Lancashire, April 17th, 1814, on occasion of the deliverance of Europe from tyranny and oppression, and of the prospect now happily afforded of an immediate, permanent, and honourable peace. pp. 22. *Bolton : J. Gardner*, [1814]. A 812

Expository sermons on the Pentateuch. 4 vols. *Bolton : John Heaton*, 1837. A 812

Four addresses on confirmation given publicly in St. George's Church, Bolton, to the young people preparing for that ceremony, in the year 1835. pp. 52. *Bolton : John Heaton*, 1838. A 812

The prodigal child reclaimed ; or, The history of Betty Bridge ; to which is added the life and death of Betty Ann Hawkins. pp. 24. *Frontispiece. Bolton : Edward Smith*, 1816. A 812

\* Sermon. (*In London Society for Promotion of Christianity among the Jews. Fifteenth Report*). 1825.

\* A sermon on occasion of the death of the Rev. H. J. Maddock...with a brief memoir of his life and ministry. 3 parts. *Huddersfield*, 1826.

Sermons. pp. XII + 400. *Bolton : J. Gardner*, 1816. A 812

Twenty-one sermons preached in St. George's Church, Bolton...in behalf of St. George's and All Saints' Sunday Schools. pp. 390. *Bolton : J. Gardner*, 1838. A 920

THORNLEY, Thomas, was born at Chisworth, near Glossop, about 1861. Self-educated, he became a mill manager, and later taught cotton classes at Ashton-under-Lyne, Hyde, Glossop, and was appointed head of the spinning department at the Bolton Technical Schools in 1896, which position he still holds. He has been editor of the spinning section of the *Cotton Factory Times* for 16 years.



Cotton combing machines ; with frontispiece and 121 illustrations and diagrams.  
pp. XVI + 344. *London*, 1902. D 1561

Cotton spinning. 3 vols. *Illustrated*. *London*, [*Aberdeen printed*], 1901-8.

1. First year. First and third edition. 1901, 1908. D 1597 D 1673

2. Intermediate, or Second year. First and second edition. 1901, 1906.  
A 812 D 1674

3. Honours, or Third year. First and second edition. 1901, 1907.  
A 812 D 1675

Cotton spinning calculations. pp. 87. *Manchester*, [1896]. D 1625

Third edition, 1906.

——— Key and supplement. Fourth edition. pp. VIII + 255. *Manchester*,  
[1911]. D 1625A

First edition, 1896.

Cotton waste : its production, manipulation, and uses. . pp. VII + 278. *Illustrated*.  
*London*, 1912. D 2113

Draw frames and fly frames : being a practical treatise on the above machines.  
pp. VI + 389. *Illustrated*. *Manchester*, 1898. D 1543

Practical treatise on mule spinning. *Manchester*, 1906. D 1624

Practical treatise on self-acting mules. pp. VI + 392. *Manchester*, 1906. D 1623

THORNTON, John, M.A., (London) was born at Skipton, 21st November, 1847, and educated privately and at the Skipton Public School. He became a pupil teacher, and in 1867 proceeded to the Westminster Training College. Leaving there he successively held the headmasterships of Broughton Road School, Salford, 1872-75 ; Grosvenor Street Schools, Manchester, 1875-82 ; and in July, 1882, was appointed headmaster of the Higher Grade School, Bolton, which in 1897 was transferred from Clarence Street to Great Moor Street, and in 1901 re-named the Municipal Secondary School.

Advanced physiography. New edition. (*Longman's Advanced Science Manuals*).  
pp. VIII + 406. *Caps, illustrations, and coloured plate of spectra*. *London*,  
1897. C 1868

First edition, 1890.

\* A course of elementary science : practical and descriptive. pp. 224. *London*, 1910.

Elementary biology : descriptive and experimental. Revised edition. (*Longman's Practical Elementary Science Series*). pp. VIII + 280. *Illustrated*. *London*,  
1904. C 478

First edition, 1902.

- Elementary physiography : an introduction to the study of nature. pp. VIII + 248.  
*Illustrated.* London, 1888. A 812
- Eleventh edition. pp. XII + 428. 1901. C 1866
- Elementary practical physiography : a course of lessons and experiments in elementary science. Section I. *New edition.* (*Longman's Practical Elementary Science Series*). pp. VIII + 340. *Illustrated.* London, 1902. A 812
- First edition, 1897.
- Section II. pp. VIII + 212. London, 1904. C 1867
- First edition, 1900.
- Human physiology, stage 2. New edition, revised. pp. VIII + 466. *Illustrated.* London, 1903. C 758
- First edition, 1894.
- A primer of physical geography. (*Longman's Geographical Series, 5*). pp. X + 212. *Maps and illustrations.* London, 1909. A 812
- First edition, 1896.

THRELFALL, Richard, textile machinist, Bridgeman Place Works, Bolton.

Self-acting mules. pp. 63. *Illustrated.* [*Bolton : Tillotson & Son, 1910*]. A 812

TILLOTSON, William Frederic, J.P., (1844-1889) was born at Bolton, 19th March, 1844. He received a commercial education, and was then apprenticed to his father, who was a printer, being taken into partnership in 1866. In 1867 he founded the *Bolton Evening News*, which was the first halfpenny paper issued in England, and in 1871 the *Bolton Weekly Journal* was established. These were followed later by the *Farnworth Journal and Observer*, *Leigh Journal*, *Tyldesley Journal*, *Eccles and Patricroft Journal*, and *Swinton and Pendlebury Journal*. He also took an active part in the formation of the Tillotson Newspaper Literature Syndicate, which obtained copyright novels and stories for simultaneous publication in the various newspapers of the large towns in England. He was a borough magistrate from June, 1885, a vice-president of the Provincial Newspaper Society, and chairman of the Bolton Liberal Council. He died 19th February, 1889.

Leigh Primitive Methodist Jubilee : address. pp. 8. [*Bolton : Guardian Office, 1884*]. A 813

TILSLEY, Rev. John, M.A., (1614-1684) was born in Lancashire, probably near Bolton, and educated at Edinburgh University, where he graduated M.A. in 1637. He became Curate of Deane in February, 1641, and was appointed Vicar in 1643. He was one of the most prominent ministers in Lancashire during the Civil War, and accompanied Sir John Seaton's forces when they took Preston on 9th February, 1642-3, and in 1646 took a leading part in a petition to Parliament to establish an ecclesiastical government in Lancashire. He was ejected from Deane in 1650 for refusing to take the "engagement" (*i.e.* fidelity to Cromwell's Government). He eventually renewed his duties, but was again ejected by the Act of Uniformity in 1662. He was allowed to reside in the house accompanying the church, and preached occasionally in neighbouring churches. He was finally silenced in 1678, and spent the rest of his life in retirement at Manchester, where he died 12th December, 1684.

A true copie of the petition of twelve thousand five hundred and upwards of the well-affected gentlemen, ministers, free holders and others of the county palatine of Lancaster, to the Right Honourable the House of Peers, and the Honourable the House of Commons, &c. pp. 22. *London*, 1646. A 813

TULKET, Marmaduke, *pseud.* See Whittle, Peter Armstrong.

TURLAND, Rev. Ephraim, was trained for the Unitarian ministry at the Home Missionary Board, Manchester, and became minister of Cockey Moor Chapel in 1871. He remained there till 1880, when he removed to Cheltenham.

Notes of a visit to America : eleven lectures. pp. VIII + 192. *Bolton* : A. Blackshaw, 1877. A 825

Presbyterianism in Ainsworth : two lectures. pp. 24. *Belfast*, 1878. B 902

TURNER, Benjamin, of Breightmet.

The Bible interpreter ; or, The book of Revelation opened and its divine mysteries unsealed ; including a brief exposition of the most obscure metaphors, and prophecies, of the Old and New Testament, in a series of letters to the Rev. J. Bicheno, M.A., etc. pp. 76. *Bolton* : J. Hurtley, [1810]. A 825

\* The Christian's monitor...a reply to Mr. Gadsby. pp. 27. *Bolton* : T. Garner, 1806.

\* The criterion of religion ; or, A medium between infidelity and superstition ; including a new system of the book of Revelation. *Manchester*, [1810].

The mystic unmasked ; or, A serious and candid reply to the principles and doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church ; to which is prefixed a short account of the life and writings of Baron Emanuel Swedenborg, etc. pp. 42. *Bolton : J. Haworth*, 1806. A 825

TYLDESLEY, Thomas, tailor, draper, and insurance agent, was born at Croft, near Warrington, 7th September, 1842, and has resided in Bolton since 1864.

For truth's sake. Nos. 1-12. *Bolton : James T. Coop*, [1898-1911]. A 829

1. Fiction versus science : a review of the essay in the *Strand Magazine* for July, 1897, by Grant Allen, on the "Green Fly." pp. 14. [1898].

2. Incense v. insense ; nonsense v. innocence : a review...of the dispute anent the burning of incense in the established Church of England. pp. 24. [1899].

3. The Easter ghost of Winwick : an epigram. pp. 8. [1901].

4. The original meaning of K, etc. pp. 46. 1901.

5. A proof of the original and true meaning of each letter in the alphabet (except K), principally from their form and shape, and not only by sound as taught hitherto, etc. pp. 36. 1902.

6. The climax dictionary of each letter in the alphabet, giving their true and original meaning from their phenomenal form and shape by ex-shæphœnominology—the science of letters. pp. 4. 1903.

—— Scholar's edition, revised.

7. The resuss(c)itation of the revælation and "natural" meanings of letters, etc. pp. 12. 1905.

8. A chart of alphabets known as "Rouge's List," with the names of the Heb-rew alphabetical characters added thereto ; also other matter appertaining to the ærigen of language, etc. pp. 6. *Portrait*.

9. An interpretation in three letters...of the "Horwich Inscription" or Druid's creed. Third edition. pp. 12.

10. The ærigen of Christian knowledge ; [with chart of] Christ in his cosmical course. Broadside.

11. Drama fundamenta, scriptura sacra ; ologia : the Garden of Eden located by the interpretation of the lands and rivers therein, with the mental visitation of Moses ghost, and paradise exposed, in three acts ; and the love song "Sing a song of sixpence," etc., interpreted, in one act, etc. Second edition. pp. 64.

12. Atheist propaganda in Bolton : a letter, etc. pp. 16. [1911].

R(S)easonable problems for every patriotic and humane person's consideration. pp. 4. A 829

VAREY, Joseph, was the organist at St. George's Church, Bolton, 1860-65, and the author of several compositions. He was admitted to the Lodge of Antiquity of Freemasons, Bolton, 9th September, 1857.

\* Music for six masonic songs. *Manchester*.

WARD, Thomas, F.C.S., was a teacher of chemistry at the Bolton Mechanics' Institute, and The Athenæum, Bury.

Outline facts of chemistry ; with exercises, intended chiefly for pupils in government science classes. Parts 1 and 2. pp. 190 + XIV. *London*, 1866. A 883

WEATHERALL, Rev. John Henry, was born at Liverpool, 23rd September, 1868. Educated at Exeter College, Oxford, he graduated B.A. in 1894, and M.A. in 1902. He was for some time Professor of Hebrew and Hellenistic Greek in the Presbyterian College, Carmarthen, and since September, 1904, has been minister at Bank Street Unitarian Chapel, Bolton.

The books of the Old Testament : a short introduction. (*Biblical Manuals*). pp. XII + 246. *London*, 1902. A 887

\* Twelve sermons. pp. 96. *Bolton*, 1907.

WHITAKER, Rev. Joseph, M.A., (1786-1857) was a native of Bradford. He matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, in 1804, and graduated B.A. 1809, and M.A. 1813. He was headmaster of Rivington Grammar School from 1815 to his death in 1857.

The statutes and charter of Rivington school, in the county of Lancaster ; with a memoir of the founder, the Right Reverend James Pilkington, B.D., Lord Bishop of Durham. pp. VI + 244. *London*, 1837. B 914

WHITEHEAD, Alfred, was proprietor and editor of the *Bolton Chronicle*, 1840-43.

Miscellaneous poems. pp. VIII + 96. *Bolton* : John Heaton, 1840. A 890

\* The usurper : a tragedy.

WHITEHEAD, Rev. Edward, (1712-1789) a native of Dedluck, Shropshire, was educated at Balliol College, Oxford, where he graduated



B.A. in 1733, and M.A. in 1736. He was ordained deacon in 1733, and priest in 1736, holding a curacy in Shrewsbury. In 1737 he became Vicar of Bolton, and held that position till his death, 9th March, 1789. He was a Justice of the Peace for Bolton from 1766 to 1787.

A sermon preached before a numerous society of weavers, &c., in the Parish Church of Bolton, on Wednesday, the 1st of January, 1783, (being their annual meeting). pp. 20. *Manchester*, 1783. A 890

A sermon preached in the Parish Church of Bolton, on Sunday, the 24th of September, 1786; being the next Lord's Day after the execution of James Holland, on Bolton Moor, for croft-breaking. pp. 16. *Bolton: B. Jackson*, 1786. A 890

The use and importance of early industry: a sermon preach'd to a society of weavers, and other manufacturers, in the Parish Church of Bolton, in Lancashire, on Wednesday, December 26th, 1753. *Manchester*, [1754]. A 890

#### WHITEHEAD, Samuel.

Modern bleaching and finishing, by a practical working bleacher. pp. 70. *Illustrated. Manchester*. A 890

WHITTLE, Edward, was born at Bolton, 18th October, 1855. At the age of ten he commenced work in a cotton mill. He first appeared as an entertainer at Sunday School and temperance gatherings, and eventually took to entertaining as a profession. He has composed all his own songs, about sixty in number, and is popularly known as "Teddy" Whittle.

Aw'm fain to see thi, "sit thi deawn!": [song] written composed and sung by Teddy Whittle. pp. 4. *Portrait. London*. A 890  
Contains author's autograph.

Jesus: [a hymn with music]. *Broadside. Bolton: A. Blackshaw & Sons*. A 890  
"Sweet little roley poley": a baby song, written and composed by Mr. Teddy Whittle. pp. 4. *Portrait*. A 890

\* Whims and oddities: [12 songs]. 1895.

WHITTLE, Peter Armstrong, (1789-1866) was born at Inglewhite, Lancashire, 9th July, 1789, and was educated at the Grammar Schools of Goosnargh, Walton-le-Dale, and Preston. He was a bookseller and printer

at Preston from 1810 to 1851, when he removed to Bolton. Here he remained for a number of years, later removing to Liverpool. He died 7th January, 1866.

\* An account of St. Marie's Chapel at Fernyhalgh, in the township of Broughton, Parish of Preston...to which is added many curious notices respecting Broughton Church, and the families of the Singletons and the Langtons, etc. pp. 54. *Preston*, 1851.

\* Architectural description of St. Ignatius's Church, Preston. 1833.

\* Blackburn as it is : a topographical, statistical, and historical account of the Borough of Blackburn...its antiquities and modern improvements, including a correct copy of the charter...biographical sketches...a directory for 1852, etc. pp. 400. *Preston*, 1852.

Bolton-le-Moors, and the townships in the parish : an historical, statistical, civil, and moral account of the corporate and parliamentary borough of Bolton, in the division of the hundred of Salford, County Palatine of Lancaster ; including a curious description of the parish of Deane, of the Wapentake and Hundred of Salford, Barony of Manchester. pp. 434. *Bolton: John Crompton*, 1855. B 901

\* A description of St. Mary's Cistercian Church at Penwortham, near Preston, in Lancashire. pp. 33. *Preston*.

\* Historical notices of Hoghton Tower. 1845.

\* Marina ; or, An historical and descriptive account of Southport, Lytham, and Blackpool, situate on the western coast of Lancashire, by a popular writer. 3 parts. *Illustrated. Preston*, 1831.

\* A topographical history of Stonyhurst and Mytton...by an old antiquarian. pp. 65. *Preston*.

A topographical, statistical, and historical account of the Borough of Preston...its antiquities and modern improvements ; including a correct copy of the charter...the Guild Merchants' Fete...a directory for 1821, etc., by Marmaduke Tulket, O.S.B. 2 vols. *Illustrated. Preston*, 1821-37. A 890  
Vol. 2 is not in the Library.

WILKINSON, Fred, F.G.S., was born at Bolton in 1853. He was a pupil teacher at Folds Road School, Bolton, 1874-78 ; obtained a Queen's Scholarship in 1879, and was at Westminster College 1880-81. Returning to Bolton, he was assistant master at the Haulgh Board School for a short time ; headmaster of Folds Road School, 1882-87 ; headmaster of Noble Street School, 1887-91 ; director and secretary to the Technical Schools, 1891-1902 ; and since 1902 has been Director of Education for Bolton.

The story of the cotton plant. (*The Library of Useful Stories*). pp. 200.  
*Illustrated*. London, [Edinburgh printed], 1898. A 891

and Morris, John. The elements of cotton spinning ; with a preface by Sir B. A.  
Dobson ; with numerous diagrams. pp. X + 394. London, 1897. D 1591

WILLS, Herbert, LL.D., F.E.I.S., was born at Eyam, Derbyshire, 30th June, 1857. He was a pupil teacher in the Heeley Wesleyan School, Sheffield, for four years ; assistant, Attercliffe Board School, Sheffield, one year ; senior assistant, Groves Board School, York, 1875-78 ; headmaster, Smethwick Wesleyan School, Birmingham, 1878-81 ; headmaster, Halliwell Road Wesleyan School, Bolton, 1881-97. Whilst at Bolton he was president and treasurer of the Bolton Teachers' Association, and for some years edited its Year Book. He is now a director of the firm of Thomas A. Ashton, Ltd., mill furnishers and mechanical and electrical engineers, Sheffield.

\* Code literature series. *Manchester*.

A handbook of algebra, specially adapted to the requirements of pupil teachers and scholarship candidates. (*Jarrold's Pupil Teachers' Series*). pp. VIII + 264.  
London, 1893. A 891  
Second edition, 1895.

\* A handbook of euclid for certificate candidates : being full notes of all memory work required for examination purposes, and full solutions to all riders and deductions proposed to second year students since 1878. London, 1889.

\* Pupil teachers' mathematical aid series. 10 vols. London, 1887.

\* Scholarship mathematical guide series. 4 vols. London.

\* Standard spelling course. London.

A synopsis of English history ; or, Historical note book for the use of pupil teachers, students in training and other colleges, candidates for Oxford and Cambridge local examinations, &c. (*Comprehensive School Series*). pp. 144. London, [1885]. A 891

A synopsis of Scottish history. pp. 154. Glasgow, 1885. A 891

\* World inspector's arithmetic. 3 series. *Manchester*.

\* World series of grammars. *Manchester*.

WINDER, *Lieut.-Colonel* Robert, V.D., was born at Bolton, 11th April, 1835, and educated at a private school on the continent. Adopting the legal profession, he served his articles with his father James Winder, and

being admitted solicitor in 1859, joined him in partnership. In 1862 he succeeded his father in the office of Clerk to the Borough Magistrates, which position he still holds. He was one of the early Volunteers in the Bolton district, attaching himself to the then 18th Lancashire Artillery Volunteers, and ultimately commanded the 9th Lancashire Volunteer Artillery, retiring after twenty-six years service with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel and the Volunteer Decoration.

The punishment of criminals ; [reprinted from the *Bolton Journal and Guardian*, December 23rd, 1904]. pp. 8. [*Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, 1904]. A 891

A review of the punishment of criminals ; reprinted from the *Bolton Journal and Guardian*, September 18th, 1903 ; [to which is added *Crime and its cure*, by R. Winder ; reprinted from the *Bolton Evening News*, September 23rd, 1903]. pp. 8. [*Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, 1903]. A 891

WINDER, Thomas Hall, J.P., was born in Bolton, 3rd July, 1841, and educated at the Moravian Schools, Fairfield, Manchester. He was admitted solicitor in 1866, and was in partnership with his brother Robert in the firm then styled R. and T. H. Winder until 1884 ; since then he has held the appointment of Official Receiver in Bankruptcy for Bolton and Wigan. He was a member of the Bolton Town Council, 1870-76, and has been a J.P. for the borough since 1893.

Records and reminiscences of some of the Winder Family for 200 years. pp. 39. 6 portraits. *Bolton : W. S. Barlow & Co.*, 1902. B 929'2

*Editor and Transcriber.* The registers of the Parish Church of Blackrod, in the county of Lancaster : baptisms, burials, and marriages, 1606-1701, transcribed. (*Lancashire Parish Register Society*, Vol. 36). pp. VIII + 86. *Frontispiece.* Cambridge, 1909. 929'3

*Editor and Transcriber.* The registers of the Parish Church of Cockerham, in the county of Lancaster : christenings, marriages, and burials, 1595-1657 ; transcribed. (*Lancashire Parish Register Society*, Vol. 21). pp. 264. *Frontispiece.* Cambridge, 1904. 929'3

and Wrigley, Fanny, *Editors and Transcribers.* The registers of the Parish Church of Whittington, in the county of Lancaster : christenings, burials, and weddings, 1538-1764, transcribed ; the indexes by Alice Brierley. (*Lancashire Parish Register Society*, Vol. 3). pp. VIII + 204. *Rochdale*, 1899. 929'3

WINWARD, Joseph, (1854-1909) was born at Bolton, and at the age of fourteen entered the employ of Messrs. Tootal, Broadhurst, Lee, and Co., Sunnyside Mills, and continued to work for them until his death, reaching the position of spinning master. He was also a well known Congregationalist, holding the office of superintendent of the Derby Street Congregational Sunday School for twenty-five years, while he had also been president of the Bolton Congregational Council. He died 28th February, 1909.

Lecture on humidification...this was the opening lecture of a course to be delivered before the Bolton Managers' and Overlookers' Association, in their Institute, Henry Street, Bolton, Session 1905-6, [also second lecture on hygrometry]. pp. 17. *Bolton: James T. Coop*, 1906. A 891

WOLFENDALE, Rev. James (1832-1889) was born at Dixon Green, Farnworth, 6th April, 1832. He was connected for some years with Halshaw Moor Chapel as a Sunday School teacher, and was later trained for the Congregational ministry at Rotherham College. He died at Tutbury, Staffordshire, 29th December, 1889, where he had been minister for 31 years.

\* Homiletical commentary on the Book of Deuteronomy. pp. IX + 422. 1887.

\* A homiletical commentary on the Books of Chronicles. pp. 322 + VII. 1890.

\* Homiletical commentary on the Minor Prophets. 1879.

WOLFENDEN, James Rawsthorne, J.P., (1811-1886) was born at Bolton, 5th November, 1811, and educated at the Bolton Grammar School. He became engaged as a clerk at the Springfield Paper Works, but subsequently succeeded his father as a stock and sharebroker. In 1860 he purchased the Old Flash Mill and began business as a cotton spinner. He was treasurer of the Bolton Corporation from 1845-1858, and in the latter year was elected Liberal representative for Exchange Ward in the Bolton Town Council. In 1859 he was elected alderman, resigning from the position in August, 1870. He was Mayor of Bolton, 1881-3, and was elected a magistrate for Bolton in 1860, and for the County of Lancaster in 1869. He died 14th May, 1886.

The national finances and a reform government : the substance of an address delivered at a meeting of the electors of the Derby Ward district, in Bolton, in support of Messrs. Barnes and Pope, as the Liberal candidates for that Borough, on Tuesday, 22nd September, 1868. pp. 14. *Bolton: Tillotson & Son*, [1868]. A 897



WOOD, Robert, (1818-1904) was born at Harwood, near Bolton. He was apprenticed to Mr. Ackroyd, tailor and draper, and later conducted a business at Burnley until 1850. He was an extensive reader and traveller, and wrote blank verse for the *Bolton Chronicle*. He died at Nuneaton.

The life, poetry, and times of William Cowper : three lectures delivered at the Wesleyan Schoolroom, Harwood, Bolton-le-Moors, May, 1864. pp. 128. *Manchester*, [1864]. A 897

WOOD, Robert Simeon, was born at Burnley in 1853, and has resided in Bolton since 1872. His first position as headmaster was at St. Peter's Boys' National School, Swinton. He came to Bolton as principal teacher of All Saints' School. He was appointed headmaster of St. Luke's School in 1892, and of Folds Road School in 1904, which latter position he still holds. He is a former president of the Bolton Teachers' Association and the Manchester District Union of Teachers, and was chairman of the Bolton Playing Fields Society, 1908-12. In addition to the following publication, he has contributed largely to educational periodicals, and has written or edited popular series of school aids and many numbers of Stead's "Penny Poets," "Books for the Bairns," and "The School and Scholar Series" of prose and verse selections for children.

English composition and how to teach it ; with numerous exercises and examples in paraphrasing, school management, history. etc. Fourth edition. pp. 143. *London*, [1904]. A 897

The making of England and the Empire...by Mary E. Hancock ; fully illustrated, with maps, sketches, questions for composition, an historical calendar and introduction by Robert S. Wood. (*The "Picture" Series of School Histories*). 2 vols. *London*, [1910]. A 897

Organised games for the playground. pp. XII + 120. *Illustrated. London*, [*Glasgow printed*], 1911. A 897

Six centuries of highroads and byroads in English poetical literature from Chaucer to Tennyson : being notes on the contents and place of the "Penny Poets" series in education, self culture and home-reading circles. pp. 32. *London*, [1910]. A 897

Six famous stories from English history, re-told for young children. (*The School-room and Scholar Series*). pp. 58. *Illustrated, London*, A 897  
Originally appeared as No. 31 in "Books for the Bairns."

Six great events in British history, re-told for young children. (*The School and Scholar Series*). *New and revised edition*. pp. 64. *Illustrated*. London, A 897

Originally appeared as No. 36 in "Books for the Bairns."

The teacher's manual of composition. Vol. 1. Junior course. pp. 154. London, [*Glasgow printed*], 1906. A 897  
First edition, 1902.

Word building, transcription, and composition. 2 vols. London, [*Glasgow printed*], 1908-11. A 897  
First edition, 1899; reprinted 1906, 1908.

*Editor*. Illustrated recitations for the school and the home; with an introduction for teachers and suggestions on method. (*Books for the Bairns*, Nos. 84, 104), 2 parts. London. A 897

*Editor*. National songs for the school and home: words and music, (tonic sol-fa). pp. 48. London. A 897

*Editor*. Poems for the schoolroom and the scholar, for reading and recitation and as first studies in literature for the young. Complete in four parts. pp. 240. London, [1909]. A 897

——— Parts 1 and 2. Revised edition. London, [1910]. A 897

*Editor*. Tennyson's lyrical, patriotic, and narrative poems: selected, classified, and grouped for school and home reading and memorising. (*The Penny Poets*, 74). pp. 64. London. A 897

\* and Strangeways, L. R. Stories from Apuleius. London, 1911.

WOODMAN, Rev. Woodville, (1806-1872) was born at Stone, Buckinghamshire, 8th June, 1806. At the age of 19 he removed to London where for a time he held a position as a clerk. Later he was a student of medicine in Paris, but returning to England in 1828, he held the position of second master in a school at Woodford till 1831, when he removed to Brightlingsea. At the latter place he united the office of schoolmaster with that of leader of the New Jerusalem Church. He was ordained 7th January, 1838, and in the following year was appointed resident minister at the New Jerusalem Church, Kearsley, where he remained till his death, 15th November, 1872.

\* Baptism: its true nature, object, necessity and uses. 1850.

\* The doctrine of a Supreme Being vindicated, and the fallacy of infidel arguments exposed and refuted. 1852.

- \* A lecture on the scriptural doctrine of the Resurrection ; with an appendix, in which the objections urged by Rev. H. Osborne, Rev. J. Whitley, and Mr. Booley are briefly considered. 1838.
- \* Letters to the Rev. Wm. Burns, containing a refutation of an attack on the New Church, in a discourse preached by him in St. John's, Kersley and Farnworth, on Sunday, November 17th, 1839.
- \* Marriage and its opposites.
- \* Singing at sight made easy. 1860.
- \* The trinity in unity : being two letters...one on the divine humanity of Christ, and the other on the Holy Spirit as proceeding from him. *London*, 1857.  
and Bowes, John. Report of a public discussion...[on the doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church], held in the Temperance Hall, Bolton-le-Moors, Lancashire, on Thursday, the 4th, Friday, the 5th, Monday, the 8th, and Thursday, the 11th March, 1858. pp. 176. *Bolton : Thomas Morris*, [1858]. A 897
- \* and Bradlaugh, Charles. The existence of a God...a discussion, etc. *London*, [1861].
- \* ——— Is the Bible a divine revelation ? a discussion, etc. *London*, [1861].  
and Brindley, Dr. The teachings of Swedenborg on marriage, the intermediate state, hell, and the scriptures : a debate...in the Temperance Hall and the Concert Hall, Bolton. September 1st, 2nd, 4th and 5th, 1862. pp. 102. *Bolton : James Hudsmith*, 1862. A 897
- \* and Gibson, William. Report of a three nights' public discussion in Bolton... reported by G. D. Watt. *Liverpool*, 1851.

WORTHINGTON, Rev. Jeffery, B.A., was born at Manchester, 25th August, 1834. Educated at Owens College, he received the degree of B.A. in 1882 on the foundation of the Manchester University. He was a member of the staff of the *Manchester Guardian*, 1854-61. Trained for the Unitarian ministry at Manchester New College, 1861-64, he has held pastorates at Bank Street Chapel, Bolton, 1864-73 ; Effra Road Chapel, Brixton, London, 1873-83 ; Mary Street Chapel, Taunton, 1883-1900 ; and since the latter year has been minister at Cullompton, Devon.

A life of love, a fitting preparation for death : a sermon preached in Bank Street Chapel, Bolton, January 27th, 1867, on the occasion of the death of Mr. John Gordon. pp. 10. *Bolton : Robert Kenyon*, [1867]. A 897

- \* and Wells, Rev. George Henry. Sermons preached in Bank Street Chapel, Bolton, June 2nd, 1867, on occasion of the death of the Rev. Franklin Baker. pp. 16. *Bolton*, 1867.

WRIGHT, Most Rev. John Charles, M.A., Archbishop of Sydney, was born at Bolton in 1861, and educated at Bolton Grammar School, 1870-2, Manchester Grammar School, and Merton College, Oxford, taking at the latter place the degree of B.A. in 1884, and M.A. in 1887. He was ordained deacon in 1885, and priest in 1886, and held curacies at Kibworth-Beauchamp, 1885-8 ; Bradford, 1888-93 ; and was Vicar of Ulverston, 1893-5 ; St. George's, Leeds, 1895-1904. In the latter year he was appointed Canon Residentiary of Manchester Cathedral and Rector of St. George's, Hulme, and was made Archdeacon of Manchester in 1909, and in the same year consecrated Lord Archbishop of Sydney, metropolitan of New South Wales, and was elected Primate of Australia in 1910.

Thoughts on modern church life and work. pp. XII + 121. *London*, 1909. A 900

WRIGHT, Rev. John James, F.R.S.L., was born at Southport, 7th May, 1854. He was minister at Commission Street Unitarian Chapel, Bolton, 1884-91, and since the latter year has been minister at Chowbent Chapel. He is the editor of *Young Days*, a children's magazine, and the author of numerous literary articles in the National Home Reading Union Magazines.

\* *Evenin' News*, and other stories. *Leicester*, 1875.

Little Asker ; or, Learning to think : a story for boys and girls. Second edition. pp. 187. *Illustrated. London*, 1889. A 900

First edition, 1886. Fourth edition, 1896.

Merry, merry boys : [stories]. Third edition. pp. 130. *London*. A 900  
First edition, 1888.

Play with your own marbles, and other stories. pp. VIII + 158. *London*, 1890. A 900

A new edition of "Evenin' News, etc."

\* *Socrates and Grecian life*. 1901.

\* *So many books ! So little time ! What to do ?* pp. 27. *Bolton*, 1891.

YATES, Rev. John, (1755-1826) was born at Bolton, 10th November, 1755. In 1777 he was appointed minister at Key Street Unitarian Chapel, Liverpool, and removed thence with his congregation to the new chapel in Paradise Street. He died at Liverpool, 10th November, 1826.

A funeral discourse occasioned by the death of the Rev. Dr. Barnes, preached at Cross Street Meeting House, in Manchester, on Sunday, 15th July, 1810.  
*Liverpool*, 1810. B 920

YATES, Nathan, F.C.A., was born at Leigh, 14th April, 1856, and has resided at Bolton since 1864. He is a chartered accountant and collector of taxes, and for some time was proprietor of the Zoological Park, Southport.

Catalogue and official guide to the Zoological Park, Southport ; with a plan of the gardens. Third edition. pp. 64. *Illustrated. Southport*, 1908. A 914

\*The income tax acts, schedules D and E : useful notes for the guidance of taxpayers. 1902.

The property tax : a paper read at the third annual conference of the United Property Owners' Associations of Great Britain, held at the Great Central Hotel, Carlisle, June 11th, 1890. pp. 18. *Sunderland*, [1890]. A 914





## PART II.—BOOKS ABOUT BOLTON.

Arranged in order of *subject*, i.e., a history of Bolton will be found under B ;  
a history of Mawdsley Street Chapel under M.

Full title entry will be found in Part I. under the Author's name provided the  
Author is local, otherwise, the full entry is given here.

- ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.—An Act for inclosing, dividing, and allotting a certain common or waste ground, called *Bolton Moor*, and other the commons and waste grounds within the township of *Great Bolton*...and for [other purposes]. pp. 70. [*London*], 1792. B 346
- [Another edition]; [with MS. index]. pp. 1257-1352. *London*, 1792. B 346
- An Act for granting further powers for improving the town of Great Bolton. pp. 1481-1488. *London*, 1817. B 346
- [Another edition]. pp. 12. [*London*], 1817. B 346
- Little Bolton Improvement Act, 1830 ; [with MS. index]. pp. 106. [*London*, 1830]. B 346
- [Another edition]. pp. 965-1048. *London*, 1830. B 346
- Bolton Improvement...an Act for establishing markets in and otherwise improving the Borough of Bolton. pp. 4+70. *London*, 1850. B 346
- Bolton Improvement Act, 1854. pp. VI+82. *London*, [1854]. B 346
- Proceedings in Parliament. 2 vols. MS. B 346
- Bolton Improvement Act, 1861. pp. 8. *London*, [1861]. B 346
- Bolton Improvement Act, 1864. pp. 2853-2882. *London*, 1872. B 346
- Bolton Improvement Act, 1865. pp. 12. [*London*, 1865]. B 346
- Bolton Corporation Act, 1872. pp. IV+83. *London*, 1872. B 346
- [Another edition]. pp. 66. *London*, 1872. B 346
- Bolton Improvement Bill, 1877 : [minutes of evidence and proceedings]. pp. 538+144. *London*, 1877. B 346
- Bolton Improvement Act, 1877. pp. 58. *London*, 1877. B 346
- [Another edition]. pp. 78. *London*, 1877. B 346

- ACTS OF PARLIAMENT—Bolton Improvement Act, 1882. pp. VII+102.  
     [*London*], 1882. B 346
- Bolton Tramways and Improvement [Bill]. pp. V+54. *London*, 1897. B 346
- [As amended in Committee]. pp. V+74. *London*, [1898]. B 346
- Bolton Tramways and Improvement Act, 1897. pp. 73. *London*, 1897. B 346
- Bolton, Turton, and Westhoughton Extension Act, 1898. pp. 74. *London*,  
     1898. B 346
- [Another edition]. pp. 60. *London*, 1898, B 346
- Bolton Corporation Act, 1901. pp. VI+62. *London*, 1901. B 346
- Bolton Corporation Act, 1905. pp. 67. *London*, 1905. B 346
- See also subject required, as Leases, Tramways.
- AINSWORTH.—Raines, Francis Robert, *editor*. Examynatyons towchenge Cokeye  
     More, temp. Hen. VIII., in a dispute between the lords of the manors of  
     Middleton und Radclyffe ; with introduction and notes. (*Chetham Society*,  
     37). *Manchester*, 1855. 942'72
- Turland, Ephraim. Presbyterianism in Ainsworth : two lectures. 1878. B 902
- AINSWORTH'S BLEACH WORKS, Halliwell.—Bleachers' and Dyers' Bill :  
     report of an inspection of the works of J. H. Ainsworth, Esq., Halliwell,  
     near Bolton, on Thursday, April 12th, 1860 ; reprinted from the *Bolton*  
     *Examiner*, of Saturday, April 14th, 1860. pp. 12. *Bolton* : *Henry Whewell*,  
     1860. B 667
- AINSWORTH FAMILY.—Brimelow, William. The Ainsworths of Smithills.  
     1881. B 929'2
- ALBINSON, John.—Commonplace book. MS. B 808
- Contents*:—Original poems, chiefly on divine subjects, taken from Chas.  
     Kay's MS. Book, never published. Extracts from various authors. A poem  
     "On Bolton," by Joseph W. Peat. An assessment made under the local  
     Act of 1792.
- ASSESSMENT made upon the inhabitants and landowners of the township of  
     Little Bolton...for and towards carrying a certain Act of Parliament into  
     execution intituled "An Act for inclosing, dividing and allotting a certain  
     common or waste ground called Bolton Moor, and other commons and waste  
     grounds within the township of Great Bolton, &c." MS. [1792]. B 808
- ASTLEY BRIDGE CHURCH SCHOOLS, 1885.—Reports and statistics. pp. 40.  
     *Bolton* : *Robert Whewell & Sons*, 1885. B 377
- ASTLEY BRIDGE CHURCH SUNDAY SCHOOL SICK SOCIETY.—The  
     fourth report. pp. 8. *Bolton* : *John Heaton*, 1843. B 334'3

- BANK STREET CHAPEL.—Baker, Rev. Franklin. The rise and progress of nonconformity in Bolton : an historical sketch of a congregation of Protestant Dissenters, assembling first in Deansgate, and afterwards in Bank Street. 1854. B 288
- Bi-centenary commemoration, 1696-1896. pp. 160. *Illustrations and Portraits.* London, [1896]. B 288
- Report of proceedings relative to the new Unitarian Chapel, Bank Street ; with statement of accounts and list of subscriptions. pp. 12. *Bolton :* Thomas Rigby, 1860. B 288
- BAPTISTS.—Taylor, William. The Baptists in Bolton, 1777 to 1891. 1892. B 286
- BARLOW, R. G.—Forty seasons of first-class cricket : being [his] autobiography and reminiscences. [1908]. G 462
- BARLOW, Susannah.—An account of the religious character and experience of Susannah Barlow, of Bolton, who died May 2nd, 1855 ; [with a sermon preached in the Wesley Association Chapel, Bowker's Row, Bolton, on Sunday evening, June 17th, 1855, designed to improve the death of Susannah Barlow]. pp. 40. *Bolton :* John Tillotson, 1855. B 920
- BARNES, Rev. Thomas.—Bealey, Rev. Joseph. A funeral discourse which was preached upon the death of the Rev. Thomas Barnes, D.D., &c. 1810. B 920
- Yates, John. A funeral discourse occasioned by the death of the Rev. Dr. Barnes. 1810. B 920
- BARROWBRIDGE.—\* Band, George S. The guide to Barrowbridge. *Illustrated.* Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons, 1897.
- BATHS.—Extracts from various authors on the general advantages of bathing... with plates and a description of the Bolton Public Baths, erected 1846. pp. 12. *Bolton :* Robert Greenhalgh, 1846. B 613.47
- BEALEY, Rev. Joseph.—Allard, Rev. W. A memoir of the Rev. Joseph Bealey, the late minister of a congregation meeting for worship in the Presbyterian Chapel at Cockey Moor. pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1814. B 920
- BENNIS, Edward & Co., Ltd.—“Bennis” patent stokers and patent self-cleaning compressed air furnaces : description and working instructions, pp. 8. *Diagrams.* Bolton : Hasler, Watson & Co., Ltd. B 621
- Cheap steam : the “Bennis” stoker and compressed air furnace. pp. 36. *Illustrated.* Bristol, [190-]. B 621
- Mechanical coal-handling plant and boiler-house economy ; [examples at London and Coventry] ; reprinted from *The Electrician*, December 15th, 1905. pp. 10. *Illustrated.* London, [1906]. B 621

- BENNIS, Edward & Co., Ltd.—Mechanical stokers and coal-handling machinery :  
Coventry Electricity Works. pp. 11. *Illustrated*. Bolton : Hasler, Watson  
& Co., Ltd. B 621
- The Metropolitan Electric Supply Co., Ltd. : coal conveying plant at Acton  
Lane, London, N.W. ; [reprinted from *Engineering*, 1905]. pp. 8. Bolton :  
Hasler, Watson & Co., Ltd. B 621
- Modern coal and ash handling plant at the Grimethorpe, Frickley, and Carlton  
Main Collieries ; reprinted from *The Iron and Coal Trades Review*, September  
15th, 1905. pp. 8. *Illustrated*. [1905]. B 621
- BERRY, Rev. Charles Albert.—Drummond, James S. Charles A. Berry, D.D. : a  
memoir. pp. XII+316. *Portrait*. London, 1899. B 920
- BEST, Rev. Robert.—Johnston, Rev. James. Memoir of the Rev. Robert Best.  
1888. B 920
- BIBLIOGRAPHY.—Scholes, J. C. Bolton bibliography. 1886. B 016
- BIOGRAPHY.—Bolton biographical notes : [newspaper cuttings collected by  
James C. Scholes]. B 920
- Brimelow, William. Old Bolton families : [newspaper cuttings from the  
*Bolton Journal*]. B 929.2
- See also name of family or individual required.
- BOLLING, William.—Bolling testimonial. Proceedings at meetings. MS. [1849].  
B 920
- List of subscriptions. MS. B 920
- Subscriptions towards making a public testimonial to the memory of the late  
William Bolling, Esq., M.P. MS. B 920
- BOLTON.—Barton, B. T. Historical gleanings of Bolton and district. 3 vols.  
1881-3. B 900
- \* Black, James. A medico-topographical, geological and statistical sketch of  
Bolton and neighbourhood. 1837.
- Bolton and district antiquarian notes : [newspaper cuttings collected by J. C.  
Scholes]. B 900
- Bolton (illustrated) up-to-date ; with original views of local and historical  
interest, and descriptive sketches of the chief industries and representative  
houses in each branch of commercial enterprise. pp. 102. London, [1897].  
B 901
- The "Borough" guide to Bolton, being No. 548 of the "Borough" pocket  
guides. *Map and illustrations*. pp. 46. Cheltenham, [1912]. B 901
- Briscoe, J. D. A handbook of the history and topography of Bolton. 1861. B 901

BOLTON.—[Brown, John]. The history of Great and Little Bolton. [1825]. B 901

Clegg, James. Annals of Bolton : history, chronology, politics, parliamentary and municipal polls. 1888. B 900

——— A chronological history of Bolton, [issued annually]. 1862 to date. B 900

Duncan, J. G. Duncan's streets and walks ; including Duncan's street directory, pay days of accounts, etc. : local guide, Bolton and district. 1900. B 900

[Edwards, Isaac.] *Evening News* guide to Bolton. [1907]. B 901

[Greenhalgh, J. D.]. Local antiquarian notes: being sketches of an ancient Druidical circle, near Bolton, with extracts and remarks on the customs of the old English Druids; also notes of Earl Derby's executioner; legends, etc. of Turton Tower; intended monument to Humphrey Chetham, etc. [1874]. B 900

Greenhalgh, Robert. Sixty years' local records and reminiscences. MS. 1908. B 901

Lancashire antiquarian notes: [newspaper cuttings collected by J. C. Scholes]. B 900

Mawson, Thomas H., and Atkinson, Robert. Bolton, (Lancs.): a study in town planning and civic art. pp. 34. *Illustrated*. [Bolton : Tillotson & Son, 1910]. B 720

\* Mitchell, Reuben. Photographic views in Bolton and neighbourhood; with letterpress. *Bolton : John Booth*, 1868.

Parkinson, Thomas. The Bolton souvenir: twelve permanent photographs of the town and neighbourhood. First series. *Bolton*, 1885. B 901

Rothwell, Selim. Views of Bolton and Winwick: [12 plates]. B 901

Plate 1. Bird's-eye view of Bolton-le-Moors, taken from an elevation of 366 feet.

Plate 2. Key to bird's-eye view.

Plate 3. Bolton Parish Church.

Scholes, J. C., and Pimblett, William. History of Bolton; with memorials of the old Parish Church. 1892. B 901

Whittle, P. A. Bolton-le-Moors and the townships in the parish: an historical, statistical, civil, and moral account. 1855. B 901

See also the histories of Lancashire, such as, the Victoria County History.



- BOLTON AUXILIARY BIBLE SOCIETY.—The eighth report...for 1822; with an appendix, and a list of subscribers and benefactors. pp. 31. *Bolton: J. Gardner, 1822.* B 206
- BOLTON BENEVOLENT SOCIETY.—Report and rules...for 1859-60; with a list of subscribers and benefactors. pp. 14. *Bolton: Henry Bradbury, 1861.* B 361
- BOLTON CLOTHING CHARITY.—First to fourth reports; November, 1816, to November, 1820. *Bolton: J. Gardner, 1817-1820.* B 361
- BOLTON EVENING NEWS "Victory" printing and folding machine. pp. 6. *Diagrams. Bolton: Tillotson & Son, [1877].* B 655
- BOLTON HESPERUS LITERARY AND CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.—The president's inaugural address to the members and the secretary's [annual] report. 1853-84. *For private circulation. Bolton and Farnworth, 1860, etc.* B 806  
Reports for 1853-9, 1862-7, 1869-70 are not in the Library.
- BOLTON MUNICIPAL OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION.—Annual reports, 1902 to date. *Bolton. 1903, etc.* B 352  
Reports for 1902-5, 1909, and 1911 are not in the Library.
- BOLTON SCIENTIFIC STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.—First and second annual reports, 1865, 1866. *Bolton: Thomas Morris, 1866-7.* B 506
- BOUNDARY EXTENSION.—Local inquiry upon representation to the Local Government Board for an alteration of the boundary of the County Borough of Bolton: minutes of proceedings. pp. 533. *Bolton: Guardian Office, [1889].* B 352.7
- BOURN, Rev. Samuel.—Blyth, Samuel. The good soldier of Jesus Christ characterized in a sermon preached at Birmingham, March 31st, and at Coseley, April 7th, occasioned by the sudden and much lamented death of the Reverend Mr. S. Bourn, who died March 22nd, 1754, in the 66th year of his age. pp. VIII+30. *London, 1754.* B 920
- BRANDWOOD, James.—Scholes, J. C. Biographical sketch of James Brandwood, an old Edgworth quaker. 1882. B 920
- BREIGHTMET.—Greenhalgh, J. D. Notes on the history of the Township of Breightmet. 1879. B 901  
[Rees, Rev. G. E.]. Notes on portions of the townships of Harwood and Breightmet. 1892. B 916
- BROUGHTON, William.—A sketch of the religious character and experience of William Broughton, of Bolton. pp. 10. *Bolton: John Tillotson, 1854.* B 920

- BROWN, Sarah.—Entwisle, John. An account of the short life and happy death of Sarah Brown ; [extracted from the *Youth's Instructor and Guardian*, May, 1822]. pp. 170-2. B 920
- BROWNLOW FAMILY.—Anderton, Henry Ince. The Brownlow Family of Hall-i'-th'-Wood...read 9th November, 1911. (*In Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire for 1911.* Vol. 63. pp. 66-76). *Liverpool*, 1912. 942'72
- BURGESS ROLLS.—1867 to date. B 352'04  
1871-2, 1883-4, 1901-2 are not in the Library.
- Bolton Municipal registration: the disfranchising Whigs; the revision of the burgess lists ; taken from the *Bolton Chronicle* of October 7th and 14th, 1843. pp. 44. *Bolton : William Bridge*, [1843]. B 352'04
- BURIAL MOUNDS.—Dawes, Matthew. An account of British burial places near Bolton. 1852. B 571'9
- BYE-LAWS of the Borough of Bolton. pp. 42. *Bolton : Peter Staton.* B 352  
\* Bye-laws relating to slaughter-houses, and the sale of butter, potatoes, and vegetables in...Bolton. pp. 4. *Bolton*, 1844.  
*See also* Health, Libraries, Parks and Cemeteries.
- CARRIE, John.—[Carrie, G. G.]. Sketch of the life of the late John Carrie ; with an appendix containing extracts from his writings, etc. 1894. B 920
- CATHOLIC PROCESSION.—Official programme of the Bolton Catholic Schools procession, Trinity Sunday, June 2nd, 1912. pp. 16. *Portraits. Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons*, [1912]. B 282
- CEMETERIES.—*See* Parks and Cemeteries.
- CHARITIES.—Guild of Help. Bolton charities guide: a handbook for those interested in the welfare of the poor. pp. 84. *Bolton : George S. Ikin*, 1908. B 361  
Return and digest of endowed charities ; County Borough of Bolton. pp. 148. *London*, [1904]. B 361  
——— Parish of Bolton (excluding the portions now in the County Borough of Bolton). pp. 92. [*London*], 1904. B 361  
*See also* name of charity required.
- CHEATHAM, Humphrey.—Raines, Rev. Francis Robert. A sermon preached in the Cathedral and Parish Church of Manchester, on Monday, the 28th of July, 1873, in commemoration of Humphrey Chetham, etc. pp. 18. *London*, 1873. B 920

CHETHAM, Humphrey.—Raines, Rev. Francis Robert, and Sutton, Charles William. Life of Humphrey Chetham; with a genealogy of the Chetham family by Ernest Axon. (*Chetham Society, NS. 49, 50*). 2 vols. *Portrait and illustrations*, 1903. 942.72

CHEW MOOR.—An Act for inclosing Chew Moor, in the township of Lostock, in the parish of Bolton-in-the-Moors. pp. 16. [*London*], 1807. B 333

CIVIL WAR.—An account of the siege and taking of Bolton on the 28th of May, 1644, by His Highness Prince Rupert, chief commander of the army of his uncle Charles I. (*In Sieges and battles in the north of England*. pp. 147-152). C 395

An exact relation of the bloody and barbarous massacre at Bolton in the Moors in Lancashire, May 28th, by Prince Rupert: being penned by an eye-witness. *London*, 1644. B 901.6

Herrick, Robert. A particular relation of the most remarkable occurrences from the united forces in the North...together with a true and most credible relation of Prince Ruperts inhumane carriage at his taking of Boulton, in a letter from Mr. Herrick of Manchester, to the Lady Herrick in London. pp. 6. *London*, 1644. B 901.6

Punctual relation of the passages in Lancashire this week: containing (1) The taking of Houghton Tower by the Parliaments forces, and the perfidious trechery of the papists. (2) How the Earle of Darbies forces made an onset on the Towne of Boulton, and was driven off with the losse of a hundred men, and but eight on the towne side. (3) The taking of the Towne and Castle of Lancaſter by Sergeant-Major Birch. pp. 5. 1643. B 901.6

*See also* Derby, Earl of

COCKEY MOOR.—*See* Ainsworth.

COMMISSION STREET CHAPEL.—*See* Unity Church.

CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY.—Peoples, F. W. History of the Great and Little Bolton Co-operative Society, Limited, showing fifty years' progress, 1859-1909. [1910]. B 334

COUNTY COURT, BOLTON.—Case on behalf of the petitioners in the matter of a petition of the mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the Borough of Bolton... and in the matter of The County Courts Act, 1852. pp. 6. *London*, [1885]. B 352

- CORONATION CELEBRATIONS.—Coronation souvenir and official programme of the local celebrations, June 22nd to 24th, 1911. pp. 14. *Illustrated*. Bolton : G. S. Ikin, 1911. B 394
- CORPORATION EMPLOYEES.—Return of the several officers of the Borough, and of the persons employed under them : their salaries, remuneration, and general duties. pp. 21. Bolton : *Chronicle Office*, 1867. B 352'1
- pp. 13. Bolton : *James Stead*, 1882. B 352'1
- CORPORATION JUBILEE, 11th October, 1888.—The municipal progress of the Borough. pp. 20. Bolton : W. & T. R. Morris, 1888. B 352
- CRIME.—Arrowsmith, P. R. Juvenile mendicity in Bolton, 1850. B 343
- Bolton Quarter Sessions. A calender of persons...committed for trial at the Borough Court House, 1842 to 1892. 4 vols. *Manchester*, 1842, etc. B 351'9
- Criminal and miscellaneous returns of the police force from 1846 to date. Bolton, 1847, etc. B 352'2
- CROMPTON, Mary.—H., S. Memorial of a beloved aunt. pp. 78. Bolton : *John Ogle*, 1840. B 920
- CROMPTON, Samuel.—Crompton: some testimonies to the importance of his invention. pp. 8. *Manchester*. B 920
- Fairbairn, William. A lecture on labour: its use, influence, and achievements ...to which is added a short memoir of the life of Samuel Crompton, the inventor of the mule. pp. 32. Bolton : *Guardian Office*, [1865]. B 920
- French, G. J. The life and times of Samuel Crompton. 1859. B 920
- Second edition. 1860. B 920
- Third edition. 1862. B 920
- Kennedy, John, A brief memoir of Samuel Crompton ; with a description of his machine called the mule, and of the subsequent improvement of the machine by others ; [reprinted] from the Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. pp. 38. *Frontispiece*. *Manchester*, 1830. B 920
- CROSS, John Kynaston.—*See* Elections, Parliamentary, 1874.
- DAVISON, C. Hope.—Recollections of a Bolton Grammar School boy. [1907] B 920
- DEANE.—Boardman, James. Records and traditions of Deane Church, village, and parish. 2 vols. 1904. B 901

DEANE CHURCH.—Partington, John Heaton. An historical account of the endowment of the Church in the Parish of Deane. 1885. B 283

Patterson, Rev. Henry Sheridan. Deane Church and school bazaar handbook, Xmas week, December 27th, 28th and 29th, 1900. pp. 58, *Illustrations and portraits*. Bolton: J. Scholes, 1900. B 283

*Contents*:—General outline of early Christianity in Britain to the Reformation. The history of Deane Church. The history of the fabric of the Church and the temporalities of the parish. The list of townships, churches, vicars, and charities ; with notes by Jas. Boardman.

\* ——— Notes on the restoration of Deane Church. 1883.

DE MANNEVILLE, Mrs.—A brief memoir of the late Mrs. De Manneville, of Acresfield, Bolton-le-Moors. pp. 35. Bolton: John Ogle, 1843. B 920

DE MANNEVILLE, Leonard T.—Statement...of facts, by means of which all safe and free intercourse between himself and Caroline Thomas De Manneville, his only child...was, for fourteen years suspended in England. 1817. B 920

DERBY, 7th Earl of.—An impeachment of high treason, exhibited in parliament, against James L. Strange, sonne and heire apparant of William Earle of Derby, by the Commons assembled in parliament...with an order of the Lords and Commons in parliament, for the apprehending of the said lord, to be published in all churches, chapels, markets, and townes in the County of Lancaster and Chester. London, 1642. B 901'6

Hampson, F. S. An interesting history of the execution of James Stanley, seventh Earl of Derby, and Ye Olde Man and Scythe Inn, Churchgate, Bolton. 1909. B 901'6

Memoirs of James, Earl of Derby. (*In* "Sieges and battles in the north of England." pp. 109-210). 1785. C 395

——— Reprint. pp. 32. *Frontispiece*. Bolton: J. Gardner, 1829. B 901'6

[Nedham, Marchamont]. Mercurius Politicus, Numb. 72: comprising the summe of all intelligence with the affairs and designs now on foot in the three nations of England, Ireland, and Scotland, in defence of the Commonwealth, and for the information of the people ; October 16-23, 1651. B 901'6  
Contains an account of the execution of the Earl of Derby.

Raines, Rev. Francis Robert, *editor*. Private devotions and miscellanies of James, 7th Earl of Derby, K.G.; with a prefatory memoir and an appendix of documents. (*Chetham Society*, 66, 67, 70). 3 vols. *Portraits*. 1867. 942'72

DEWHURST, Captain Roger. Local fragments from [his] diary. 1880. B 920

——— Second issue. 1880. B 920



- DIRECTORIES.**—The Bolton directory for 1818, containing the names, trades, and residence of the principal inhabitants in the town and neighbourhood... also a concise history of Bolton, and an alphabetical list of the streets and courts. pp. 75. *Manchester*, 1818. B 901
- The Bolton directory for 1829, containing an alphabetical list of the merchants, traders, shopkeepers, and principal householders; together with a list of the coaches, carriers, and a variety of other useful information. pp. 40. *Manchester*, 1829. B 901
- Mackie's Bolton directory, with almanack, for 1849. pp. 60. *Bolton: R. M. Holden*, 1848. B 901
- Drake's Commercial directory of Bolton, etc. pp. 270. *Sheffield*, 1861. B 901
- The Bolton and district directory for 1870-71, comprising all the townships in the Bolton Union. pp. 265. *Bolton: J. Worrall*, [1870]. B 901
- Abbatt's Commercial directory of Bolton...and the townships comprised in the Bolton Union. pp. 223. *Bolton: Thomas Abbatt*, 1874. B 901
- Abbatt's Annual directory, almanac, and handbook of local information, for 1881. *Bolton: Thomas Abbatt*, 1880. B 901
- \* Axon, Henry. Commercial and general directory of Bolton, Farnworth, Kersley, Halliwell, Astley Bridge, Turton, Ainsworth, Walkden, Westhoughton, and the townships comprised in the Bolton Union, [with brief historical notices]. *Bolton: G. S. Heaton*, 1881.
- Bolton Annual commercial directory, almanac, index of streets, etc. 1894, 1900. *Bolton: Henry Whewell*, 1894-1900. B 901
- Post-Office Bolton directories for 1876-1877, 1887, 1888, 1892-93, 1894-95, 1896-1900, 1902-4, 1907, 1911. *Maps. Bolton: Tillotson & Son*, 1876-1911. B 901
- DISEASE.**—Sergeant, Edward. On the compulsory notification of infectious diseases, with especial reference to Bolton. 1882. B 614
- DISPENSARY.**—*See* Infirmary.
- DOCTORS.**—Rothwell, Charles. A history of the changes in medical men and manners in Bolton. [1879]. B 610
- DRAINAGE.**—*See* Sanitation, Sewage Works.
- DRUIDS**, Royal Order of.—Interrogatory lectures belonging to the Royal Order of Druids, established at Bolton...the 29th day of August, 1829; revised by order of council 1846, and approved by the council, 1847. pp. IV. + 95. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1847. B 366.5
- DUKE'S ALLEY CHAPEL.**—Davison, Rev. W. H. Centenary memorials of Duke's Alley Chapel. 1854. B 285

- EDEN'S ORPHANAGE.—Copy of trust deed and extracts from the will of the late James Eden, Esq., in relation to the founding of "Eden's Orphanage," at Astley Bridge, near Bolton. pp. 19. *Bolton: Geo. S. Heaton*, 1879. B 362'7
- EDGWORTH.—An Act for dividing, allotting, and inclosing a certain tract of common or waste ground, called *Edgworth Moor*, in the township of *Edgworth*, in the parish of Bolton-in-the-Moors. pp. 28. *London*, 1795. B 916
- EDUCATION.—School Board. Copy of proceedings relating to a paragraph in the report of the Medical Officer of Health to the Sanitary Committee of the Borough, on the 17th July, 1878. pp. 22. *Bolton: G. S. Heaton*, [1878]. B 371'7
- Report of proceedings, 1872 to 1891. *Bolton*, 1882, etc. B 379
- Scheme of religious instruction for the Bolton Board Schools. pp. 8. *Bolton: T. Abbatt*, 1882. B 377
- Thomasson Exhibition and prize scheme: regulations. pp. 12. *Bolton: Hasler & Co.*, 1876. B 371'22
- Leach, John. Educational work of the School Board of Bolton, 1885-1891; [two addresses]. 1888-91. B 379
- Cundey, Rev. J. W. Educational work of the School Board of Bolton, 1894-1900; [two addresses]. 1897-1900. B 379
- Education Committee. Annual reports, 1902 to date. *Bolton*, 1903, etc. B 379
- The 1st, 5th, 7th to date, are wanted.
- Education directory, 1904 to date. *Bolton*, 1904, etc. B 379
- Opening of the New Tonge Fold Council School, by Alderman Eckersley, on Saturday, January 7th, 1911. pp. 6. *Illustrated*. B 372
- See also Astley Bridge Church Schools.
- ELECTIONS, MUNICIPAL.—Report from the select committee on the Bolton election petition, 1853; with the minutes of proceedings. pp. 6. 1853. B 324
- The late Bradford Ward election: honesty versus Liberal tactics; [with correspondence], reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*, October, 1868. pp. 8. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, [1868]. B 352'04
- ELECTION, PARLIAMENTARY, 1874.—Petition against the return of J. K. Cross, Esq., M.P., before Mr. Justice Mellor; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*, May 30th, 1874. pp. 132. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, [1874]. B 328
- There is a large collection of election squibs, etc., in the Reference Library.
- ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR, Borough.—Annual reports. B 352'5
- Reports for 1900-1, 1902-6 are in the Library.

- ENGINEERING.—See Bennis and Co., Hick and Sons, Wadsworth and Sons.
- ESCRICK, George.—Taylor, Thomas. [Memoir of George Escrick, extracted from *The Methodist Magazine*, March, 1808. pp. 126-30]. B 920
- EXCHANGE NEWSROOM.—Subscribers' names for the years 1844 to 1861. MSS. B 027.3
- EXHIBITIONS.—Bolton Factory Workers' Exhibition and Bazaar : extracts from the reports of the proceedings connected with the above exhibition and bazaar, as published in the *Bolton Chronicle*. pp. 20. Bolton : James Hudsmith, [1852]. B 677
- FARNWORTH AND KEARSLEY.—Barton, B. T. Historical notes of Farnworth and Kersley. 1875. B 906
- History of Farnworth and Kersley. 1887. B 906
- [Dyson, Eli]. Rural congregationalism ; or, Farnworth as it was fifty to seventy years ago ; with humorous sketches and anecdotes, illustrating Lancashire manners and customs. 1881. B 906
- Farnworth Public Library. Annual report of the librarian, 1911-1912. pp. 6. *Farnworth : Glover, 1912.* B 906
- Rules and regulations, bye-laws, etc., with respect to the management. pp. 11. *Farnworth : Alldred & Son, 1911.* B 906
- Proceedings at the opening of Farnworth Park, presented to the township by Thomas Barnes, Esq., M.P., on the 12th day of October, 1864 ; with a report of the oration delivered by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, The Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, M.P. pp. 76. Bolton : Guardian Office, 1865. B 906
- T., E. Where young New Church men and women worship and work : (1) Kearsley, [extracted from *The Young Man*, April, 1909. pp. 20-23]. *Illustrated.* B 906
- FAWCETT, John.—Bannister, John. John Fawcett: his life and work : a paper read before the Manchester Literary Club ; reprinted from the *Manchester Quarterly*, No. XIII., January, 1885. pp. 33-44. Manchester, 1885. B 920
- FELONS, Society for the Prosecution of—Rules of a Society for the Prosecution of Felons, originally established at the Black Horse, in the year 1801, and agreed upon by the members, whose names are hereunto annexed, at their general annual meeting, held on the 28th day of January, 1836. pp. 10. Bolton : J. Gardner, 1836. B 334.7

FEMALE FRIENDLY SOCIETY.—Articles to be observed and kept by the Fourth Female Friendly Society, established in Bolton, in the County of Lancaster; begun by thirty-nine members, June 26th, 1799, for relieving their sick, aged and infirm, and burying their dead. pp. 16. *Bolton: T. Garner*, 1804. B 334.7

FEMALE UNION SOCIETY.—\*Articles to be observed by the First Female Union Society in Bolton...for relieving the sick...and other Christian acts. pp. 16. *Bolton*, 1806.

FINANCE.—Borough and district rate estimates: statement comparing the expenditure with the estimates for the years 1876 to date. *Bolton*, 1877, etc. B 352.1  
1879, 1880, 1882, 1888-92, 1894, 1895, 1900-1903, 1905-6, 1909 to date are wanted.

Borough Treasurer. Abstract of accounts, 1796 to date. *Bolton*, 1838, etc. B 352.1

Borough Treasurer's report as to borrowing powers, shewing the amount sanctioned and the amount borrowed, 1902, 1905, and 1908. *Bolton*, 1902-8. B 352.1

Income tax appeal: treasurer's report. pp. 16. *Bolton: J. W. Gledsdale*, [1904]. B 352.1

Investigation of the corporate departments: [reports on the Gas and Finance Departments]. 1875. B 352.5

Naisby, William. A peep at corruption: shewing the unequal, unjust, and partial assessment of the rate on the leypayers of Great Bolton; the extravagant expenditure of the township's money; and the necessity of correcting such abuses. 1827. B 352.1

Statement relating to the burthens and expences intended to be inflicted on the Borough of Bolton, by the establishment of Borough Quarter Sessions, published for the information of the ratepayers, by the committee of ratepayers, opposed to the Bolton Charter. pp. 12. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1841. B 352.1

Town Council. Proceedings relating to a motion submitted by Mr. Alderman Wolfenden upon the present and prospective position of the corporate finances. pp. 57. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1865. B 352.1

FLETCHER STREET CHAPEL.—Swan, W., and Hampson, J. Methodism at Fletcher Street. 1911. B 287

- FOLDS, Rev. James.—Greenhalgh, Joseph Dodson. Sayings and doings of the Rev. James Folds, otherwise Parson Folds. 1879. B 920
- FOLDS ROAD CHAPEL.—Rothwell, Stephen. Memorials of the Independent Methodist Chapel, Folds Road, Bolton. 2 vols. 1887-97. B 287
- FREEMASONRY.—Brockbank, F. W. Continuation history of the Anchor and Hope Lodge of Freemasons, No. 37, Bolton. 1907. B 366
- Brockbank, G. P. St. John's Lodge, 221, Bolton: a short history and extracts from the old minute books, together with a list of members, etc. 1880. B 366
- and Newton, James. History of the Anchor and Hope Lodge of Freemasons, No. 37, Bolton. 1882. B 366
- Newton, James. History of the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 146, of Freemasons, Bolton. 1882. B 366
- History of the Royal Arch Chapter of Concord, No. 37, Bolton. 1885. B 366
- and Brockbank, F. W. A revised history of the Anchor and Hope Lodge of Freemasons, No. 37, Bolton. 1896. B 366
- FRIENDLY AND UNITED SOCIETY.—Articles and orders to be observed, etc. pp. 8. *Bolton*: J. Gardner, 1802. B 334·7
- FUNERAL SOCIETY.—Articles to be observed by the members of the funeral society established at the Bridgeman's Arms, Sweet Green, Bolton, November the first, 1823. pp. 10. *Bolton*: James Hargreaves, 1848. B 334·8
- GAS.—An Act for lighting with gas the towns of Great and Little Bolton, 1820. pp. 34. [*London*, 1820]. B 352·5
- Another edition. pp. 1681-1706. *London*, 1820. B 352·5
- Bolton gas. Report of the proceedings before the committee of the House of Commons on the bill of the Bolton Corporation. pp. 84. *London*, 1861. B 352·5
- Clegg, James. The Bolton Gas Company, 1818-1872: an historical retrospect. 1872. B 352·5
- Investigation of the corporate departments: [reports on the Gas and Finance departments]: reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle* of August 14th, 1875. pp. 40. *Bolton*: Chronicle Office, 1875. B 352·5
- GEOLOGY.—Hull, Edward. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain and of the Museum of Practical Geology: the geology of the country around Bolton-le-Moors, Lancashire...with an appendix on the fossils by J. W. Salter. pp. 46. *Maps and plans*. *London*, 1862. B 550
- Pennington, Rookc. The pebbles in a Bolton brick-field: a lecture. 1875. B 550



- GOODWIN, Rev. Richard.—Johnston, Rev. James. Richard Goodwin, M.A., (1612-1685), founder of Puritan Nonconformity in Bolton. (*In his* "Pioneers of Lancashire Nonconformity. pp. 1-37.). 1905. A 548
- GRAMMAR SCHOOL.—An Act for incorporating the governors of the Free Grammar School of the town and parish of Bolton-in-the-Moors...and for enlarging the trusts and powers of the said governors, for the benefit of the said school. pp. 1843-1879. *London*, 1788. B 379
- Copy of scheme for the management of...the Free Grammar School of the town and parish of Bolton-le-Moors. *Draft*. pp. 17. *London*, 1880. B 379
- pp. 12. *London*, 1882. B 379
- Hulton's Charity. Scheme for applying for the advancement of education part of the endowment of the above-mentioned foundation. *Draft*. pp. 3. *London*, 1892. B 379
- Scheme for the administration of the above-mentioned foundation. *Draft*. pp. 14. *London*, 1892. B 379
- Scheme—including appointment of trustees—altering scheme under the Endowed Schools Act. pp. 9. *London*, 1908. B 379
- Schemes dated 3rd March, 1894, for the administration of the Bolton Grammar School Foundation, and in the matter of Hulton's Charity, both in Bolton-le-Moors, in the county of Lancaster. pp. 25. *London*, 1894. B 379
- GREAT AND LITTLE BOLTON BUILDING SOCIETY for building houses.—Rules and regulations. pp. 14. *Bolton*: J. Ogle, 1823. B 334.1
- GREAT EXHIBITION of industry of all nations: [minutes of proceedings of local committee, with list of subscribers etc.]. MS. [1850-1]. B 606
- GREENHALGH FAMILY.—Greenhalgh, J. D. Historical notes: being some account of the Greenhalgh family. 1877. B 929.2
- Memoranda of the Greenhalgh family. 1869. B 929.2
- GUILD OF HELP.—Annual Reports, 1906 to date. *Bolton*, 1906 etc. B 361
- Reports for 1906 and 1907 are wanted.
- HALL-I'TH'-WOOD.—Irvine, William Fergusson. Notes on Hall-i'th'-Wood and its owners; [reprinted from the Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. 55, 1903-4]. pp. 42. *Illustrated*. *Liverpool*, 1905. B 991
- Only 200 copies printed.
- Midgley, Thomas. Guide book and catalogue of exhibits at the Hall-i'th'-Wood Museum. pp. 66. *Portraits and illustrations*. *Bolton*: J. W. Gledsdale, 1905. B 901

- HALL-I'TH'-WOOD.—Rideout, William. Hall-i'th'-Wood and Smithills Hall ; [extracted from the Report of Proceedings of the Manchester Field Naturalists' and Archæologists' Society, 1880. pp. 35-43]. *Frontispiece. Manchester*, 1881. B 901
- Roberts, W. J. Hall-i'th'-Wood, Bolton: [plans with descriptive letterpress ; extracted from the *Building News*, June 4th, 1909]. pp. 4. 1909. B 901
- HALLIWELL.—Sparke, Archibald, *editor and transcriber*. The Township Booke of Halliwell ; transcribed and edited from the original in the Bolton Public Reference Library. (*Chetham Society, N.S. 69*). 942'72
- HALSHAW MOOR CHAPEL.—Barnes, H. A. The story of Halshaw Moor Chapel : a history of a century of work. 1908. B 906
- HARDMAN, Rev. Samuel.—Handford, Rev. T. W. A tribute to the memory of the late Samuel Hardman, deacon of the Baptist Church, Bolton. B 920
- HARWOOD.—An Act for dividing, allotting, and inclosing the commons and waste grounds within the township of Harwood. pp. 34. [*London*], 1797. B 916
- [Rees, Rev. G. E.]. Notes on portions of the townships of Harwood and Breightmet. 1892. B 916
- HASELDEN, Alice.—*See* Maccoll, Mrs. Alice.
- HASLAM, Peter.—An [autobiographical] account of [his] conversion...and call to the ministry ; [extracted from *The Methodist Magazine*, January and February, 1805]. pp. 12. [*London*, 1805]. B 920
- HEALTH.—The Bye-laws of the Local Board of Health of the Borough of Bolton, made and ordained the 14th August, 1861. pp. 24. *Bolton : John Burrell*, 1861. B 352'4
- Medical Officer of Health. Reports, 1873 to date. *Bolton*, 1874, etc. B 352'4
- 1895, 1903, 1905, are wanted.
- School Medical Officer's report on the medical inspection of schools and school children, 1910. pp. 46. *Bolton : Robt. Whewell & Son*, 1911. B 371'7
- HEYWOOD, Rev. Nathaniel.—\* Heywood, Rev. Oliver. Life of Rev. Nathaniel Heywood. [1694]. B 920
- HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver.—Christian biography: the life of the Rev. Oliver Heywood, B.A., born 1629, died 1702. pp. 72. *London*, [1835?] B 920
- Fawcett, John. The life of the Rev. Oliver Heywood ; with historical sketches of the times in which he lived, and anecdotes of some other eminent ministers in Yorkshire, Lancashire, etc. Second edition. pp. VIII + 214. *Portrait. Halifax*, 1809. B 920

- HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver.—Hunter, Rev. Joseph. The rise of the old dissent, exemplified in the life of Oliver Heywood, one of the founders of the Presbyterian congregations in the county of York, 1630-1702. pp. XX+464. London, 1842. B 920
- Johnston, Rev. James. Oliver Heywood, B.A. (1630-1702), puritan "shepherd of souls" in Lancashire and the West Riding of Yorkshire. (*In his* "Pioneers of Lancashire Nonconformity," pp. 122-153). A 548
- Nicholson, Rev. Cecil. Oliver Heywood. (*In his* Little Lever Congregational Church, pp. 20-31). [1907]. B 911
- Pearson, Mark. Northowram : its history and antiquities ; with a life of Oliver Heywood, etc. pp. XVI+322. *Portraits, illustrations, and map.* Halifax, 1898. B 920
- Turner, J. Horsfall, *editor*. The Rev. Oliver Heywood, B.A., 1630-1702 : his autobiography, diaries, anecdote, and event books. 4 vols. 1881-5. B 920
- HICK & SON.—\*Woods, Edward. Report on the locomotive engines constructed by Messrs. Hick & Son, of Bolton. Bolton : John Heaton, 1841. B 621.1
- HOLDEN, Joseph.—Autobiography. 1872. A 496
- HOPPER, Christopher.—A brief memoir of the life and death of Mr. C. Hopper : [his autobiography, edited by Rev. Charles Atmore]. 1802. B 920
- HORWICH.—Aspinall, J. A. F. The Horwich Locomotive Works of the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway. 1897. B 908
- Collier, Rev. Francis George. History of New Chapel, Horwich. pp. 15. Wigan, 1877. B 908
- Hampson, Thomas. Horwich : its history, legends, and church. 1883. B 908
- An Act for inclosing *Horwich Moor*, in the parish of *Dean*, pp. 34. [London], 1815. B 908
- HOUSING.—Entwisle, John. Light upon dark places...being an investigation into the social and sanitary state of the Borough, with special reference to the condition of the poor and their habitations. 1884. B 331
- A report of the sanitary condition of the Borough of Bolton. 1848. B 628
- HOWORTH & CO., Ltd.—"Champion" humidifiers. pp. 36. *Illustrated.* [1911]. B 677
- HULTON'S CHARITY.—*See* Grammar School.
- INCORPORATION.—A correct copy of the Charter of Incorporation of the Borough of Bolton, granted by Her Majesty Victoria the First ; to which is added an appendix, containing notes, forms, etc., relating to the Municipal Corporation Act. pp. 24. Bolton : H. Bradbury, Jun. & Co., 1838. B 352
- Another edition. pp. 16. Bolton : Guardian Office. B 352

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT LAND AND BUILDING SOCIETY, Bolton.—

\* Rules. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1872.

INDUSTRIAL RAGGED SCHOOL, Bolton.—Annual reports, 1855 to date.

*Bolton*, 1855, etc.

The 3rd and 23rd reports are in the Library.

Formerly Commission Street Ragged School, afterwards Lostock Industrial School.

INFIRMARY AND DISPENSARY.—Reports for 1814 to date. *Bolton*, 1814, etc.

B 362.1

Reports in Library: 1832-3, 1897-8, 1899-1900, 1900-1, 1901-2, 1909-10, 1910-11.

Opening of the Bolton New Infirmary and the Children's Hospital by Alderman Joseph Musgrave, J.P., chairman of the Building Committee: report of the demonstration and proceedings; reprinted from the *Bolton Daily Chronicle*, Monday, July 23rd, 1883. pp. 40. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, [1883]. B 362.1

Revised rules, adopted 1911. pp. 27. *Bolton: Robert Kenyon*, 1911. B 362.1

INUNDATIONS IN FRANCE.—Book of proceedings of the Bolton committee for obtaining subscriptions in aid of the fund for the relief of the sufferers by the inundations in France. MS. 1856. B 361

INVENTORIES.—*See* Wills.

JOINT STOCK BANKING COMPANY, Bolton.—\* Abstract of clauses for the trust deed. *Bolton: W. Holcroft*, 1836.

JUBILEE CELEBRATIONS, 1897.—Official programme [of the] local celebration of the Diamond Jubilee of Her Majesty the Queen, Monday and Tuesday, June 21st and 22nd, 1897. pp. 12. *Bolton: Walker & Taylor*, 1897. B 394

KAY, RALPH—Hamill, James. Bolton Trotting; or, The history of Squire K - -, who defrauded some of the natives of Bolton-le-Moors to the tune of about six thousands pounds: being a reprint of the history of the man of Kayish. 1845. B 920

[Marshall, Cornelius]. The chronicles of the City-le-Moors, containing a history of the man of Kayish. 1812. B 920

——— [Reprinted in Hamill's Bolton Trotting]. 1845. B 920

KEARSLEY.—*See* Farnworth.

KNOWLES FAMILY.—Scholes, J. C. Genealogy of the Knowles Family of Edgworth, Quarlton, Little Bolton, and Swinton. 1886. B 929.2

LADIES' CHARITY for the benefit of poor lying-in women.—\* Report. *Bolton: John Heaton*, 1838.

LAND AND WATER CLUB, Bolton.—Papers read by members of the above club during the sessions of 1873-4 and 1874-5. pp. 69. *Bolton : Guardian Office*, 1875. B 374

LAND SALES.—An Act to enable the vicar for the time being of the Parish of Bolton [John Brocklebank]...to sell and convey in fee simple a certain portion of the glebe land belonging to the vicarage of Bolton. pp. 649-654. *London*, 1817. B 333

Provisional order putting in force the Land Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, within the district of the Bolton Local Board of Health, for the purchase of lands by the said board for street improvements ; [made under the Local Government Act, 1858, by the Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department]. pp. 17. [*London*, 1871]. B 333

LEASES.—An Act to empower William Hulton, Esquire, to charge his settled estates in the County of Lancaster, or some parts thereof, with one thousand two hundred pounds and three thousand pounds, for the purposes therein mentioned, and also to grant leases of certain parts of his said estates. pp. 10. [*London*], 1772. B 333

An Act to enable James Lever, of Hindley, in the County of Lancaster, esquire, to grant building leases of certain estates in the township of Bolton-le-Moors, in the said county. pp. 5. [*London*], 1793. B 333'6

An Act to enable John Gartside, Esquire, to grant and convey the inheritance in fee simple for building upon reserving rents, or to make building leases of any part of his settled estates in Little Bolton. pp. 6. [*London*], 1793. B 333'6

An Act to enable Sir Henry Bridgeman, Baronet, and, after his death, other persons to grant building-leases of his settled estates, at and near Bolton-in-le-Moors...for long terms of years. pp. 12. *London*, 1793. B 333'6

An Act for enabling James Edward Bradshaw, Esquire, and others to grant leases of certain estates in the County Palatine of Lancaster, devised by the will of John Bradshaw, Esquire, deceased. pp. 445-463. *London*, 1836. B 333  
Some of the estates were situated at Darcy Lever, Edgworth, and Tonge.

An Act for enabling the committee of the estate of Le Gendre Pierce Starkie, Esquire, a lunatic, to grant leases of his settled estates, 1835. pp. 341-371. *London*, 1835. B 333

Among others, estates at Great Bolton, Harwood, Heaton, Kearsley, Tonge, and Turton, are dealt with.

An Act for authorizing the granting of building leases of lands held under the will of William Green, deceased, situate at Runworth. pp. 85-102. *London*, 1854. B 333'6



- LECTURESHIP.—Johnstone, Rev. T. B. The Bolton lecture and lecturers. 1892. B 283
- Scheme for the regulation and management of the Bolton Lectureship Charity Estate, (established by the will of James Gosnell, and by a deed of grant from the Lords of the Manor of Bolton), dated 3rd December, 1858. pp. 12. London, [1858]. B 283
- LEVER, Sir William Hesketh.—Presentation of the honorary freedom of the Borough to William Hesketh Lever, Esq., and John Pennington Thomasson, Esq., 10th November, 1902. pp. 38. *Illustrations and portraits. Bolton : J. W. Gledsdale, 1903.* B 920
- LIBRARIES, Public.—Annual reports, 1854 to date. *Bolton, 1854, etc.* B 027.4
- Axon, William Edward Armitage. Bolton and its free library, [with a list of Bolton authors and their principal works, by James K. Waite] ; from the papers of the Manchester Literary Club. Vol. V., 1879. pp. 15. *Manchester, [1879].* B 027.4
- Bye-laws relating to libraries. pp. 10. *Bolton : J. W. Gledsdale.* B 027.4
- The catalogue of the Bolton Public Library, and copies of all printed documents connected with its establishment in the year 1853. B 027.4
- The proposed Sunday opening of libraries in Bolton: a letter to the Bishop of Manchester ; [with newspaper report of a meeting in the Temperance Hall in support of the opening of free libraries on Sundays]. pp. 8. *Bolton : Chronicle Office, 1888.* B 263.7
- Souvenir of the jubilee of the public library. pp. 27. *Portraits. Bolton : Chronicle Office, 1903.* B 027.4
- Souvenir of the library movement in Bolton, 1852-1910, on the occasion of the opening of three branch libraries at Astley Bridge, Halliwell, and Great Lever respectively, by Andrew Carnegie, Esq., LL.D., on September 29th, 1910. pp. 20. *Portraits and plans. Bolton : Tillotson & Son, 1910.* B 027.4
- Subscription Library. Minute books of Committee, 1853-1908. MS. 4 vols. B 027.3
- LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.—The following report, which was read August 17th, 1814, at the first annual meeting of the members composing a Literary and Philosophical Society, in Bolton, was ordered by them to be printed. pp. 12. *Bolton : J. Gardner, [1814].* B 806
- Rules ; [with catalogue of books belonging to the Society]. pp. 12. *Bolton : Gardner & Yates, [181-].* B 806
- LITTLE LEVER.—Nicholson, Rev. Cecil. Little Lever Congregational Church: historical sketch ; fifty years a church. [1907]. B 911

- LORD, Joshua.—Taylor, Thomas. The Grace of God manifested in a short account of the life and death of Joshua Lord : being the substance of a pretty large narrative, drawn up by a young man who had met several years in the same class with him ; [extracted from *The Methodist Magazine*, October, 1808. pp. 458-61]. B 920
- MACCALL, Mrs. Alice.—Maccall, Rev. William. Via Crucis: a record of a divine life and picture of a divine death. pp. 84. *London*, 1870. B 920
- MANAGERS' AND OVERLOOKERS' ASSOCIATION, Bolton and District.—Papers and debates, 1889-90. pp. 59. *Bolton : Stead*, [1890]. B 677
- Lectures and papers delivered under the auspices of the above association. pp. 138. *Bolton : Walmsley*, 1909. B 677
- MARKETS.—Report of the Departments Enquiry Committee upon the Markets department, and on the Burial Board and Park departments. pp. 14. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1876. B 352.7
- MARSH, George.—Girdlestone, Rev. Edward. George Marsh, the martyr of Deane : being four Advent sermons. 1851. B 920
- Hewlett, Rev. Alfred. Troubles and martyrdom of the Rev. George Marsh, Protestant martyr, of the parish of Dean, near Bolton, Lancashire, who suffered martyrdom April 24th, A.D. 1555 : his letters and a brief introduction. Second edition. pp. VI + 102. *Frontispiece. Bolton : H. Bradbury*, 1878. B 920
- First edition, 1844.
- The History of the worthy martyr John Bradford, likewise the life and martyrdom of George Marsh, etc. [1787]. B 920
- Partington, Solomon. The ritualist controversy: George Marsh, the Bolton Protestant martyr. 1848. B 920
- MASHITER, Mrs. Anne.—[Mashiter, Richard]. A short account of Mrs. Anne Mashiter, written by her son. 1842. B 920
- MAWDSLEY STREET CHAPEL.—Johnston, Rev. James. Mawdsley Street Congregational Chapel. [1908]. B 285
- Memorial of the opening services of Mawdsley Street New Independent Chapel, Bolton: comprising descriptions historical and architectural, sermons, addresses and lecture ; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*, March and April, 1870. pp. 60. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1870. B 285
- MECHANICS' INSTITUTION.—Annual reports. *Bolton*, 1826, etc. B 374
- The 1st, 14th, 29th, 30th, 38th, 49th, 50th, and 52nd reports are in the Library,
- \* Arrowsmith, J. H. Essay on mechanics institutes ; with a particular relation to the institute recently established at Bolton. 1825.

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH'S REPORTS.—*See* Health.

MEDICAL PROFESSION.—*See* Doctors.

METHODISM.—Jones, William. Methodist New Connexion : history of the Bolton Circuit, 1797-1893. 1893. B 287

Musgrave, John. Origin of Methodism in Bolton. 1865. B 287

A plain statement of facts, shewing some reasons for a considerable number of persons seceding from the Wesleyan Methodist Society ; with some observations relative to the Sunday Schools, Ridgway Gates, Bolton, [signed by James Marsh, James Parkinson, J. E. Schofield]. pp. 47. Bolton : W. Holcroft, 1834. B 287

Wesleyan Methodist Auxiliary Missionary Society : report for the Bolton district, 1833 ; with a list of contributions. pp. 25. Bolton : John Ogle, 1834. B 287

*See also* name of chapel required.

MUSEUMS AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.—Annual reports, 1895 to date. Bolton, 1896, etc. B 506

NATIONAL UNION OF TEACHERS, Bolton and District Association.—Annual report and list of members with officers, 1888-1889 ; [continued as] Bolton and District Teachers' Association...Year Book: containing rules, report, balance sheet, etc., and list of members, for the year ending December 31st, 1891, and officers for 1892, to date. Portraits. Bolton, 1889, etc. B 371  
Year books for 1890, 1893-5, 1897-9, and 1901 are wanted.

NEW CHURCH.—*See* Swedenborgianism.

NEW UNION BUILDING SOCIETY.—Articles. pp. 16. Bolton : J. Brandwood. B 334.1

NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.—Bolton Advertiser: [monthly], August, 1854, to December, 1892.

A continuation of Mackie's Advertiser ; 1860-67 are not in the Library.

Bolton Almanac and Year Book of local and general information. Bolton : H. Bradbury, 1843-1867. B 901

\* Bolton Band of Hope Messenger. Bolton : Robert Kenyon and William Robinson, 1848-1880.

Began in 1848, ceased about 1880.

Bolton Bee. Nos. 1-12. June, 1851, to May, 1852, [all published]. pp. 132. Bolton : T. T. Holt, 1851-2. B 050

NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.—\* Bolton, Bury, Leigh, and District Deaf and Dumb Society Quarterly News, 1905 to date.

\* Bolton Catholic Herald: [weekly]. *London*, 1894 to date.

Bolton Chronicle : [weekly]. 22nd January, 1825, to 31st December, 1831 ; 11th January, 1834, to date. *Bolton*, 1825, etc. B 070  
Commenced 9th October, 1824.

Bolton Churchman; edited by the Rev. G. E. Rees. Nos. 1-12. November, 1907, to November, 1908, [all published]. pp. 280. *Portraits. Bolton : George Henry & Co.*, 1907-8. B 283

\* Bolton Co-operative Record: [monthly], 1890 to date.

\* Bolton District Congregationalist; edited for the council by the Rev. J. D. Thomas. Vol. I, to date. *Bolton: Alfred Blackshaw & Sons*, 1899, etc. B 285  
Vols. 7, 8, 9, and 11 are in the Library.

Bolton Evening Chronicle : 1874 and July, 1875, to December, 1876, and January to June, 1878. *Bolton*, 1874-8. B 070  
Began 8th September, 1868 ; ceased 31st December, 1868 ; again issued 8th August, 1870, and still continues.

Bolton Evening Echo. Nos. 1-64. 4th June, 1894, to 16th August, 1894. *Bolton : John Henry Crowther*, 1894. B 070

\* Bolton Evening News. 19th March, 1867, to date. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, 1867, etc.

Bolton Examiner : [weekly]. 30th December, 1858, to 31st December, 1859, and 1861. *Bolton : H. Whewell*, 1858-61. B 070  
Ceased publication, 1862.

Bolton Express and County Effective Advertiser. 14th December, 1888, to 25th December, 1896. *Bolton : Henry Smith*, 1888, etc. B 070

Bolton Express and Lancashire Advertiser : [weekly]. 5th July, 1823, to 26th June, 1824 ; 6th November, 1824 ; 17th June, 1826. *Bolton : John Yates*, 1823-6.  
Ceased publication 26th June, 1827.

Bolton Free Christian Church Record : conducted by Mr. James Kay Applebee. Vol. 1. Nos. 3 and 4. *Bolton : Evening News Office*, 1874. B 284

Bolton Free Press : [weekly]. Nos. 1-578. 21st November, 1835, to 19th December, 1846. 11 vols. *Bolton*, 1835-46. B 070  
Ceased 16th January, 1847.

- NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.—Bolton Herald, 8th May, 1813. *Bolton : J. Hurtle*, 1813. B 070  
Commenced 1st May, 1813 ; date of cessation unknown.
- Boltonian, The : a fortnightly magazine of instruction and amusement. Nos. 1-3, [all published]. *Bolton : John Crompton*, 1853. B 050
- \* Boltonian, The: magazine of the Bolton Grammar School. Vol. 1, 1899 to date. *Bolton : J. W. Gledsdale*, 1899, etc.
- Bolton Independent: [weekly]. 8th October. 1859, to 21st January, 1860 ; [continued as] Bolton Guardian, 28th January, 1860, to 31st December, 1892. *Bolton*, 1859-92. B 070  
Incorporated with the Bolton Journal, 27th May, 1893.
- Bolton Literary Journal, and weekly miscellany of entertaining and useful knowledge. Vol. 1, [all published]. *Bolton : R. Holden*, 1830-1. B 050
- Bolton Mercury: [weekly]. 31st December, 1853, to 22nd July, 1854. *Bolton : Wm. Robinson*, 1853-4. B 070  
Ceased publication, 29th July, 1854.
- Bolton Monthly Advertiser. Nos. 1-14. May, 1854, to June, 1855. *Bolton : John Crompton*, 1854-5.  
Ceased publication, June, 1856.
- Bolton Municipal Officer. Vol. 1, to date. *Bolton*, 1905, etc. B 050
- Bolton Protestant Association : monthly paper. Nos. 1-12. *Bolton : Thomas Morris*, 1851. B 283
- Bolton Reflector : a weekly miscellany of literature, criticism, the arts and sciences, biography, topography, poetry, anecdotes, etc. Vol. 1, Nos. 1-19. 12th July to 22nd November, 1823. pp. 152. [All published]. *Bolton : J. Ogle*, 1823. B 050
- Bolton Review : edited by Ernest J. D. Abraham. Vol. 1. *Bolton : J. W. Gledsdale*, 1896-7. B 050  
Continued as The Lancashire Review.
- Bolton Spectator : [weekly]. 2nd May, 1857, to 20th March, 1858. *Bolton : Joseph Lawson*, 1857-8. B 070  
Date of cessation unknown.
- \* Bolton Standard : [weekly] ; edited by H. M. Richardson. 3rd May, 1884, to 5th December, 1885. *Bolton : James Rowley*, 1884-5.
- Bolton Star : [weekly] ; edited by Max. A. Wright. Nos. 1-56. 5th June, 1891, to 25th June, 1892. *Bolton : C. A. M. Press and T. Rigby*, 1891-2. B 070



NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.—\* Bolton Times and Lancashire Advertiser. *Bolton* : Peter Dewhurst, 1848.

Began 15th January, 1848 ; date of cessation unknown.

Bolton Trotter ; edited by Teddy Ashton ; [continued as] The Trotter. [continued as] Bolton Observer and Trotter, [continued as] The Bellman, *Bolton* : Clarke & Hodson and Manchester, 1891-3. B 050

From 20th November, 1891, "Cupid" was incorporated.

Bolton Weekly Journal. 4th November, 1871, to 20th May, 1893 ; [continued as] Bolton Journal and Guardian, 27th May, 1893, to date. *Bolton* : Tillotson & Son, 1871, etc. B 070

Bowtun Luminary, un Tum Fowt Telegraph ; edited by J. T. Staton. 14 vols. *Bolton* : J. T. Staton, 1852-62. B 050

Brief, The: the journal of the Bolton Articled Clerk's Society. Nos. 1-12. *Bolton* : Thomas Morris, 1887-9. B 347

\* British Temperance Advocate ; edited by Frederic Atkin. *Bolton* : William Robinson, 1849-80.

Commenced July, 1849, transferred to Sheffield, October, 1880.

Catholic Literary Magazine. Vols. 1-2. *Bolton*, 1907-9. B 805

April, 1908, August, 1908, December, 1908, January, 1909, are wanted.

\* Chirps from the Robin. *Bolton* : J. T. Staton, 1858.

Began 13th November, 1858 ; date of cessation unknown.

\* Cricket and Football Field : [weekly]. 20th September, 1884, to date. *Bolton* : Tillotson & Son, 1884, etc.

Published as "Football Field" until 1888.

\* Cupid : edited by Teddy Ashton. Nos. 1-6. *Bolton* : Clarke and Hodson, 1891  
Incorporated with "The Bolton Trotter" after No. 6.

\* Farnworth and Kearsley Moral Reformer. *Halshaw Moor* : S. Taylor, 1849.

\* Farnworth Chronicle : [weekly]. 1906 to date. *Bolton*, 1906, etc.

\* Farnworth Observer, 1860-1873 ; [continued as] Farnworth Weekly Journal and Observer, 1873 to date. *Bolton* : Tillotson & Son, 1873, etc.

\* Green Final : a Saturday paper for sport. September, 1908, to date. *Bolton* : Chronicle Office, 1908, etc.

Guild of Help Magazine. Vol. 1 to date. *Bolton*, 1908, etc. B 361

October, November, 1907, December, 1909, are wanted.

Journal Budget : a weekly magazine of fiction and other interesting family reading. Vol 1, [all published]. *Bolton* : Tillotson & Son, 1877. B 050

Labour Light, The: edited by C. A. Clarke. 1890. [Continued as] The Leader.

NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.—Mackie's Advertiser : [monthly]. April, 1854, to July, 1854.

Commenced 1848. Continued as the Bolton Advertiser, from August, 1854.

\* Phonetic Reporter : [monthly]. January, 1881, to December, 1882. *Bolton : John Watson, 1881-2.*

Popular Science Monthly : Bolton and district edition. Nos. 1-11. January to November, 1912. *Bolton : J. W. Gledsdale, 1912.* B 505

\* Rechabite Magazine : [monthly]. January, 1864, etc. *Bolton : Thomas Cunliffe, 1864, etc.*

Date of cessation unknown ; was published in 1886.

Supera : the magazine of the Bolton Municipal Secondary School. Vol. 1, 1910, to date. *Bolton : J. W. Gledsdale, 1910, etc.* B 379

In Library : Vol. 1, Nos. 1 and 2. Vol. 2, Nos. 4 and 6.

Teddy Ashton's Journal : [continued as] The Northern Weekly and Teddy Ashton's Journal, [continued as] Teddy Ashton's Northern Weekly, [continued as] Teddy Ashton's Weekly Fellowship, [continued as] Teddy Ashton's Weekly. *Bolton and Manchester, 1896-1908.* B 050

"Trotter" Xmas Annual for 1892-3 ; [continued as] Teddy Ashton's Xmas Annual, 1894-5 ; [continued as] Teddy Ashton's Annual, 1896, to date. B 050

Voice of Truth (New Series) published during the year 1833 by the Rev. W. Jones, of Bolton, and the Rev. J. Hague, of Darwen. Vol. 2. pp. VI+282. *Bolton : R. Holden, 1833.* B 205

Commenced in Clitheroe, January, 1830. In Bolton, February, 1831, to December, 1833.

\* Warbler and Football Reporter : [weekly]. 29th August, 1885, to 12th December, 1885. *Bolton : Henry Smith, 1885.*

\* Winterburn's Advertiser : [monthly]. 1854.

Commenced 1st January, 1854 ; ceased same year.

Working Man's Friend. Vol. 1, Nos. 1-14. 1st February, 1831, to 14th April, 1832. pp. 112. *Bolton : R. Holden, 1831-2.* B 050

Date of cessation unknown.

NIGHTINGALE FUND.—List of subscriptions received in Bolton ; with correspondence, etc. MS. 1856. B 394.9

NURSING ASSOCIATION, Bolton District.—Annual reports, 1890, to date. *Bolton : Chronicle Office, 1890, etc.* B 362.1

Wanted reports for 1899-1903, 1905.9, 1911.

- ODDFELLOWS.—Laws for the government of the Loyal Free Tradesman Lodge, No. 496 of the Independent Order of Oddfellows, of the Manchester Unity Friendly Society, held at the house of Mr. John Ward, the Fleece Inn, Bradshawgate, Bolton. pp. 15. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1869. B 366.3
- OPERATIVE COTTON SPINNERS' PROVINCIAL ASSOCIATION.—(Bolton and district). Annual reports. 1880 to date. *Bolton*, 1881, etc. B 677  
The 18th and 25th to 32nd reports are in the Library.
- ORGANS.—*See* Parish Church, Town Hall.
- \*ORRELL, John.—The life, trial, and execution of John Orrell, for the wilful murder of...his...daughter, at Bolton, by administering arsenic. pp. 20. *Bolton*, 1835.
- ORTHODOX CLUB.—Laws for the government of the Orthodox Club, Bolton. pp. 23. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1870. B 334.8
- PARISH CHURCH.—Powell, Rev. Canon Henry. The Parish Church of Bolton. [MS.] B 283  
Scholes, J. C. Memorials of the Bolton Parish Church organs. 1882. B 786.5
- PARISH CHURCH SUNDAY SCHOOL SICK SOCIETY.—Fourth report. pp. 12. *Bolton: Gardner & Yates*, 1820. B 334.3
- PARISH REGISTERS.—1587-1712; [transcribed under the supervision of J. C. Scholes, revised by the Rev. Canon Powell. Newspaper cuttings from the *Bolton Journal*, 1887-90]. 2 vols. B 929.3
- PARKS AND CEMETERIES.—Annual report of the parks, recreation grounds, and cemeteries department. *Bolton*, 1908, etc. B 352.7  
Reports for 1908, 1909, 1911, and 1912 are in the Library.
- Bye-laws and regulations for the management and protection of Bolton Park and the public recreation ground on the north-westerly side of Lever Street in the said Borough. pp. 8. *Bolton: Thomas Morris*, 1866. B 352.7
- County Borough of Bolton. Cemeteries: rules and regulations and tables of fees. pp. 20. *Bolton: A. Blackshaw & Sons*, 1902. B 352.7
- Departments Enquiry Committee. Report upon the...Burial Board and Park Departments. 1876. B 352.7
- PERIODICALS.—*See* Newspapers and Periodicals.
- PILKINGTON, Rev. James.—Whitaker, Rev. J. The statutes and charter of Rivington School...with a memoir of the founder, the Right Reverend James Pilkington. 1837. B 914

PLEIADES SOCIETY.—Musgrave, Percy. *Annals of the Pleiades Society*, 1871 to 1896 ; with full report for the twenty-fifth session, 1895-6, and list of members past and present. [1896]. B 806

\* Reports, 1871 to 1877. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1871-7.

POLITICAL HISTORY.—Brimelow, William. *Political and parliamentary history of Bolton*, [1775-1846]. Vol. 1, all published. 1882. B 320

POOR.—Bolton Society for the Protection of the Poor and District Provident Society. Reports, 1841 to 1858. *Bolton*, 1841, etc. B 361

The general report of the overseers of the poor of the Township of Great Bolton, containing an account of the receipts and expenditure. 1819-20, 1823-4, 1831-2, 1832-3. *Bolton*, 1820, etc. B 362.5

A letter addressed to the guardians of the poor for the manufacturing districts appointed under the new Poor Law Bill, with a statistical table of the population, annual value, and extent of the Great Bolton Union ; by a Country Overseer. pp. 24. *Bolton : R. M. Holden*, 1837. B 362.5

A letter addressed to the members of both Houses of Parliament on the distresses of the hand-loom weavers, as a remedy for which the expediency and practicability of a Board of Trade for the equalization of wages is proposed and considered by the committee of manufacturers and weavers of the Borough of Bolton. pp. 15. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1834. B 339

List of the persons relieved from the poor rates of the Bolton Union during the half-year ended March, 1874. pp. 74. 1874. B 362.5

PRESBYTERIANISM.—[Manuscript copy of the proceedings of the Bolton and Bury Classis, 1647-1657]. B 285

Turland, Ephraim. *Presbyterianism in Ainsworth : two lectures*. 1878. B 902

PRETORIA PIT DISASTER.—Reports on the explosion which occurred at the No. 3 bank pit, Hulton Colliery, on the 21st December, 1910. pp. 69. *Maps and diagrams*. London, 1911. B 622

I. Report of a formal investigation...into the causes and circumstances of the explosion, by R. A. S. Redmayne, H.M. Chief Inspector of Mines.

II. Report on the proceedings at the inquest, by Samuel Pope.

PROTESTANTISM.—Authentic report of the great Protestant meeting held in St. George's Schoolroom, Little Bolton, on Monday evening, November 9th, 1840, for the purpose of forming a branch association, to be called the Bolton and Halliwell Association. pp. 62. *Bolton : John Heaton*, 1840. B 283

*See also* Sect and Church required.

- RAILWAYS.—An Act for making and maintaining a railway or tramroad from or near the Manchester, Bolton, and Bury Canal, in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors, to or near the Leeds and Liverpool Canal, in the parish of Leigh ; all in the County Palatine of Lancaster. pp. 80. [*London*], 1825. B 385
- An Act for amending and enlarging the powers and provisions of [the above Act]. pp. 26. [*London*], 1828. B 385
- Bolton and Preston Railway: an Act for making a railway from Bolton-le-Moors to Preston. pp. 178. *London*, 1837. B 385
- An Act for enabling the Bolton and Preston Railway Company to extend and alter the line, etc. pp. 50. *London*, 1838. B 385
- Inserted are Reports of the Company from 1837 to 1846, and a manuscript list of shareholders.
- Bolton Junctions Railway Bill, 1876. pp. 11+26. *London*, [1876]. B 385
- Minutes of evidence. pp. 48. *London*, [1876]. B 385
- Bolton Junctions Railway. Estimate of expense. pp. 6. [*London*, 1876]. B 385
- Plans and sections. 31 plates. *Manchester*, [1876]. B 385
- Bolton Junctions Railway Company, Limited. Book of reference. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, [1875]. B 385
- Memorandum [and articles] of association. pp. IV+22. [1875]. B 385
- [Prospectus]. pp. 7. *Bolton : Evening News Office*, [1875] B 385
- Prospectus and application for shares. pp. 10. *Map. Bolton : Evening News Office*, [1875]. B 385
- Stretton, Clement E. The history of the Bolton and Leigh, and the Kenyon and Leigh Junction Railways : a paper read on the occasion of the Jubilee of the opening of the Bolton and Leigh Railway, 1st August, 1878 ; also on the seventy-third anniversary. Third edition. pp. 16. *Leeds*, 1901, B 385
- RAPER, Rev. James Hayes.—Hilton, J. Deane. A brief memoir of James Hayes Raper, temperance reformer, 1820-1897. pp. 156. *Portrait. London*, 1898. B 920
- RELIGIOUS HISTORY.—Johnstone, Rev. Thomas Boston. The religious history of Bolton. 1887. B 270
- See also Sect, Church, or Chapel required.
- RICHARDSON, H. M.—Reminiscences of forty years in Bolton. [1885]. B 920
- RIOTS.—Taylor, Dr. R. E. Letter on the subject of the Lancashire riots in the year 1812. [1813]. B 330
- New edition. The Blackfaces of 1812. 1839. B 330



RIVINGTON.—Hampson, Thomas. History of Rivington. 1893. B 914

Irvine, William Fergusson. A short history of the township of Rivington in the county of Lancaster ; with some account of the Church and Grammar School. pp. XVI+212. *Illustrated. Edinburgh, 1904.* B 914

Particulars and conditions of sale of a freehold estate called "The Street," in the townships of Heath Charnock and Rivington ; [with three plans, scale 42 inches to the mile, and illustrations]. pp. 10. *Bolton: Chronicle Office, [1894].* B 914

Potter, Louisa. Lancashire memories. pp. 200. *London, 1879.* B 914  
Deals with the author's reminiscences of Rivington.

\* Staton, J. T. Rivington and Rivington Pike. *Manchester.*

Whitaker, Rev. J. The statutes and charter of Rivington School, in the county of Lancaster ; with a memoir of the founder, the Right Reverend James Pilkington, B.D., Lord Bishop of Durham. pp. VI+244. *London, 1837.* B 914

ROADS.—An Act for repairing and widening the road from a place called Nightingales...to the bridge at the west end of the town of Bolton-in-the-Moors. pp. 18. [*London, 1763*]. B 352.7

——— An Act for enlarging the term of [the above Act]. pp. 42. *London, 1788.* B 352.7

An Act for amending, widening, altering, and keeping in repair the road from Bolton-in-the-Moors to Blackburn. pp. 547-580. *London, 1797.* B 352.7

\* An Act for amending, widening, improving and keeping in repair the road leading from the south end of Moor Lane, in the township of Great Bolton, into the turnpike road from Manchester to Wigan, near Westhoughton Chapel. 1800.

——— An Act for continuing the term and altering and enlarging the powers of [the above Act]. 1821. pp. 26. [*London, 1821*]. B 352.7

An Act for making and maintaining a turnpike road from the road leading from Manchester to Bolton, to communicate with the road from Bury to Bolton. pp. 16. [*London, 1824*]. B 352.7

Edenfield and Little Bolton Road : an Act for more effectually repairing and improving the road, etc., 1830. pp. 20. [*London, 1830*].

——— 1839. pp. 16. [*London, 1839*].

An Act for making and maintaining a turnpike road and branches leading from Radcliffe towards Bolton and Bury. pp. 10. [*London, 1836*]. B 352.7

- ROADS.—Bolton and Westhoughton Road : an Act for more effectually repairing the road, etc., 1842. pp. 12. [*London*, 1842].  
Repeals the Acts of 1800 and 1821.
- Moses Gate and Ringley Branch Road Bill. [Minutes of evidence and proceedings]. pp. 112. [*London*, 1865]. B 352.7
- ROTHWELL, Mary.—*See* Crompton, Mrs. Mary.
- ROTHWELL, Rev. Richard.—The History of the worthy martyr John Bradford ...also the life of the Rev. Rich. Rothwell, etc. [1787]. C 534
- ROYAL VISITS.—Freeman, Mr. Notes and recollections of the Royal visits to Wigan and Bolton, June 3rd, 4th, 5th, 1873 ; [with copy of Corporate address to the Prince of Wales at the opening of the new Town Hall, Bolton, Thursday, June 5th, 1873]. pp. 16. B 901  
*See also* Town Hall.
- RUSHTON, Thomas Lever.—Memoirs of Thomas Lever Rushton, Esq., J.P., late of Moor Platt, Horwich, near Bolton ; [reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle* of Saturday, February 10th, 1883]. pp. 63. *Portrait. Bolton : Henry Whewell & Co.*, 1885. B 920
- ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH.—Briscoe, F. W. History of St. George's Church and Schools, Bolton. 1893. B 283
- \* St. George's Sunday School Sick Society. Twentieth report. *Bolton : John Heaton*, 1839.
- \* St. George's Missionary Association. First annual report. *Bolton : John Heaton*, 1840.
- ST. GEORGE'S ROAD CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH.—Bazaar Gazette, 22nd-25th October, 1879. 4 numbers. *Illustrated. Bolton : Guardian Office*, 1879. B 285
- ST. LUKE'S CHURCH.—[History of Saint Luke's Church ; with description of the various organisations connected therewith.] pp. 8. *Frontispiece.* [1876]. B 283
- ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, Astley Bridge.—The Lancashire witches : souvenir of the Astley Bridge Church bazaar, held in the Boys' School, St. Paul's, Astley Bridge, on Wednesday, the 26th April, 1893, and the three following days ; [with a History of the ecclesiastical parish of St. Paul's, Astley Bridge, by Gilbert J. French]. pp. 50. *Bolton : Robert Whewell & Son*, 1893. B 283
- ST. PETER'S CHURCH.—*See* Parish Church.

SANITATION.—Entwisle, John. Light upon dark places : being an investigation into the social and sanitary state of the Borough, with special reference to the condition of the poor and their habitations. 1884. B 331

——— A report of the sanitary condition of the Borough of Bolton. 1848. B 628

*See also Sewage Works.*

SCAVENGING DEPARTMENT.—Report of the departments enquiry committee upon the scavenging department. pp. 14. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1876. B 352'6

SCHOFIELD, Mrs. Jane.—Deed of gift, whereby a sum of £450, raised by public subscription, is secured upon certain trusts to Mrs. Jane Schofield, widow of William Schofield, whose death was caused by an injury inflicted upon him during a riot at Bolton, November 30th, 1871. pp. 5. *Bolton : Guardian Office*, [1872]. B 920

SEWAGE WORKS.—Hinnell, Henry Leonard, and Murphy, C. E. Description of the Bolton sewage purification works at Hacken and Rhodes Farm ; [with plans]. pp. 26. *Portrait. Bolton : Hasler Watson & Co., Ltd.*, 1899. B 352'6

——— Descriptive report of the sewage sludge pressing installation and refuse destructor works, Hacken sewage works, [souvenir of opening, with plan]. pp. 32. *Bolton : Hasler Watson & Co., Ltd.*, 1902. B 352'6

Proctor, Jonas. Description of the precipitation works and sewage arrangement of the Borough of Bolton, with special reference to the new Hacken outfall works ; [with plan of Hacken works]. pp. 16. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1886. B 352'6

SHARPLES CHAPEL SUNDAY SCHOOL SICK SOCIETY.—\* Rules. *Bolton : John Heaton*, 1839.

SHUTTLEWORTH FAMILY.—Harland, John, *editor*. The house and farm accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall at Smithills and Gawthorpe, 1582-1621. (*Chetham Society*, 35, 41, 43, 46). 4 vols. *Illustrated. Manchester*, 1856-8. 942'72

SIEGE OF BOLTON.—*See Civil War.*

SIMPSON, Rev. Robert.—Clayton, George. The triumph of faith in the prospect and crisis of death : a funeral sermon occasioned by the decease of the Rev. Robt. Simpson, D.D. pp. 48. *London*, 1818. B 920

- SIMPSON, Rev. Robert.—Scales, Thomas. Heaven anticipated by the righteous : a sermon occasioned by the death of the Rev. Robert Simpson, D.D... preached at Queen Street Chapel, Wolverhampton, January the 11th, 1818. pp. 42. *Wolverhampton*, 1818. B 920
- SLADE, Rev. Canon James.—Atkinson, Rev. Canon J. A. Memoir of the Rev. Canon Slade, M.A. 1892. B 920
- Register of proceedings connected with the testimonial to be presented to the Rev. James Slade, who has resigned the office of Vicar of this parish ; with list of subscribers ; receipts for payments, and other documents of interest. MS. 1856. B 920
- SMITHILLS HALL.—A description of Smithells Hall, near Bolton, with an account of the print of a foot, and a relation of other particulars respecting the place ; to which is added Memoirs of Sir Andrew Barton. (*In* "History of the worthy martyr John Bradford," etc. pp. 297-312). *Bolton : B. Jackson*, 1787. B 920
- Also published as a separate work in the same year.
- SOCIAL SICK LIST.—\* Rules of the Social Sick List, held at the house of T. Vickers, at the sign of The Cock, Churchgate, Bolton. *Bolton : J. Ogle*, 1820.
- SOCIETIES.—Handbook of Bolton Societies : educational, musical, etc. Winter Session, 1912-1913. pp. 48. [1912]. B 374
- STANLEY, James, 7th Earl of Derby.—*See* Derby, Earl of
- STREETS.—Directory of streets, roads, names of houses, terraces, etc., in the extended County Borough of Bolton ; also Farnworth, Kearsley, and Horwich ; edited by Joseph Allison. pp. 196. *Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, 1908. B 901
- pp. 224. *Bolton : Geo. S. Ikin*, 1912. B 901
- Index to streets, lanes, roads, etc. pp. 31. *Bolton : W. & T. R. Morris, Ltd.*, 1899. B 901
- STREETS DEPARTMENT.—The investigation of the corporate departments : [report on the Streets Department]. pp. 32. *Bolton : Evening News Office*, 1875. B 352.7
- SUNDAY SCHOOLS.—Centenary of Sunday Schools, 1880 : History of Bolton Sunday Schools : celebration of the centenary in Bolton, and three prize essays, by Albert Dickinson, Sarah Holt, and Rev. John Bevan ; [reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Journal*]. pp. 148. *Bolton : Evening News Office*, [1880]. B 268

- SUNDAY SCHOOLS.—Commemoration of the Church of England Sunday School Centenary in Bolton ; reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*. pp. 104. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1880. B 268
- SWEDENBORGIANISM.—Dakeync, James. History of the Bolton New Church Society from 1781 to 1888. pp. 56. 1888. B 289'4
- TAYLOR, John.—Autobiography of a Lancashire lawyer. 1883. B 920
- TAYLOR, William.—Claremont Baptist Magazine, Bolton, "In Memoriam" supplement : William Taylor, born 1824, died 1909. pp. 8. *Portrait. Bolton: H. Whewell*, 1909. B 920
- TECHNICAL SCHOOL.—A technical school for Bolton, in commemoration of the Queen's Jubilee, 1887 ; reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Journal*. pp. 50. *Bolton: Tillotson & Son*, 1887. B 378'99
- TEDDY ASHTON'S XMAS ANNUAL.—See "Trotter" Xmas Annual.
- TEMPERANCE.—See Raper, James Hayes.
- THISTLETHWAITE, Rev. William.—Thistlethwaite, George. Memoirs of the life of the Rev. W. Thistlethwaite, M.A., by his son. 1838. B 920
- THOMASSON, John Pennington.—Presentation of the honorary freedom of the Borough to William Hesketh Lever, Esq., and John Pennington Thomasson, Esq., 10th November, 1902. pp. 38. *Portraits and illustrations. Bolton: J. W. Gledsdale*, 1903. B 920
- THORNLEY, John.—Marsden, Rev. George. A short account of John Thornley, of Bolton, Lancashire. pp. 12. *Bolton: John Ogle*, 1829. B 920
- TILSLEY, Rev. John.—\* Bailey, John Eglington. A memoir of the Reverend John Tilsley, M.A., Vicar of Deane, near Bolton ; reprinted from *Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Notes*. pp. 21. *Leigh*, 1884.
- TONGE.—An Act for inclosing lands in Tonge. pp. 26. *London*, 1812. B 333
- TOPPING, Mrs. R.—Woolley, Rev. Frederick F. A brief memorial of the Christian character of the late Mrs. R. Topping, of Bolton. pp. 36. *Bolton: John Ogle*, 1850. B 920
- TOWN COUNCIL.—Abstracts of committees' proceedings for confirmation by the Council, 1867 to date. *Bolton*, 1867, etc. B 352'04
- Proceedings, 1866-7, to date. *Portraits of mayors. Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1866, etc. B 352'04
- TOWN HALL.—Best, William Thomas. Specification of proposed organ for the Town Hall, Bolton. MS. pp. 18. 1872. B 786'5



TOWN HALL.—Inauguration of the grand organ, Wednesday, October 21st, 1874, at 3 p.m. and 7-30 p.m. : programme of Mr. W. T. Best's organ recitals, and description of the instrument. pp. 19. *Frontispiece. Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1874. B 786.5

Opening of the Bolton Town Hall : visit of their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales, Thursday, June 5th, 1873 ; reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Journal and District News*, June 7th, 1873. pp. 72. *Illustrations, portraits, and plans. Bolton : Tillotson & Son*, [1873]. B 352.5

TRADES COUNCIL, Bolton.—The Forty-fifth annual report and balance sheet ; also statement of receipts and payments for the year ending November 30th, 1911. pp. 30. *Bolton : Pendlebury & Sons*, 1912. B 331.8

TRAMWAYS.—\* The Bolton Corporation Tramways Act, 1891.

\* ——— 1893.

Bolton Tramways and Improvement [Bill]. pp. V+54. *London*, 1897. B 346

——— [As amended in committee]. pp. V+74. *London*, [1898]. B 346

Bolton Tramways and Improvement Act, 1897. pp. 73. *London*, 1897. B 346

Report to the Tramways Committee *re* sinking fund and depreciation: articles and correspondence from *The Accountant* newspaper, June 13th to August 1st, 1903. pp. 48. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*, 1903. B 352.1

TRIALS.—Proceedings in a suit in chancery, and the trial of a cause instituted in the court of the King's Bench, by Messrs. Tennant, Mackintosh, Knox, and Dunlop, in the name of Mr. Charles Tennant, of Darnley, near Glasgow, against Messrs. James Slater, James Varley, and Joseph Slater, near Bolton, Lancashire, for infringing on a patent, etc. pp. 236. *Manchester*, 1803. B 343.1

Report of the trial of *Hampson, Gent. v. Ridgway* and another, for an assault, tried at Lancaster, 1824, before Mr. Baron Hullock. pp. 52. *Bolton : J. Yates*, 1829. B 343.1

The trial of a cause instituted by Richard Pepper Arden, Esq...to repeal a patent granted on the sixteenth of December, 1775, to Mr. Richard Arkwright, for an invention of certain instruments and machines for preparing silk, cotton, flax, and wool for spinning. pp. 191. *Diagrams. London*, 1785. B 343.1

The Trials of Joseph and Thomas Ridgway versus William Clay and Joseph Cullingworth ; and William Clay and Joseph Cullingworth versus Joseph and Thomas Ridgway, before the Hon. Baron Wood, at Lancaster, on Monday, the 29th of March, 1819. pp. 24. *Manchester*, [1819]. B 343.1

TRINITY CHURCH SCHOOL SICK SOCIETY.—\* Eighth annual report.  
*Bolton: John Heaton, 1843.*

TURTON.—Dawson, Thomas. A record of the commencement and progress of the erections and buildings at "Goose Coat Hill," in the township of Turton, known by the name of "The Turton Workhouse," and also particulars of the bequest by the late Humphrey Chetham, Esq., (of Turton Tower) of Goose Coat Hill Farm, and other charities. 1855. B 916

——— New edition. 1868. B 916

[French, G. James], *editor*. Bibliographical notices of the church libraries at Turton and Gorton, bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham, (*Chetham Society*, 38). 1855. 942'72

Knowles, Sir Lees, *Bart.* An abstract of the records of the Manor Court of Turton, 1737-1850. [1909]. B 916

Scholes, J. C. Documentary notes relating to the district of Turton. 1882. B 916

——— Notes on Turton Tower and its successive owners. 1880. B 916

——— Supplementary to [above]. 1881. B 916

Sheldrake, William. A picturesque description of Turton Fair and its pernicious consequences : a poem. 1789. B 916

TURTON HIGHER END BURIAL SOCIETY.—\* Rules. *Bolton: John Heaton, 1839.*

UNION FOUNDRY.—Rules of a society for relieving in case of sickness, the workmen of the shops under R. Salter and G. Brown, in the employ of Messrs. Thwaites, Cochrane, Hick & Co., Union Foundry, Bolton. pp. 8. *Bolton: Swindells & Whalley, 1814.* B 334'7

UNION SOCIETY.—Articles. pp. 8. *Bolton: W. Holcroft, 1834.* B 334'8

——— pp. 8. *Bolton: J. Scholes, 1854.* B 334'8

UNITARIAN CHRISTIAN BENEVOLENT SOCIETY.—Rules of the Unitarian Christian Benevolent Society belonging to the congregation assembling in the Meeting House, Moor Lane, Bolton. *Liverpool, [1822].* B 334'7

UNITARIANISM.—*See* Bank Street Chapel, Unity Church.

UNITED SERVICES VETERANS BOLTON AND DISTRICT ASSOCIATION,  
—Programme of a special matinee performance of "The Importance of Being Earnest," by Oscar Wilde, Theatre Royal, Bolton, Saturday afternoon, 5th November, 1910, [with an account of the Association, portraits of local veterans, etc.]. pp. 24. *Bolton: Coop & Co., [1910].* B 369

- UNITY CHURCH.—Jubilee celebrations, July 13th and 14th, 1912 : order of proceedings. pp. 20. [*Bolton : Walker & Taylor, 1912*]. B 288
- Morgan, Rev. Edward. History of Commission Street Chapel and Unity Church. pp. 12. *Illustrated. Bolton : Walker & Taylor, 1912.* B 288
- VOLUNTEERS.—[French, G. Joseph]. A short history of the Volunteer movement in Bolton. 1886. B 355
- VOTERS.—A list of persons who voted at the election of members to serve in Parliament for the Borough of Bolton ; together with a report stating for which candidate or candidates each elector voted. 1832, 1835, 1837, 1841, 1847, 1852, 1865. *Bolton, 1832, etc.* B 324
- Register of Parliamentary electors, 1868 to date. *Bolton, 1868, etc.* B 324  
Lists for 1876, 1880, 1882, 1885-7, 1894, 1896, 1905-9, and 1911 to date, are wanted.
- WADSWORTH, William & Sons.—Overhead runways and transporters. pp. 48. *Illustrated. Bolton : A. Blackshaw & Sons.* B 621.8
- WATER.—An Act for supplying with water the towns of Great Bolton and Little Bolton, and the township of Sharples. pp. 44. [*London, 1824*]. B 352.6
- Another edition. pp. 3301-3332. *London, 1824.* B 352.6
- Bolton Waterworks Act, 1843 ; [with maps and reports of the Directors of the Bolton Waterworks Company for 1844-48]. pp. 106. [*London, 1843*]. B 352.6
- 1846. pp. 22. *London, 1846.* B 352.6
- WEAVERS' SOCIETY.—Articles to be observed by the members of the art, trade, and mystery of weavers, begun by forty-one members, on the 5th day of July, 1753, and now held at the house of Mr. Samuel Hall, the Bank Inn, Bolton, etc. pp. 8. *Bolton : J. Gardner, 1810.* B 334.7
- WELLFIELD MILL.—Lancashire Electric Power Company. Individual electric drive for weaving sheds : [the electrical equipment of Wellfield Mill, near Bolton]. pp. 18. *Illustrated. [1911]*. B 677
- WESLEYANS.—*See* Methodism.
- WHITEHEAD, Rev. Edward.—Scholes, J. C. Memoir of the Rev. Edward Whitehead, M.A., Vicar of Bolton from 1737 to 1789. 1889. B 920
- WHITTLE FAMILY.—\*Hampson, Thomas. The Whittles of Horwich. *Wigan, 1884.*

- WIDOW AND ORPHAN'S FUND.—Rules and regulations of the Bolton district.  
pp. 9. *Bolton : Peter Staton*, 1843. B 361
- WILLS.—[Old Lancashire wills, inventories, etc. ; manuscript copies made by  
James C. Scholes]. 2 vols. B 929'3
- Scholes, J. C. List of local wills and inventories, [proved at Chester, 1545 to  
1858 : cuttings from the *Bolton Journal* ; 1545 to 1620 are reprinted from the  
Record Society's Publications, the remainder are the result of original  
research]. 2 vols. B 929'3
- WILSON, Archibald.—Gordon, J. H. [Old Archie—Archibald Wilson—the Bolton  
blacking man]. [*Title page missing*]. pp. 16. [*Leeds*, 1864]. B 920
- WINDER FAMILY.—Winder, T. H. Records and reminiscences of some of the  
Winder Family for 200 years. 1902. B 929'2
- WINTERBOTTOM, Miss Eliza Sutcliffe.—A short memoir of the late Miss E. S.  
Winterbottom, of Bolton-le-Moors. pp. IV+32. *Bolton : Henry Bradbury*,  
*Jun.*, 1849. B 920
- WINTERBURN, George.—Mr. George Winterburn of Bolton ; [extracted from  
the *Independent Methodist*, March, 1884. pp. 91-96]. *Portrait. London*,  
1884. B 920
- WOODS, Rev. James.—Baker, Rev. Franklin. The life and times of the Rev. James  
Woods, commonly called "General Woods." 1859. B 920
- WOODMAN, Rev. Woodville.—Deans, Rev. Joseph. The Rev. Woodville  
Woodman : a biographical discourse delivered in the New Jerusalem  
Church, Bolton...November 24th, 1872. pp. 24. *Bolton : Guardian Office*,  
[1872]. B 920
- WORKHOUSE.—Bolton Union. Accounts for the year ended March, 1862 :  
with other statistical and general information. pp. VIII+49. *Map*.  
*Bolton : F. C. W. Latham*, 1862. B 362'5
- Guardians and rural district councillors committee's report to the Board of  
Guardians of the Bolton Union. pp. 9. 2 maps. *Bolton : Chronicle Office*,  
1894. B 362'5
- List of Guardians, *ex-officio* guardians, committees, union and parochial  
officers, and other information, for 1873-74 and 1874-5. *Bolton*, 1873-4.  
B 362'5

### PART III.—BOOKS LOCALLY PRINTED

(Arranged alphabetically by printers).

NOTE.—Books and pamphlets which appear in Parts I. and II.  
are not included here.

BLUNDELL, T.—Clarke, Mary Ann. First book of the Chronicle of the Isles ; containing a curious display of female ambition, assurance, success, and disappointment. Exhibited before the Grand Council of the Isles of Britain, in the first and second month, of the forty-eighth year of the King. pp. 12. 1809. C 337

\* Wardle, Colonel Gwyllm Lloyd. A letter concerning an action brought against him in the Court of Queen's Bench for conspiracy. 1809.

BOOTH, John.—Stowell, Rev. T. A. A sermon preached...to the Bolton Church of England Sunday School Teachers' Association, at the Parish Church, Bolton, on Thursday, September 12th, 1867. pp. 8. 1867. C 340

BRADBURY, Henry.—Avery, Rev. John G. A letter to the Rev. Thomas Berry, late of the New Connexion, but now minister of Christ Church, containing animadversions upon a speech on the subject of dissent, etc., lately delivered by him in the Parish Church schoolroom, Bolton. pp. 20. 1842. C 343

\* Ballantyne, Thomas. The corn-law repealer's handbook : a complete manual for the use of those who wish to make themselves familiar with the statistics of the corn law question. 1840.

Hodges, Rev. George S. Ruth : a sacred idyll of harvest-tide, and other poems. pp. 76. 1865. C 343

\* A letter on Lord John Russell's Passover Bill, directed to Stephen Blair, Esq., M.P. for Bolton. 1849.

Maccall, Rev. William. A vindication of the people from certain recent clerical aspersions : a discourse delivered in the Unitarian Chapel, Moor Lane, Sunday, 30th December, 1838. pp. 12. [1839]. C 343

Picton, Rev. J. O. A farewell sermon preached in Smithills Chapel, on February 10th, 1850. pp. 15. [1850]. C 343

Wheeler, Rev. R. T. The Lord's Supper : a sermon, preached at St. George's Church, Bolton, on Wednesday evening, December 6th, 1848. pp. 59. 1849. C 343



- BRANDWOOD, J.—Hill, Thomas. Hints to poor weavers, pointing out to them the best work and the best wages. Second edition. pp. 16. [1819]. C 343
- CHRONICLE OFFICE.—\* Bardsley, Rev. James. Church and state: a sermon preached in St. George's Church, Bolton. 1868.
- “Clergyman, A.” Cremation scripturally considered. pp. 32. 1874. C 359
- “Conservative, A” [Rev. Walter Chamberlain?]. The Right Hon. John Bright, M.P.: five of a series of letters on liberal leaders and liberal objects, published in the *Bolton Chronicle* during the summer of 1868, with an appendix. pp. 36. 1869. C 359
- Greenhalgh, Frederick Thomas. Memorial services: elegant address by Mayor Greenhalgh, of Lowell; from the *Concord Daily Monitor* of May 31st, 1881. pp. 8. 1881. C 359
- M'Neile, Rev. Hugh. Duty of protestants in the forth-coming election: a speech delivered at the half-yearly general meeting of the Liverpool Operative Protestant Association, held in the Amphitheatre, Liverpool, on Friday evening, June 11th, 1841. pp. 16. [1841]. C 359
- Massingham, Rev. J. D. The Irish church defended: a lecture delivered in the Temperance Hall, Bolton, on Thursday, May 7th, 1868...reprinted from the *Bolton Chronicle*, Saturday, May 9th. pp. 32. 1868. C 359
- Stowell, Canon H. Church and state: a warning for the times; extract from a lecture [made by Joseph Lowe]. pp. 8. 1868. C 359
- COOP, James T.—Mather & Platt, Ltd., Manchester. The Vortex system of humidification, for maintaining suitable conditions of humidity in factories. pp. 8. *Illustrated*. C 366
- CROPP, Thomas.—\* Short appeal as to the necessity of forming a political union. 1830.
- CUNLIFFE, T.—See *Guardian Office*.
- DICKINSON.—Emigrant's handbook: the State of Illinois, with notices of the valley of the Mississippi...with suggestions to emigrants and letters from a rambler in the west; reprinted from the American edition. pp. 132. 1842. C 386
- \* Emigrate, emigrate; No. 3 of Tracts for the times.
- DRAKE, J.—Description of the memorable sieges and battles in the north of England that happened during the Civil War in 1642, 1643, etc.; chiefly contained in the memoirs of General Fairfax and James, Earl of Derby; to which is added the life of Oliver Cromwell, likewise an impartial history of the rebellions in 1715 and 1745. pp. 476. *Portrait of Oliver Cromwell and folding plate entitled “An exact representation of the execution of James, Earl of Derby, at Bolton.”* [First book known to be printed at Bolton]. 1785. C 395

- GADSBY, J.—\* Evidence of witnesses in the cases of William Pearce and James Bristol, who died at Bolton from want of food ; also, on the general distress. 1841.
- GARDNER, John.—Act for the encouragement and relief of friendly societies, 1793 ; [and, An act for more effectually carrying into execution the same, 1795]. pp. 19. [1795]. C 456
- Book of common prayer, and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Church of England ; together with the psalter or psalms of David, pointed as they are to be sung or said in churches ; with notes historical, theological, and explanatory, etc. pp. 536 + 118. 1792. C 456
- "Catholic, A." A letter to the Rev. Richard Norris, principal of Stonyhurst, occasioned by his correspondence with the Rev. J. W. Whittaker, vicar of Blackburn, respecting a public discussion of the differences of faith between the churches of England and Rome. pp. 12. 1829. C 456
- Dillon, Rev. Richard. A collection of psalms and hymns. Second edition. 1814. C 456
- Hurd, William. A short account of the honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, and his theological writings, extracted from Dr. Hurd's History of the religions of all nations. pp. 30. 1797. C 456
- Maurice, Rev. William. Carmina evangelica; or, Hymns, chiefly collected from various authors. pp. X + 250. 1792. C 456
- Watson, Richard. An address to the people of Great Britain. Tenth edition. pp. 24. 1798. C 456
- and YATES, John. The Teacher's or parent's assistant, in communicating the knowledge of the holy scriptures ; with an address to Sunday school teachers. pp. XXIV + 96. 1821. C 456
- GARNER, Thomas.—\* Abstract of the Cotton Weavers' Amended New Act, passed in the 44th year of the reign of George III. 1804.
- Bradburn, Samuel. God shining forth from between the cherubim: a sermon preached at the opening of the Methodist Chapel, Bridge Street, Bolton, on Sunday, September 30th, 1804, and at the opening of the Methodist Chapel, in Wrexham, on Tuesday, January 1st, 1805. pp. IV + 64. *Portrait of author inserted.* 1805. C 456
- Corry, John. The life of the Right Honourable Horatio Lord Viscount Nelson, Vice-Admiral of the Blue, etc.: containing an account of his achievements, particularly the engagement with the Spanish fleet off Cape St. Vincent, in 1797 ; the Battle of the Nile, in 1798 ; and the action with the combined fleet, on the 21st of October, 1805, when he was slain at the moment of victory. pp. 52. [1806]. C 456

- GLEDSDALE, John Wilson.—Ashton, Ben. The art of dinner-table decoration: a paper read before the Bolton Horticultural Society, February, 1906. pp. 8. [1906]. C 467
- Lectures on cotton spinning, delivered by arrangement and under the auspices of the Technical Instruction Committee of the County Borough of Bolton. pp. 216. 1901. C 467
- Mather, Sir William, Bolton Education Society. Education and social problems: being the presidential address...in Bolton Town Hall, 25th October, 1907. pp. 21. 1908. C 467
- Mulgrave, Rev. the Earl of. Some causes of England's social immorality: a sermon preached in St. Mark's Church, Worsley, on Sunday evening, July 12th, 1885. pp. 4. 1885. C 467
- Silvester, Rev. J. The truth about the intermediate state: notes of a Bible reading delivered at St. Paul's School, Deansgate, Bolton, on February 17th, 1903. pp. 16. 1903. C 467
- GRINDROD, H. and Son.—[O'Rourke, Edmund]. Man's mission, a pilgrimage to glory's goal: a poem. pp. XII+48. 1852. C 473
- GUARDIAN OFFICE.—Allon, Rev. Henry. Religious reasons for disestablishment: a lecture; reprinted from the *Bolton Guardian*, Saturday, November 23rd, 1872. pp. 16. [1872]. C 476
- Buckley, John. Chronological history of Tyldesley. pp. 96. 1878. C 476
- Franks, Rev. Enoch. The Bishop of Manchester and Sunday Schools: defence by the Rev. Enoch Franks, Methodist New Connexion minister, delivered in the Temperance Hall, Bolton, on Sunday afternoon, December 10th, 1871; reprinted from the *Bolton Guardian*, December 16th, 1871. pp. 8. [1871]. C 476
- Greener, Rev. John. The expulsion of the Lord Jesus Christ: a farewell sermon preached...in the Independent Chapel, Egerton, September 30th, 1860. pp. 22. [1860]. C 476
- HARGREAVES, James F.—Murray, Lindley. The English reader: or, Pieces in prose and poetry, selected from the best writers, designed to assist young persons to read with propriety and effect; to improve their language and sentiments; and to inculcate some of the most important principles of piety and virtue; with a few preliminary observations on the principles of good reading. *Thirteenth, Riley's edition.* pp. XXXVI+356. 1850. C 482
- HASLER & Co.—Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. The ancient mariner, [arranged] by T. F. Barnett. C 482

- HAWORTH, J.—Whitbread, Samuel. Mr. Whitbread's motion for peace, Monday, February 29th, 1808. pp. 10. [1808]. C 482
- HEATON, John.—\*Burdett, Rev. William. God's providence a nation's safeguard: a sermon preached in the parish church of Deane, on Tuesday, November 5th, 1839, (being the anniversary of the Gunpowder Treason). 1839.
- \* Family Burial Society, Worsley Stocks. Articles. 1839.
- Follies of the nineteenth century. pp. 12. 1851. C 486
- \* Hewitt, Rev. David. Pastoral address. 1842.
- Lyons, Rev. John. A sermon preached in St. George's Church, Little Bolton, on Sunday, June 27th, 1841, being the Sunday previous to the election of members for the Borough of Bolton. pp. 20. 1841. C 486
- Report of the great meeting of the South Lancashire Conservative Association, held in the Royal Amphitheatre, Great Charlotte Street, Liverpool, on Friday, November 21st, 1834, to receive a deputation from the Conservative Society of Ireland. pp. 42. 1834. C 486
- Wilbraham, Rev. Charles P. Scenes beyond the Atlantic: a lecture delivered to the Parish Church Schools at Bolton-le-Moors. pp. 40. 1846. C 486
- Two lectures on Palestine, delivered in the Parish Church Sunday School, Bolton-le-Moors, on the 2nd and 9th October, 1844. pp. 66. 1844. C 486
- HIGHAM, J.—Taylor, Thomas. The general depravity of human nature: being the substance of a sermon preached in the High Church Yard at Glasgow, April 6th, 1766. pp. 24. 1794. C 490
- The history of the Waldenses and Albigenses, who begun the Reformation in the vallies of Peidmont and various other places several hundred years before Luther. pp. XIV+324. 1793. C 490
- HOLCROFT & HEATON.—Markham, William. An introduction to spelling and reading English: being the most plain and easy method of teaching young children to read, etc. Eightieth edition, thoroughly revised and corrected. pp. 144. *Portrait and illustrations.* 1832. C 496
- HOLDEN, Robert Marsden.—Brown, Rev. Robert. Backsliding: its prevalence, guilt, and bitterness: a sermon. pp. 23. 1846. C 496
- "Methodist, A." Observations drawn from the New Testament on the constitution and government of the primitive Christian Churches, and the manner in which their ministers were maintained, addressed to Christians in general, and to Methodists in particular. pp. 12. 1834. C 496

HOLDEN, Robert Marsden.—Short memoir of Elizabeth Walker, of Swinton, who departed this life, February 3rd, 1834. pp. 8. 1840. C 496

\* The swearer's prayer; or, his oath explained. 1845.

HURTLEY, J.—A Military history of Europe since the commencement of the French Revolution: being a brief but comprehensive view of the battles fought by the English, French, Russians, etc...with the generals who fought, and the result of each engagement. pp. 25. 1811. C 502

JACKSON, Benjamin.—Advice to the parents of the children instructed at the Sunday Schools in Great Bolton; to which are added morning and evening prayers, etc. pp. XI+11. [178-]. C 534

Auborn, A. d'. The French convert: being a true relation of the happy conversion of a noble French lady from the errors and superstitions of Popery to the reformed religion...to which is added a brief account of the present severe persecutions of the French Protestants. Twelfth edition. pp. 75. 1786. C 534

A complete picture of human life; or, Variety of food for the mind, consisting of a variety of valuable matter, calculated for the pleasure and instruction of readers of every class; and including a collection of genuine and entertaining narrations, tales, stories...among which, besides those articles selected from approved authors, are interspersed many original pieces never before published. pp. 472. *Frontispiece*. 1787. C 534

[Crouch, Nathaniel]. Memorable remarks upon the ancient and modern state of the Jewish nation, [by R. B. *i.e.* N. Crouch]; with several other particulars relating to the Jews; to which are prefixed, A particular account of two journeys to Jerusalem, [by H. T[imberlake] and T. B.], with a description of the antiquities, monuments, and memorable places mentioned in Scripture, etc. pp. 184. 1786. C 534

\* Dracup, Rev. John. Hymns and spiritual songs. 1787.

Exercises in speaking for young ladies at a private school. pp. VIII+340. 1787. C 534

Flavel, Rev. John. Divine conduct; or, The mystery of providence: wherein the being and efficacy of providence is asserted and vindicated; the methods of providence, as it passes through the several stages of our lives, opened; and the proper course of improving all providences directed to, in a treatise upon Psalm lvii. 2. pp. 242. 1788. C 534

Gessner, Solomon. The death of Abel: a sacred poem in five books, attempted from the German [by Mary Collyer]. Twenty-seventh edition. pp. 130. *Frontispiece*. 1786. C 534



JACKSON, Benjamin.—The History of England. pp. 1-200.

C 534

Title page and end of book missing.

Meriton, Henry, and Rogers, John. A circumstantial narrative of the loss of the Halsewell (East Indiaman), Capt. Richard Pierce, which was unfortunately wrecked at Seacombe in the Isle of Purbeck, on the coast of Dorsetshire, on the morning of Friday, the 6th January, 1786, etc. Sixteenth edition. pp. 32. 1786.

C 534

Russel, Robert. Seven sermons on the following subjects: 1. The unpardonable sin against the Holy Ghost; or, The sin unto death. 2. The saint's duty and exercise, in two parts: being an exhortation to, and direction for prayer. 3. The accepted time and day of salvation. 4. The end of time and beginning of eternity. 5. Joshua's resolution to serve the Lord. 6. The way to Heaven made plain. 7. The future state of man; or, A treatise on the resurrection. pp. 132. *Frontispiece*. 1787.

C 534

Executors of.—The Christian's complete family Bible; containing the whole of the sacred text of the Old and New Testaments, with the Apocrypha at large; illustrated with notes and annotations, theological, critical, historical, biographical, practical, and explanatory, wherein the difficult passages are clearly explained, and the objections of deists and infidels answered: [pages not numbered]. 1790.

C 534

*JOURNAL OFFICE*.—See Tillotson & Son.

KENYON, Robert.—County Borough of Bolton. Report of the sub-committee appointed by the Technical Instruction Committee, on February 1st, 1900. pp. 232. *Illustrated*. 1901.

C 564

Dates of the sovereigns of England since the Conquest, in rhyme. 1897. C 564  
and ABBATT, Thomas.—Watkins, James. Narrative of the life of James Watkins, formerly a "chattel" in Maryland, U.S.; containing an account of his escape from slavery, together with an appeal on behalf of three millions of such "pieces of property" still held under the standard of the eagle. pp. 48. 1852.

C 564

LATHAM, Frederick.—\* England and her defenders.

MORRIS, Thomas.—Butler, Rev. R. "Will a man rob God": delivered in St. George's Church, Little Bolton, on Wednesday evening, January 20th, 1858. (*Sermons to the Working Classes*). pp. 14. [1858].

C 647

Carpenter, Rev. J. The preciousness of Christ: a sermon preached in St. George's Church, Bolton, on Wednesday evening, February 10th, 1858. (*Sermons to the Working Classes*). pp. 16. [1858].

C 647

MORRIS, Thomas.—Cowan, Rev. Thomas. “The real usefulness of prayer”: a sermon preached...in St. George’s Church, Little Bolton, on Wednesday evening, Febrnary 3rd, 1858: being the fourth of a course of sermons to the working classes of Bolton, in the above place of worship. (*Sermons to the Working Classes*). pp. 16. [1858]. C 647

Ryle, Rev. J. C. Come and rest: a sermon preached in St. George’s Church, Bolton, on Wednesday evening, March 3rd, 1858. (*Sermons to the Working Classes*). pp. 16. [1858]. C 647

Wilkinson, Rev. William. A preacher from the dead: a sermon preached in St. George’s Church, Bolton, on Wednesday evening, February 17th, 1858. (*Sermons to the Working Classes*). pp. 16. [1858]. C 647

NORTHERN PUBLISHING COMPANY.—See Pendlebury & Sons.

OGLE, John.—\*Allin, Rev. Thomas. Letter to the Rev. G. Harris, concerning his remarks in defence of Unitarianism. 1823.

\*Fletcher, Rev. John. An address to such as inquire: “What must we do to be saved?”

France, William. The faith once delivered to the saints, defended: being the substance of three sermons on the consistency, truth, and importance of the generally received opinion concerning the person of Christ, preached in the Methodist Chapels, Bolton. pp. 102. 1823. C 691

Sutcliffe, Rev. William and Bedford, Rev. John. A correspondence...relative to the doctrines, ministry, and, system of the Wesleyan Methodists, etc. pp. 50. 1842. C 691

Walker, T. H. “The signs of the times”: a sermon preached in the Methodist Chapel, Fletcher Street, Bolton, on Sunday, November 27th, 1831. pp. 34. 1831. C 691

and SON.—Etheridge, Rev. Benjamin Copeland. The christian brotherhood exhorted; or, An address to the members of the Baptist Church, assembling in Moor Lane, Bolton: being the substance of a discourse delivered on Lord’s day morning, October 4th, 1846. pp. 16. C 691

——— \*Spinner’s guide or manager’s assistant, containing the art of calculating in a cotton mill, etc.

PARKHOUSE, William.—Bush, Rev. Joseph. Character; how it is made and what it is worth: a sermon. pp. 25. C 711

Chester, Rev. Richard. The coming kingdom...with a prefatory letter by the Rev. T. A. Lindon. pp. 80. [1871]. C 711

Stockdale, —. Memoir of William Stockdale, of Burnsall, (late of Hebden) by his youngest son. pp. 24. 1864. C 711

PENDLEBURY & SONS.—\* Plant, Fred. No mooar at present; and, Juddy Lumpton plays footbaw. 1900.

\* Taylor-Kilburn, Thomas W. Off to Picklesbury! a humorous and instructive dialogue for seven males and one female. 1900.

\* ——— How Tregall was spoofed! a humorous dialogue for four males and three females. 1900.

ROBINSON, William.—\* Curious revelations concerning the traffic in strong drink. 1849.

\* "Hannah Mary." Brookdale Hall: a temperance story.

\* Plain talk for Wesleyans in conversation between Thomas — and John — and others.

SMITH, Edward.—Alarming distress of the country; speeches at the meeting at the London Tavern, held on the 29th day of July, 1816, for the purpose of raising a subscription for the relief of the distressed poor; to which is added the resolutions and speeches at the meeting of the livery of London, held on the 21st day of August, 1816. pp. 1-8. (Imperfect copy). 1816. C 791

"Englishman, An." A political catechism, dedicated (without permission) to His most serene Highness Omar, Bashaw, Dey and Governor of the warlike city and kingdom of Algiers; the Earl of Liverpool, Lord Castlereagh, & Co. Second edition. pp. 12. 1816. C 791

STEAD, James.—Breen, John. Prize essays; chrysanthemum culture and rotation of vegetable crops...awarded by the Liverpool Horticultural Society, 1884-5. pp. 20. 1886. C 798

SWINDELLS, H. A.—\*[Hill, Rev. Thomas]. Facts are stubborn things; or, A conversation between a Kilhamite and a Methodist. pp. 4. 1819.

\* Owen, William. An address to the master manufacturers of Great Britain on the present existing evils of the manufacturing system. 1819.

Phillips, Charles. The case is altered! or, Another view of the conduct of the late parliament, compared with George Canning's: address of Mr. Phillips to the electors of the county of Sligo on declining the poll. pp. 4. [1818]. C 801

Resolutions and speeches, at a meeting of the inhabitants of Bolton, held on 25th September, 1816, for the purpose of taking into consideration the distresses of the country. pp. 12. [1816]. C 801

and WHALLEY.—[Dumbell, John]. Observations relative to the Birmingham system of grinding corn and making bread; and relative to the extension of that system, and the diffusion of its benefits to the large and populous towns of Manchester, Liverpool, Stockport, Bolton, Wigan, and Warrington. pp. 8. 1814. C 801

- SWINDELLS, H. A. and WHALLEY.—W. W. Lines on the pretensions of Joanna Southcott. pp. 8. C 801
- TILLOTSON, John.—Etheridge, Rev. Benjamin Copeland. The great sight: a sermon preached...on October 3rd, 1852, in the Baptist Chapel, Bolton, on the Factory-Operatives Bazaar. pp. 16. 1852. C 813
- Lancashire Congregational calendar, 1866-7; containing the reports of the Lancashire Congregational Union, and papers read at the annual meeting, reports of the bi-centenary committee, the Ministers' Provident Society, the college and other institutions, and statistics of the churches. pp. 134. *Illustrated*. 1866. C 813
- and SON.—\* "British Matron." Jackanory: [poems]. pp. 46. [1897].
- \* Clough, John. A tragedy: the burning of Westhoughton Cotton Mill in 1812. 1882.
- Hawkins, Walter T. The ordeal, and other poems. pp. 128. *Portrait*. 1912. C 813
- Johnson, Louis Henry. The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry Cavalry, 23rd Co., I.Y.: a record of incidents connected with the services of the first contingent of the D.L.O.Y.C. in the South African campaign of 1899-1900-1901-1902; of interest also to the Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry, 24th Co., I.Y., who were our partners and comrades-in-arms. pp. 158. *Map, portrait, and illustrations*. 1902. C 813
- \* Nelson, William. Mining and sinking. 1885.
- \* O'Connor, Rev. Henry. The only reliable evidence concerning Martin Luther. 1884.
- WHEWELL, Henry & Co.—Bruce, Harry. The history of Bolton in rhyme, giving a true account of what the author learnt, saw, or thought of Bolton, during a few weeks stay in the town, embracing many historical facts, describing the people, their skill, the principal shops of nearly every trade, public buildings, park, Hall-i'-th'-Wood, Smithills Hall, Deane Church, etc. pp. 24. 1885. C 890
- \* The cottage brewer; or, A practical guide to household brewing, by A Retired Brewer. 1892.
- Foster, John Kissack J. Extinction of fire on board of ships, and to prevent ships from sinking. pp. 8. C 890
- Whewell's Guide to the sights of London: a glance at every object of interest: the buildings, bridges, docks, churches, chapels...and the Great Exhibition of 1862. pp. 32. *Illustrated*. 1862. C 890

YATES, John.—A full and faithful account of the trial, conviction, and condemnation of John Diggles...for the inhuman murder of Ben. Cass and Alice his wife, at Birtle-cum-Bamford, on Saturday night, October 1st, 1825. pp. 16. [1825]. C 914

Thorp, Rev. William. Reformation Society: a speech delivered lately in the city of Bristol, on the occasion of the formation of a Protestant Reformation Society. pp. 12. [1828]. C 914

Weeton, T. R. An answer to a certain scurrilous publication signed Richard Guest, inserted in the *Bolton Express* and *Manchester Guardian* newspapers of the 16th October instant. pp. 12. 1824. C 914

*See also* Gardner, John.

---

Other Bolton printers who appear in Parts I and II:—Abbatt, Thomas; Alldred & Son (Farnworth); Barlow, W. S. & Co.; Blackley, Samuel J.; Blackshaw, Alfred & Sons; Burrell, John; Cokayne, A.E.; Crompton, John; Crowther, John Henry; Dewhurst, Peter; Duckworth, E.; Ferguson & Sons; Gardner, Samuel; Glover, William H. (Farnworth); Green, A.; Greenhalgh, Robert; Greenhalgh, W. A.; Hargreaves, James; Heaton, George S.; Henry, George & Co.; Holcroft, W.; Holt, T. T.; Hudsmith, James; Ikin, George S.; Lawson, Joseph; Law Printing Co.; Mather, John; Morris, W. & T. R.; Rigby, Thomas; Rowley, James; Scholes, J.; Smith, Henry; *Standard* Office; Staton, James Taylor; Staton, Peter; Taylor, S. (Halshaw Moor); Walker & Taylor; Walmsley, Peers; Watson, John; Whatmough, James (Farnworth); Whewell, Robert; Winstanley, William; Worrall, J.



## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 10.—ATKIN, Frederic, (1820-1899) was born at Alford, Lincolnshire, 12th February, 1820. He was apprenticed to a tailor in 1833, and at the expiration of his apprenticeship in 1838, went to Sheffield in search of a situation. There he joined the Wesleyan Church and became a teacher. He removed to Hull, and in 1848 became agent of the Hull Christian Temperance Society. He was subsequently at Gainsborough two years, Ipswich nine months, Plymouth two years, and Brighton three and a half years. In 1859 he was appointed agent of the British Temperance League, the office of which was then at Bolton. He travelled England as its agent for eleven years, and in 1870 was appointed secretary, and Bolton was his headquarters. He resigned in October, 1880, when the office of the League was transferred to Sheffield, and left Bolton to become secretary of the Western Temperance League. He rejoined the British Temperance League about 1885, and continued in their service till his death on 12th November, 1899. In addition to the following literary work he edited *The Temperance Advocate* for ten years, contributed theological papers to the *Lay Preacher* at different times, and in 1877 contributed a series of articles on "Capital and Labour" to the *Bolton Weekly Journal*.

\* Life of Richard Horne.

\* Philosophy of the temperance reformation. [1874].

\* Reminiscences of a temperance advocate. pp. 142. London, 1899.

\* Reply to *The Westminster Review*.

\* Temperance shots at random ; or, Incidents in the life of Mr. C. Hodgson. pp. 271. Manchester, 1887.

\* Theatrical performances ; can a Christian consistently support them ?

Page 15.—BALL, Thomas Stanley, for solicitor *read* solicitor's clerk. Add to works :—

Some Lancashire church plate. (*In Transactions of the Lancashire Antiquarian Society*. Vol. 29. pp. 53-69). Manchester, 1912. 94272

Page 17.—BANKS, William, was born at Egerton in 1850. He has been a life-long resident in Bolton, and is an optician by profession. He edited the Bolton edition of the *Popular Science Monthly* during 1912.

\* Equatorial adjustment of telescopes.

\* Newtonian telescopes.

Page 23.—Insert before entry "Only!" BEST, Mrs. Elizabeth, (1819-1890) daughter of James Peachey, Doctors' Commons, London, was born 4th January, 1819. She came to Bolton in 1852, in which year her husband, the Rev. Robert Best, entered upon the pastorate of Mawdsley Street Chapel. She was president of the Bolton Branch of the British Women's Temperance Association, 1877-90, organiser of the Bolton Cabmen's Sunday Services, local secretary of the Showmen's Temperance Union, and promoted the Bolton Branch of the National Travellers' Temperance Union. She died 8th February, 1890.

Medical orders; read at the conference of the British Women's Temperance Association, held in the Memorial Hall, Farringdon Street, E.C., on May 20th, 1880. pp. 8. *London*, [1880]. A 330

Page 33.—BRAMWELL, John, (1843-1882) was born at Liverpool, 9th August, 1843, but in the following year his parents removed to Bolton, where he resided till his death on 4th November, 1882.

\* Watching America's floodtide: Being sketches of America and the Americans in 1876; reprinted from the *Bolton Weekly Journal*. pp. 83. *Bolton: Journal Office*, 1877.

Page 40.—BROWN, John, add to works:—

The English Puritans. (*The Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature*). pp. VII+160. *Cambridge*, 1910. A 343

Page 41.—BURNS, Rev. William, was born 1st January, 1807.

Page 42.—CANNON, Rev. James Dearden.

\* Published sermons. *Southport*, 1896.

Contents:—"Entangling Jesus in his talk," and "All here present before God"; two sermons preached in the Church Mission Room, Ainsdale, on Sunday, November 12th, 1882. pp. 23.

"Peace, be still!" a sermon preached in the Church Mission Room, Ainsdale, on Sunday evening, February 10th, 1884. pp. 16.

"Thy will be done": concluding portions of a sermon preached in the Church Mission Room, Ainsdale, on Sunday evening, October 12th, 1884. *For private circulation.* pp. 13.

The Queen's Jubilee, June 20th, 1887. "National loyalty": a sermon preached in the Parish Church, South Darley, on Sunday evening, June 26th, 1887. pp. 15.

Voluntary schools and religious education. "National stability": a sermon preached in the Parish Church of Ashford-in-the-Water, Derbyshire, on Sunday evening, August 16th, 1891. pp. 13.

"Divine worship": a sermon preached in Emmanuel Church, Bolton, on the occasion of the dedication of a new organ. Thursday evening, September 7th, 1893. pp. 13.

"God's love for Zion": a sermon preached in the Parish Church, Bolton, on behalf of the diocesan societies, on Sunday morning, October 27th, 1895. pp. 14.

Page 48.—Entry commencing "*\* Unemployed*" *should read*

Two tragic stories in dramatic form: *Unemployed*, in four scenes, by Allen Clarke: and, *An out of work's reply*, in one act, by Neth Cransted. pp. 12. *Bolton: Northern Weekly, Limited*, 1906. A 363

Page 49.—Entry commencing "*\* and Webster, A. W.*" *should read*

Samuel Crompton, inventor of the spinning mule: sketch of his life...and a poem by A. W. Webster [entitled "*Maker of the Mule*"]. pp. 4. *Bolton: Pendlebury & Sons*, [1902]. A 363

Page 58.—DIXON, Thomas, (1814-1889). *Revised Biography*:—Born at Bolton, 17th May, 1814, and educated at Robert Nelson's Academy and the Mechanics' Institution. He entered his father's business, Dixon's Foundry, Deansgate, and on the discontinuation of the business transferred his services to the Soho Foundry (Messrs. Hick & Son, now Messrs. Hick, Hargreaves & Co.). He remained there till February, 1847, when he obtained a position at Bury. After two years at Bury he returned to Bolton as chief draughtsman at the Union Foundry (Rothwell & Co.). He left Bolton in June, 1856, to take up the position of head of the engineering department at Low Moor Ironworks, Bradford. He patented several improvements in the steam engine and its mechanical appliances, and took

up the study of slide rules, and applied himself, more especially for 20 years, to improvements by mechanical means of calculations. He retired in 1874, and built a residence at Buttershaw, Bradford, where he died 15th September, 1889.

Page 62.—ENTWISTLE, Percival *Revised entries* :—

Repose for the pianoforte. pp. 5. 1910. A 417

The victor : grand march for pianoforte. pp. 7. 1911. A 417

Page 77.—HASLAM, James, was born at Bolton in 1869, and was a resident for thirty years. He has been engaged in journalistic work since 1891, and has served successively on the staffs of the *Northern Weekly, Hyde Reporter, Blackpool Gazette, and Liverpool Courier.*

\* The handloom weaver's daughter. *London*, 1904.

\* History of co-operation in Accrington. 1910.

\* History of co-operation in Eccles. 1907.

\* The press and the people. *Manchester*, 1906.

A series of articles reprinted from the *Manchester City News*.

Page 95.—Entry “\* Philosophy without assumptions,” etc., *should read*

Philosophy without assumptions. pp. X+342. *London*, 1876. A 568

Page 105.—MORRIS, John. *Additional details* :—Was in the employ of Messrs. Dobson & Barlow, Ltd., 1864-1906.

Page 113.—Line 7, after the word “Records,” *insert* “Prisons and sanctuaries,” and pp. 31 *should be* pp. 33.

Page 128.—SMITH, David, was born 4th August, 1854.

Page 130.—SPENCER, Henry, was born at Bolton, 21st March, 1875. Educated at St. George's School and the Church Institute, he entered the employ of Mr. J. V. Madgwick, cycle and motor agent, Bolton. He removed to Swinton in 1900, and is now lecturer on business practice, etc., at the Municipal School of Commerce, Manchester.

\* Commercial organisation of engineering factories. pp. 221. *London*, 1907.

\* Establishment expenses, and their relation to cost account. (In *The Engineer*, November, 1908).

Fixed charges in the machine shop and the depreciation of machine tools; [extracted from *The Engineer*, vol. 114, 1912]. 1912. A 794

Page 145.—TYLDESLEY, Thomas, add to works:—

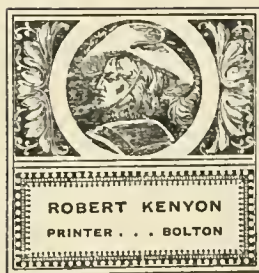
For truth's sake. No. 13. An epitome climaxal of the series on ex-shæphœnominology (science of letters). pp. 140. *Manchester*, 1912. A 829

Page 151.—WOLFENDALE, Rev. James, add to works:—

Jesus Christ the centre: Christ in the purpose and prophecy; the fulfilment and fruits of redemption: a manual for Bible students. pp. VIII+96. *London*, 1870. A 897













UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY  
Los Angeles  
This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

Form L9-50m-4,'61(B8994s4)444



UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



D 000 866 227 2

Z  
2024  
B58S73

